

TOTALITARIANISM — DETENTIONS

28 MAY '80 — 31 May 1980

Afterwards, Mrs Levine condemned the arrests of the three coloured

"The scenario is all too reminiscent of the tragedy of Soweto in June 1976, and a unified educational system appears to be the only solution to the ongoing unrest with which we are faced," she said.

Detained lecturer: Bonn reacts

Cape Times 28/5/80 (329) (22) (77)
BONN. — The West German government protested to South African authorities yesterday after Dr Neville Alexander was detained by security police at D F Malan Airport on Saturday.

Dr Alexander, a University of Cape Town lecturer, was about to leave for a West German symposium.

In a note delivered to Mr Kurt von Schröding, the Bonn

government said it was upset over the "arbitrary action of the South African government" in refusing to allow Dr Alexander to travel to West Germany for a cultural symposium.

The note urged South African authorities to reverse their decision and allow Dr Alexander to participate in the gathering.

— Sapa-AP

Ultimate loyalty is to God

By John Allen
Religion Reporter

The wide range of churchmen who took part in this week's protest march to John Vorster Square could mark a watershed in Church-State relations in South Africa.

Clergymen, seen by their colleagues as conservative, joined the march in spite of the fact that they are the last to be breaking the law. Ministers and priests from the rich, white congregations of Johannesburg's northern suburbs joined their brother churchmen from Soweto and other areas.

There has been considerable debate about civil disobedience in church circles since the national conference of the SA Council of Churches last July.

But those most closely involved have been leaders associated with the SACC. Many, if not most, of this week's marchers have little contact with the SACC. One of the reasons for such a wide spectrum of

Tragic-Primate

The Government's action in arresting and charging protesting churchmen made it difficult for outsiders to believe there was change in South Africa.

In South Africa, Archbishop Ed-ward Scott, head of the Anglican Church of Southern Africa, said in Johannesburg last week.

Primate of All Canada, is in South Africa with a delegation to the Anglican Church.

A member of the delegation, the Rev Tom Anthony, was one of the 53 marchers who was arrested, spent a night in the cells at John Vorster

Square and was charged under the Riotous Assemblies Act and a municipal ordinance.

Archbishop Scott said he "saw a tragic stage when people came to their Christian commitment in a peaceful way."

The State lost credibility when it took the action it did, he said. It seemed to show fear and insecurity when it took action against protesters instead of taking notice of their wishes.

Archbishop Scott said he did not know details of South African

men swept from the midst, taken without notice or explanation. Church leaders, whether black or white, radical or

law. "But there must be a way of dealing with a situation like this without having to take actions of force to prevent that kind of statement from being made," he said.

The church's concern was for the part the State should be playing "in the providence of God," as well as for detained people, he said.

Commenting on Mr Anthony's part in the protest, Archbishop Scott said that while he questioned whether outsiders should take part in such action he defended Mr Anthony's right to make his own decision.

The Rev John Thorne, detained at the weekend and released after the march, was one of many churchmen who have spent varying periods in detention.

But recent discussion of civil disobedience does appear to have played a role in the churchmen's actions. Debate at the meeting preceding Monday's march was centred on whether to pay bail in the event of arrest, not on arrest itself.

Bishop Desmond Tutu's interpretation of this was that "quite outstanding and respected people are clearly saying that their ultimate loyalty is to God."

"They do not want a confrontation but they are saying that if obeying God leads to confrontation, then it is hard luck."

"What happened is a victory for the Lord Jesus Christ," who says the Church must be seen clearly as a church identifying itself with the poor, oppressed and the imprisoned ones. Bishop Tutu said.

Ban on naming detainees stays

By MICHAEL ACOTT
Political Correspondent

THE SENATE. — The Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, confirmed yesterday that new police legislation would prohibit unauthorized publication of the names of people arrested or detained under the Terrorism Act.

This provision remains in the Second Police Amendment Bill despite Mr Le Grange's deletion of a controversial clause which would have prohibited any disclosures about people arrested or detained under the Terrorism Act or the 1986 General Law Amendment Act.

The bill was taken through all its stages in the Senate yesterday with the support of the New Republic Party. The lone Progressive Federal Party member in the Senate, Senator Eric Winchester, opposed it.

Prevent publication

The measure would still prevent publication of police force constitution, movements, deployment or methods in any action for the prevention of terrorist activities as defined by the Terrorism Act.

Mr Le Grange confirmed during the debate that "action" could also include arrests and he told newsmen afterwards that detentions were similarly included.

Where the bill as originally published would have prevented any disclosure about arrests or detentions, the amended measure prohibits publication without the permission of the minister or the commissioner of police, Mr Le Grange said.

He gave the Senate the assurance that the wives, families or other next-of-kin of people arrested would be informed, but said it was not in anybody's interests to allow free publication.

Mr Le Grange denied repeatedly that the measure was a move against press freedom, but said it was necessary in the interests of state security.

He said it was only "one small and insignificant aspect" of the bill which applied to the press. He had not discussed it with the Newspaper Press Union, but was sure he would have their full support.

"The State and the press must have a pleasant relationship, but, when it is necessary, we talk to them with a sword in our hand in great haste," Mr Le Grange said.

ED: FILE ERROR ABC

R ADVANCING PAGE

D.

Y-RECORD

410

PT-RECORD.

ALREADY-READ-FLAG

RECORD

LINE

TYPE

NO

OF-FILE-FLAG

RECORD = CURRENT-F

TYPE

EST

READ

ALREADY-READ-FLAG

GO TO BLOCK-SEQ

WILSON

END-TEST-REC-TEST.

END-TEST-REC-TEST.

EXIT.

TEST-RECORD-TYPE SECTION.

START-TEST-REC-TYPE.

IF RECORD-IS-TYPE-1

IF BLOCK-LABEL = SPACES

MOVE 'BLANK' TO BLOCK-LABEL OF SOR
TO BLOCK-LABEL OF

GO TO END-TEST-REC-TYPE.

ELSE

MOVE BLOCK-LABEL OF RECORD-TYPE-1
TO BLOCK-LABEL OF

GO TO END-TEST-REC-TYPE

ELSE

IF RECORD-IS-TYPE-2

ADD 1 TO TOTAL-TYPE-2-REC-READ

IF QUALIFIER OF RECORD-TYPE-2 = SP

MOVE '1' TO QUALIFIER OF RECC

ELSE

PERFORM TEST-FOR-LANGUAGE

GO TO END-TEST-REC-TYPE

ELSE

IF RECORD-IS-TYPE-3

28 March :

Three

white teachers are dismissed

victimisation :

Ban on naming detainees stays

Appl Times 28/3/80

29 March :

The School auth

an SRC. but the

of the princi

discipline. at

By MICHAEL ACOTT
Political Correspondent

THE SENATE. — The Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, confirmed yesterday that new police legislation would prohibit unauthorized publication of the names of people arrested or detained under the Terrorism Act.

This provision remains in the Second Police Amendment Bill despite Mr Le Grange's deletion of a controversial clause which would have prohibited any disclosures about people arrested or detained under the Terrorism Act or the 1966 General Law Amendment Act.

The bill was taken through all its stages in the Senate yesterday with the support of the New Republic Party. The lone Progressive Federal Party member in the Senate, Senator Eric Winchester, opposed it.

complain of
' demands.

establishment of
demand the removal
e way he maintains

30 March :

Student repres

unconditional

class boycott

with the author

Prevent publication

The measure would still prevent publication of police force constitution, movements, deployment or methods in any action for the prevention of terrorist activities as defined by the Terrorism Act.

Mr Le Grange confirmed during the debate that "action" could also include arrests and he told newsmen afterwards that detentions were similarly included.

Where the bill as originally published would have prevented any disclosure about arrests or detentions, the amended measure prohibits publication without the permission of the minister or the commissioner of police, Mr Le Grange said.

He gave the Senate the assurance that he, his wives, families or other next-of kin of people arrested would be informed, but said it was not in anybody's interests to allow free publication.

Mr Le Grange denied repeatedly that the measure was a move against press freedom, but said it was necessary in the interests of state security.

He said it was only "one small and insignificant aspect" of the bill which applied to the press. He had not discussed it with the Newspaper Press Union, but was sure he would have their full support.

"The State and the press must have a pleasant relationship, but, when it is necessary, we talk to them with a sword in our hand in great friendship," Mr Le Grange said.

ll for the
rn of a possible
rect confrontation

The first

coloured s

Marais Ste

determine

will be el

The Minist

superiorit

historical

want to gi

give the o

time.

han

The Crystal

and Mountview

students are assured by the Commissioner for Coloured Affairs that repairs on their schools and others will be carried out within weeks 'on a priority basis'.

itions at
tions, Mr.
ble to
oured pupils
R32m.)
(costing)

n, defends the
this race's
nity : We
hen we want to
horrest possible

7 April :

Representatives from 19 Cape Peninsula high schools for coloureds and pledged to fight the education system at all levels' (including Rylands High for Indian pupils) meet, and the proposed school

boycott is again agreed upon if certain demands are not met by the government. The students issue a statement specifying similar demands to the Hanover Park pupils - the repair of riot-damaged schools, the supply of outstanding textbooks, and a pay increase for their teachers.

275 black
281/87 pupils (51)
held in (329)
(256) (275)
Uitenhage

(Argus) Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. —
Altogether 287 African pupils were arrested by police shortly before lunchtime today when staging a protest march.

This was disclosed by a Uitenhage police spokesman, who said at lunchtime that the pupils were taken to local police charge offices in police vehicles and that those held were being 'processed'.

He said the march was peaceful, without incidents of violence or rowdiness. There were no placards. One pupil was seen carrying a school blackboard with slogans on it.

He said the march started at about noon and the pupils, girls and boys, were on the town's outskirts when arrested.

They were presumed heading into town from Kwanobuhle African township.

SIX held under Security Act

Argus 28/5/80
(329)

SIX of the seven University of the Western Cape staff members detained yesterday are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention, Security Police confirmed today.

The seventh, Mr Basil Kivedo, is held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, providing for periods of detention of 14 days.

The other detainees — all of whom were detained at their homes early yesterday — are: Professor Jakes Gerwel, Mrs Edna van Harte, Mrs Lila (Patel) Adams, Mr Jimmy Ellis, Mr Denis Adonis, and Mr Jan Persens.

STATEMENT

Staff members at UWC were due to meet this afternoon to draft a statement in response to the detentions, and it was thought likely that the statement would be handed to the Government later today.

The Rector of the university, Professor R E van der Ross, could not be reached for confirmation today, but it is believed at least two of the detainees were intimately involved on Monday with negotiations between the students and the university authorities, on the one hand, and the police on the other.

PEACEMAKERS

Their role in at least the second capacity has been described as that of 'peacemakers,' and they are credited for influencing the students to leave the open areas on the campus and hold an indoor meeting. This, it is believed, enabled the police to withdraw without confronting the students.

It is also believed that most, if not all, of the other five detainees had also assisted in this mediation.

Some of the detainees have already been visited by relatives, but in one case The Argus was told neither the next of kin nor an attorney has so far been allowed to see the detainee.



More ^{28/5/80}
detentions ³²⁹

'likely to follow'

THE current wave of detentions was a calculated risk on the part of the Government and more detentions were likely to follow, a delegation of the Women's Movement for Peace heard from the Minister of Police today.

The five-woman delegation met the Minister, Mr Louis le Grange, to express grave concern for the detainees and their families.

'Detention of those seen as leaders can never solve the problems of unrest,' the women said in a memorandum.

'NO VOICE'

'Peace can only be achieved when people feel they are living in a just society.

'The majority of people in this country has no legal and constitutional channels to talk to the Government.

'The massive recent detentions can only confirm their belief that they have no voice, no hope for the future, and that their deep despair is being ignored.

INFLAMING

'In fact, the current wave of detentions is simply inflaming the situation beyond control, particularly when so many young people are involved.'

According to a spokesman for the delegation, Mr le Grange said that the Government was taking a calculated risk in removing leaders in order to cool things down.

It realised that in many cases the detainees were responsible leaders.

He promised, however, to give serious consideration to the movement's memorandum.

Our Political Correspondent reports that Mr le Grange today declined to comment in any way on the meeting.

He said he had been decent enough to meet the delegation although he realised that the two sides would not be able to 'find' each other.

He had not been told that the movement would be going to the Press and he was not prepared to have a public debate with them in the newspapers.

If this was the way they wanted to go about things they would not be welcome at his office.

Police detain 150—and many vanish

APR 28/58

329

MORE than 150 people are believed to have been detained by Security Police in South Africa in the wake of the school strike in many others, including children, who were taken from their homes.

Twenty-five people, mostly scholars, are being held by the Boland Security Police. Five, four of them scholars from the Fred Gaum High School in Ceres, were detained about security. The regime has compiled a list of names of

their homes in the early hours of Sunday.

The five are Mr Terence van der Merwe, Mr Lieke van der Merwe, Mr Doyle and Mr Alan Ferris. They are being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

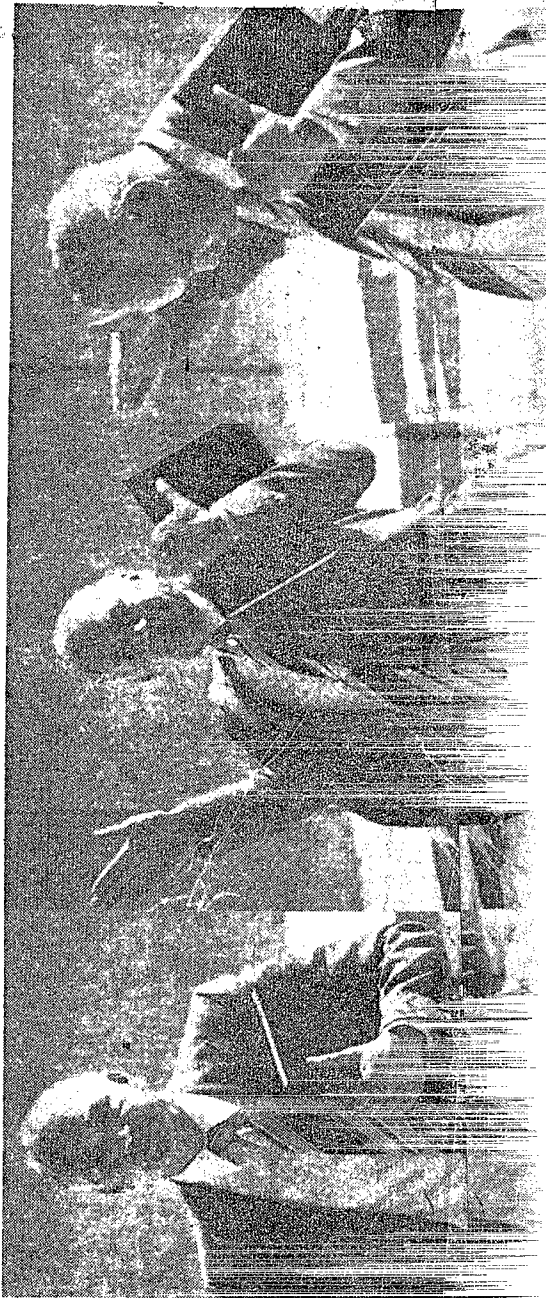
Those believed to have been detained in the Cape are Mr Professor Jakes Gerwel, Mr Jimmy Ellis, Mr Dennis Adams, Mrs Edna van

Harte, Mrs Nombulelo Malane, Mrs Lila (Patel) Adams, Mr Jan Persens, Mr Basil Kvido, Mr Jamie Issel, Mr Johnny Issel, Mr Hennie van der Merwe, Mr Neville Alexander, Mr Ronnel Roberts, Mr Rustum Naidoo, Mr Raiton Williams, Mr Russell Jatta, Mr John Carolissen, Mr Raymond de Lille, Mrs Thonond van Wyk, Mr Jaroluden Hamdany, Mr G Jacobs, Mr Charles

Keeble, Mr Geoffrey Mampota, Mr Notosi Komani, Mr Douglas Ngokoto, Mr Jolisa Kobus, Mr Kwezi Kobus, Mr Shepland Makhanya, Mr Leslie Mouton, Mr Raymond M. H. G. Chris Darrow, Mr H. G. Darcy, Mr F Jacobus, Mr Neville Fry, Mr Trevor Wentzel, Mr Admet Cassiem, Mr Michael Sedgwick, Mr Allan Liebenberg, Mr Richard Lizette Arendse, Miss

Soava Mohamed, Mr Raymond Rayner, Mr Patrick van Neel, Mr Vusumzi Piko, Mr Arcue Sebukwe, Mr Vusi Olliphant, Mr Thabo Misi, Mr Thango Lamani, Mr Tebogo Bothale, Mr Velle Cokiane, Mr Neville Fry, Mr Trevor Wentzel, Mr Admet Cassiem, Mr Michael Sedgwick, Mr Allan Liebenberg, Mr Richard Lizette Arendse, Miss

(Continued on Page 3, col 1)



Argus 24/5/49 **150 held** (304) (Continued from Page 1)

Stevens, Mr Bradley Pot-
 sieter.
 Mr Cecil Esau, Mr Cor-
 nelius Arries, Mr Abdura-
 zak Achmat, Mr Errol
 Yon, Mr Abdurman Hur-
 zuk.

Some of those listed
 have been detained in the
 Eastern Cape. A total of
 39 people have been de-
 tained by Port Elizabeth
 Security Police.

Security Police head-
 quarters in Pretoria today
 again declined to release
 the number of those in
 detention. They said that
 there were 19 police divi-
 sions and they were unable
 to get the figures from all
 as they make their own
 arrests and detentions.

Mr Marimuthu Subra-
 money, a reporter of the
 Daily News, the sister
 newspaper to The Argus,
 has been detained by the
 Port Natal Security Police.
 This brings to eight the
 number of Natal people
 believed to have been de-
 tained since the weekend.

The detainees are being
 held either under Sec-
 tion 22 of the General
 Laws Amendment Act
 which allows for detention
 for periods of up to 14
 days or Section 10 of the
 Internal Security Act,
 which allows for indefinite
 detention.

THIS sequence shows,
 in little more than a
 second, the moment
 an egg shattered on
 the shirtfront of
 the rector of the

University of the
 Western Cape, Pro-
 fessor R. E. van der
 Ross yesterday.
 Several eggs and toma-
 toes were thrown as

the rector addressed
 about 1 000 students
 in the amphitheatre
 on the campus.
 The meeting broke up
 after the incident

and the rector, with
 egg yolk dripping
 down his chest,
 walked dejectedly to
 his office.

The pelting was de-
 plotted by the
 majority of students.
 It was the second egg-
 throwing incident of
 the meeting. Earlier

an egg landed a few
 centimetres away
 from his feet splas-
 hing the yolk over his
 trousers. (Pictures
 by Willie de Klerk.)

Eglin: Arrests 'ham-handed'

Cape Times

28/5/86

(329)

Political Staff

PIC X(2).

THE GOVERNMENT has been attacked by the national chairman of the Progressive Federal Party, Mr Colin Eglin, MP, for the detention of Professor Jakes Gerwel and other staff members at the University of the Western Cape.

PIC X(6).

In a statement yesterday, Mr Eglin said: "I am shocked at the government's ham-handed action. History has shown time and again that actions like these are futile and counter-productive."

PIC X(100)

"What the government appears to be unable to realize is that the present series of protests in the coloured community are not 'leaders' protests' but 'peoples' protests'."

PIC X(3).

"They are not imposed on the community by a small band of 'agitators' — they arise from a feeling of resentment and frustration that runs deep and wide throughout the coloured community," he said.

PIC X(24).

PIC X(10).

Detentions of people like Professor Gerwel would not remove the cause of protest, but on the contrary were likely to politicize and radicalize younger people and at the same time generate solidarity between young and old.

PIC X(1).

PIC X(5).

PIC X.

PIC X(24).

PIC X(24).

PIC X(4).

PIC X(6).

PIC X(24).

PIC X(24).

PIC X(1).

PIC X(4).

PIC X(24).

PIC X(1).

PIC X(4).

PIC X(4).

PIC X(4).

PIC 9(1).

NATE THRU

(9).

(146).

(4).

(4).

(1).

PIC X(4).

PIC 9(5).

PIC 9(5).

PIC X(4).

PIC 9(5).

STUDENTS at the University of the North (Turtloop) left the campus yesterday as the schools boycott continued throughout the country while more than 60 people were reported detained.

The area most affected was the Western Cape where academics, community leaders and students were detained and some placed under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act. Among those detained is Mrs Nombulelo Melane, acting president of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo).

Several academics from the University of the Western Cape were detained, among them Professor

Jakes Gerwel, a leading figure on the campus. In Johannesburg at least three coloured leaders are believed to have been detained. They are Mr Muthu Richards, Mr Mohammed Dangor and Mr Sam Solomon.

Meanwhile students from the University of Fort Hare have also been detained. Yesterday there were reports that students from Pretoria and Johannesburg were now also detained.

The Directorate for Public Relations of the SAP last night said detention inquiries had been forwarded to the Security Police and that it was not

ties to either return to classes within one and half hours or go home.

Witnesses said Major P Motoko, Lebowa's number three in command, who was in charge, had addressed the students at the post office and gave them 10 minutes to disperse. Another police truck drew up behind the students as they were still listening to Major Motoko and police armed with batons and shields came out.

"They just charged at us from both sides and

we ran in all directions.

"I don't know why they beat us because we had done nothing. Most of us were waiting for phone calls from home to tell parents that we were coming and for them to send money. Some were waiting for transport to go to town," said one female student with tears rolling down her cheeks.

The four-day sit-in at the University of the North, Turtloop, came to an abrupt end yesterday morning when students left the campus for home

after an ultimatum from the authorities to return to classes or leave the campus.

And at the nearby Hewitt High School, the entire student body boycotted lessons yesterday in protest against Bantu Education. The students said they would only return to class when separate education systems were abolished.

ULTIMATUM

The ultimatum at Turtloop came in the wake of student rejection of the reply from the Minister of

Education and Training, Mr Punt Janson, who had said the Government would institute a commission of inquiry into the education system of South Africa and had urged the students to go back to classes.

The students rejected this in a resolution that was to be sent to the Minister saying commissions of inquiry were ploys by the Government to delay decisions on pressing issues.

The resolution, which was taken on Monday

last night said detention inquiries had been forwarded to the Security Police and that it was not

East Rand police bated charged people and used teargas at a Boksburg co-located high school yesterday morning after nearly all children had returned to their classroom

A police spokesman at police headquarters reported that no one had been hurt during the incident at the East Rand high school in Reiger Park. Three pupils were arrested and the school was closed by police at noon.

Pupils and teachers were given half an hour to leave the school premises. A spokesman said that pupils had thrown stones at the police causing the violence which followed. This was vehemently denied by a member of staff, who did not wish to be named.

"I can personally vouch for the fact that not one pupil threw stones. Nor did they provoke the police in any way," he said. The pupils were bated charged when they reached school after they had gone to a nearby shop during their boycott.

A police spokesman confirmed that the school had been closed but said it would be opened again today. Two Turtloop students were arrested yesterday after Lebowa police bated charged a large group of students waiting for transport to go home. The arrests were confirmed by Lebowa police chief, Brigadier W M van Zyl.

The Brigadier denied the bated charge and said the situation around the Mankweng township was "calm". Byewille, however, said the bated charge occurred when police who were marching from the campus came upon the students at the post office.

Detainees: Prof urges judicial safeguards

To remove people from society without disclosing their identities to the general public is contrary to the most fundamental principles of democracy, said Professor S A Strauss of the University of South Africa.

He was commenting on the announcement by the Minister of Police, Mr Le Grange, that the Second Police Amendment Bill will not allow unauthorised Press reports of the names of security detainees, although the families would be informed of detentions.

Professor Strauss said this was altogether unacceptable under basic principles of a democratic system.

"It must be conceded that there may be circumstances under which it would be advisable not to disclose the names of detainees immediately," Prof Strauss said.

"But then there must be some judicial safeguards."

PUT TO JUDGE

"At the very least the police should put the facts to a judge for an independent decision on whether the identity should be withheld for a specific period."

"Obviously, this period should be as brief as possible."

"For people to be removed from society without their identities being disclosed to the general public — however serious the charge — is contrary to the most fundamental principles of democracy," Prof Strauss said.

BAR PROTEST

In another move against the Bill today, the General Bar Council called on Mr le Grange, to lift the blanket ban on publication of the Bill.

At present the Bill provides that police or the Minister can authorise publication in exemptions from the general rule stopping it.

A spokesman for the General Bar Council said Mr le Grange had been asked to amend the Bill so that as a general rule there could be publication, but that in specific cases he could request or order a ban on publication when it was in "the national interest".

The council represents advocates on a national basis.

(SHITTING) AND ALSO

AS OBSERVED IN KA

LYSES OF THE VARIO

CAE, SEMITICARUM AL

1050A

EARCH RECOMMENDATII

Arrests are 'a calculated risk...'

S-AR
28/6/80
329

Political Correspondent and Staff Reporters

Cape Town

The current wave of detentions was a calculated risk on the part of the Government and more detentions were likely to follow, a delegation of the Women's Movement for Peace heard from the Minister of Police today.

The five-women delegation met the Minister, Mr le Grange, to express grave concern for the detainees and their families.

According to a spokesman for the delegation, Mr le Grange said the Government was taking a calculated risk in removing leaders in order to cool things down.

The Government realised that in many cases the detainees were responsible leaders.

Mr le Grange later declined to comment in any way on today's meeting.

He said he had been decent enough to meet the delegation although he realised that the two sides would not be able to "find" each other.

He had not been told that the movement would be going to the Press and he was not prepared to have a public debate with them in the newspapers.

If this was the way they wanted to go about things, they would not in future be welcome at his office.

"Detention of those seen as leaders can never solve the problems of unrest," the women said in a memorandum.

"The majority of people in this country have no legal and constitutional channels to talk to the Government. The massive recent detentions can only confirm their belief that they have no voice, no

hope for the future, and that their deep despair is being ignored," the memorandum said.

Unrest

Country-wide unrest at schools, colleges, universities and factories continued today in the wake of a massive security police clampdown which began at the weekend.

At least 65 people have been detained since Sunday under security laws in a bid by the authorities to contain the spreading schools boycott. This figure could not be confirmed as police refuse to give details of arrests.

Since the start of the boycotts six weeks ago, more than 1 200 people have been arrested. Many of these were released after court appearances, have been arrested.

By late yesterday at least 56 people were imprisoned in terms of the Internal Security Act and the General Laws Amendment Act.

Further arrests throughout the country have been reported today.

In Cape Town three men — one a member of the South African Students Association — were reported to have been taken away from their homes by police.

Other detentions were reported in the Eastern Cape and in Natal.

The boycott of classes at schools and universities continued in all four provinces today with disturbances being reported from some areas.

At coloured and Indian schools on the Reef, police maintained watch over boycotting students. The situation was described as tense but quiet.

60 may be held in Cape

SA-wide

detentions

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Scores of people were detained yesterday as police tried to contain an intensification of the series of boycotts and protests by black, coloured and Indian pupils and students at schools and universities across the country.

The detentions came after a warning by the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, who said: "People endeavouring to achieve confrontation with the government will get what they are looking for. We are not going to play around any more."

The Cape Times was told by the police directorate that four telexes requesting information on detentions over the past three days would be answered today.

The Cape Times has sent the directorate a list of 60 people believed to have been detained by the police in the Western Cape in the past three days.

Two new elements in the situation were apparent yesterday.

Western Cape, the rector, Professor Richard van der Ross, was pelted with eggs and tomatoes when he tried to persuade students to return to classes. Addressing a special meeting, he urged the students to "use their minds against the system".

He was accused by students of failing them as a "father".

A petrol bomb was thrown at a police van yesterday in Elsie's River, where police carried out a baton charge on stone-throwing high school pupils. Police said there had been stonings in Elsie's River and Brigadier J F Rossouw, Divisional Commissioner for the Western Province, said a petrol bomb had been thrown at a police van.

More reports, pages 2, 3
Picture, page 2

Some of the detainees, who included lecturers, teachers and pupils, were held under the preventive detention clause of the Internal Security Act. Its theoretical purpose is to isolate potential agitators from the community.

Police also dispersed a group of students in Langa.

However, there was peace and quiet in the City centre of Cape Town yesterday.

People detained in Johannesburg included Mr Mily Richards, a prominent member of the Labour Party. Mr Achmet

IN COMPUTATION-ERROR-OCURRED
IN CORN-SYL-POSITION-FILE TO C
IN SPACE-OF POSITION-LINE
C-OF-SORT-NECS TO

FROM PAGE 1
HOUSING COMMITTEE, WAS
DETAINED.
A science student at the
Maritzburg branch of the
University of Natal, Mr Ahmed
Bava, was also, reportedly
detained.

IN PORT ELIZABETH, BRIGADIER
E S J VAN RENSBURG, DIVISIONAL
COMMISSIONER OF POLICE, SAID A
further 16 people had been de-
tained on Monday night, bring-
ing the total there to 42.

ANOTHER REPORTED DETENTION
yesterday was that of Mr Dun-
can Innes, a former president
of the National Union of Stu-
dents. Mr Innes now lives in
Britain but had come to South
Africa because of the death of
his mother.

HIS FATHER, MR GEORGE INNES,
SAID YESTERDAY THAT HE HAD LAST
seen his son on Monday. If he
did not attend his mother's
memorial service today, he
would have to conclude he had
been detained.

IN THE FIRST SIGN THAT THE BOYCOTT
was spreading beyond the
main urban centres, 2,000 pu-
pils in the Basotho "homeland"
of Qwa Qwa staged a protest
march yesterday. High school
pupils were joined by trainee
teachers until police, with bat-
ons broke up the
demonstration.

IN TRANSKEI, POLICE CORDONED
off St John's High School, as
pupils gathered in dining halls.
The pupils were later reported
to have returned to classes.

AT THE NEW UNIVERSITY OF
Transkei pamphlets were
distributed urging the students
to join the boycott.

AT THE UNIVERSITY OF THE
North, near Pietersburg, stu-
dents "loitering" near the
university campus were baton-
charged by police. The univer-
sity authorities had earlier
given the students an
ultimatum to return to lec-
tures or to leave the campus.

IT IS NOT KNOWN WHAT PROPOR-
tion of students decided to stay,
but there is a faction in favour
of resuming lectures and writ-
ing the mid-year examinations.

ATTENDANCE OF LECTURES AT THE
University of Zululand yester-
day was described by the rec-
tor, Professor A C Nkabinde,
as "poor". A decision on
whether to close the university
would be taken tomorrow or on
Friday.

LAST WEEK THE UNIVERSITY OF
Fort Hare was closed because
of a boycott.

SCHOOL BOYCOTTS IN THREE KEY
centres — Johannesburg (but
not Soweto), Cape Town and
Port Elizabeth — continued
yesterday.

1.79
1.78
1.77
1.76
1.75
1.74
1.73
1.72
1.71
1.70
1.69
1.68
1.67
1.66
1.65
1.64
1.63
1.62
1.61
1.60
1.59
1.58
1.57
1.56
1.55
1.54
1.53
1.52
1.51
1.50
1.49
1.48
1.47
1.46
1.45
1.44
1.43
1.42
1.41
1.40
1.39
1.38
1.37
1.36
1.35
1.34
1.33
1.32
1.31
1.30
1.29
1.28
1.27
1.26
1.25
1.24
1.23
1.22
1.21
1.20

28/05/80

329

spread to schools in the largely-rural black "homelands". The police Directorate of Public Relations reported yesterday that about 2000 students in Qwa Qwa had joined the education boycott.

In Cape Town, seven staff members of the University of the Western Cape were detained, included the Professor of Afrikaans and Netherlands, Professor Jakes Gerwel.

The others were Mrs Edna van Harte, a student affairs officer; Mr Dennis Adonis, director of development at the university; Mr Jan Persens, a mathematics lecturer; Mr Jimmy Ellis, a sociology lecturer, and two of his fellow sociologists, Mrs Lila Adams and Mr Basil Kivedo.

Professor Gerwel was detained in a pre-dawn swoop. His wife Phoebe described the attitude of the police who detained him as "cool and professional."

At the University of the

Dangor, a youth leader of the Labour Party, Mr Bernard Beck, a school teacher; Miss Ethel Agulhas, a student; Solly Ismail and Hurum Krull, school pupils; and Mr Murthie Naidoo, a clerk.

In Pretoria, Mr Moses Chikane, a former member of the banned South African Students' Organization and a community worker for the Roman Catholic Church, was detained, according to a church spokesman.

In Durban, the president and vice-president of the Students' Representative Council at the University of Natal medical school, Mr Vijay Ramluckan and Mr Trevor Smith were detained.

At the University of Durban-Westville four students were reportedly detained.

In Maritzburg, Mr A Chetty, a member of the Maritzburg

→ → → →

To page 2



OM OF POSITION-FILE
OF POSITION-FILE.

Dr Variawa's father dies

Mr. Mohammed Variawa, father of detainee Dr Yusuf Variawa, died in the Johannesburg Hospital today after a short illness.

Dr Variawa is being detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act — which allows for indefinite detention.

57A

329

28/5/80

ERCE-TOTAL.

T-CASCADE

E-CORP-SYL-SPACE OF SOURCE-LINE.
AL-SPACE OF SOURCE-LINE.

Govt admits to Police Bill gag

By HELEN ZILLE
Political Correspondent

THE SENATE. — The Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday conceded that the controversial Second Police Amendment Bill will, despite recent changes, prevent unauthorised Press reports of the names of security detainees.

During a heated debate on the Bill, Mr Le Grange made it clear newspapers would still be unable to publish the names or any other details of people arrested under security laws, unless the police granted permission.

However, he gave an assurance that the families of detained people would always be informed of an arrest or detention.

In a shock move, the New Republic Party supported the Government during the Second and Third Readings. The only opposition voice was that of Senator Eric Winchester, the lone PFP senator, who moved that the Bill be "read this day six months" — the strongest form of parliamentary censure.

After the debate, Mr Ray Swart, chief Opposition spokesman on police matters, said: "In its gagging effect on the Press, the Bill is just as bad as it was in its original form. People will vanish from society — and the Minister and the Commissioner of Police will have the sole

discretion on whether society may know of their detention."

The measure will still prevent publication of police force constitution, movements, deployment or methods in any action for the prevention of "terroristic activities as defined by Section 2 of the Terrorism Act".

Mr Le Grange confirmed during the debate that "action" could also include arrests. He told newsmen afterwards that detentions were also included.

Mr Le Grange denied repeatedly that the measure was a move against Press freedom, but said it was necessary in the interests of State security.

"The intention is to ensure that certain information, under certain circumstances and for a certain period, will not be available to the enemies of the State," he said.

He referred to the Press curbs as "a small and insignificant aspect of the Bill".

"If you want to live in peace with your enemy — and I am not saying the Press is our enemy — then you come and talk to your enemy with a sword in your hand and then you can attain peace," he said.

"When necessary, we can talk in great friendship with a sword in our hand," Mr Le Grange said.

UCT

Clerics

(329)

warned
released
35/3/80

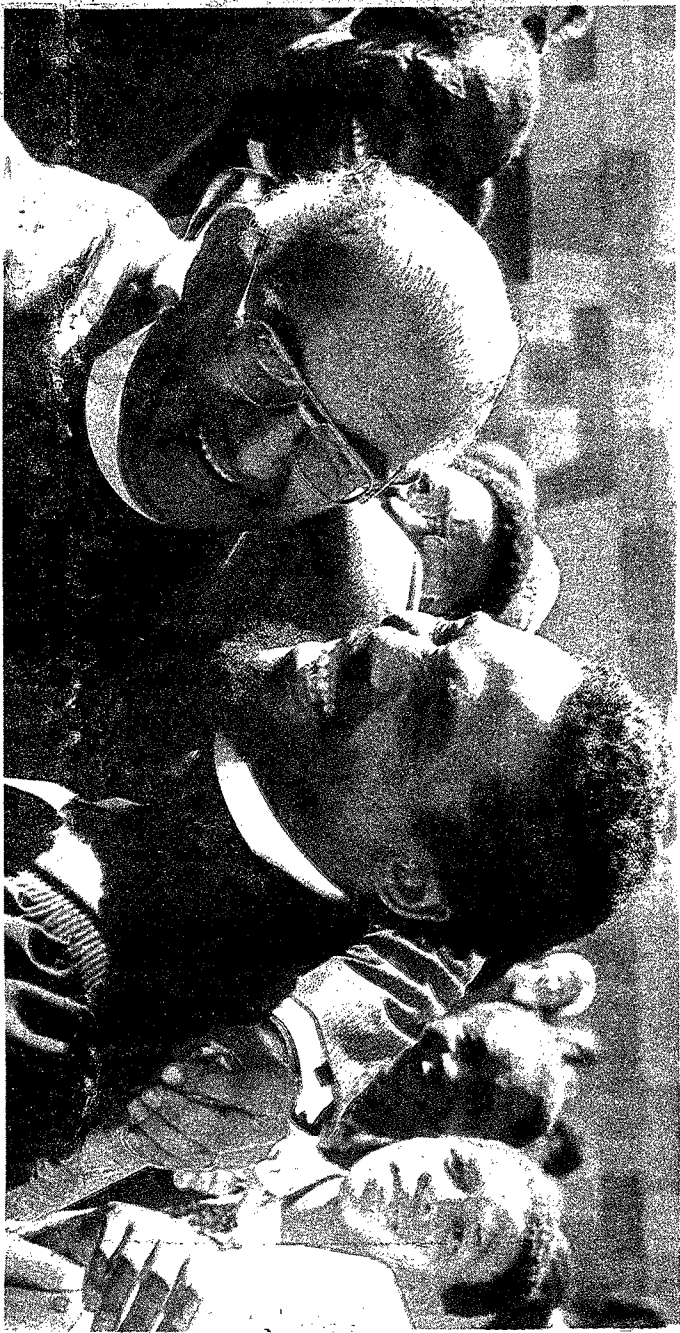
Staff Reporter

FIFTY-three churchmen and women were yesterday released on warning after appearing under the Riotous Assemblies Act in the Johannesburg Magistrate's court. They included Bishop Desmond Tutu, general secretary of the SACC, the Rev. Joseph Wing, general secretary of the United Congregational Church, Bishop

11:00 AM
Bavin, Anglican
Bishop of Johannesburg; Mr
Chris Alken, general secre-
tary of the Presbyterian
Church, and the Very Rev
Simon Nkomo, Anglican
Dean of Johannesburg. The
hearing was adjourned to
July 1.

329

28/5/80



Reverend John Thorne, the minister of the Congregational Church who was detained at the weekend and released after the 'clerics' protest march, with one of the marchers, Rev Walter Mbetse, from Orlando, who was released yesterday after a night in police custody.

Scores held in bid to curb demos

POLITICAL STAFF

SCORES of people were detained yesterday as police attempted to contain an intensification of the series of boycotts and protests by blacks, coloureds and Indians at schools and universities throughout the country.

The detentions came as a prelude to a tough warning by the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, who said: "People endeavouring to achieve confrontation with the Government will get what they are looking for. We are not going to play around any more."

Two new elements in the situation were apparent yesterday:

• Some of the detainees, who included lecturers, teachers and pupils, were held under the preventive detention clause of the Internal Security Act. Its theoretical purpose is to isolate potential agitators from the community.

• The boycott started to spread to schools in the largely rural homelands.

In Cape Town 33 staff members of the University of the Western Cape were detained, including the respected professor of Afrikaans and Nederlands, Professor Jakes Gerwel.

Prof Gerwel delivered the Fairbairn Memorial Lecture at the congress of the Southern African Society of Journalists in Johannesburg at the weekend.

He was detained in a pre-dawn swoop, according to his wife, Phoebe.

Those detained in Johannesburg include Mr Mily Richards, a prominent member of the Labour Party, and Mr Achmet Dangor, a youth leader of the Labour Party.

In Pretoria Mr Moses Chikane, a former member of the banned South African Students' Organisation and a community worker for the Roman Catholic Church, was detained, according to a church spokesman.

The other UWC detainees were all staff members.

In Durban, the president and vice-president of the Student Representative Council at the University of Natal Medical School, Mr Vijay Ramluckan and Mr Trevor Smith, were detained.

Four University of Durban-Westville students were reportedly detained.

In Maritzburg, Mr A Chetty, a member of the Maritzburg Housing Committee, was detained by Security Police under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, according to his wife, Sara.

In Port Elizabeth, Brigadier E S van Rensburg, Divisional Commissioner of

North, near Pieterburg, students "loitering" near the university campus were baton-charged by police. The university authorities had earlier give the students an ultimatum to return to lectures or leave the campus.

School boycotts in three key centres — Johannesburg (but not Soweto), Cape Town and Port Elizabeth — continued yesterday.

ment — Page 12

tres, 2 000 high school pupils in the Qwaqwa homeland yesterday staged a protest march which was broken up by police.

In Franskel, police cordoned off St John's High School as pupils gathered in dining halls.

At the University of the

Police, said a further 16 people had been detained on Monday night, bringing the total to 42.

Mr Duncan Innes, a former Nusas president, who had come to South Africa from his home in Britain because of his mother's death, has not been seen by his father, Mr George Innes, since Monday.

Mr Innes said yesterday his son might be with

friends, but if he did not attend his mother's memorial service today, he would have to conclude that he had been detained.

The national chairman of the Progressive Federal Party, Mr Colin Eglin, yesterday condemned the detentions as " futile and

counter-productive".

"What the Government appears to be unable to realise is that the present series of protests are not 'leaders' protests but 'people's' protests," he said.

In the first clear sign that the boycott was spreading

What is causing the ferment? Editorial cc

Clash Over delay on Biko doctors decision

By BARRY STREEK
CAPE TOWN. — The effect of the decision to delay the decision on the Biko doctors' decision is being debated in the corridors of the Cape Town Convention Centre.

Mr. Mnumk: That is a new definition of 'national'... Mr. Widman: It has such deep-seated implications for the whole system of Government in South Africa that I make this appeal...

Mr. Widman's appeal — which was for the publication of the full report of the Medical and Dental Council findings on the doctors' conduct — was not the critical point. It was rather whether there was any urgency in settling the matter or whether it should rather wait until the next routine meeting of the council, which will have to decide whether or not to ratify the findings of the preliminary committee which examined the three doctors.

For both the PPP and the NRP the preliminary committee's decision was astonishing. The PPP's Mrs Helen Sizman commented: "It is highly likely that the credibility and acceptability of South Africa's medical standards will be affected when their colleagues abroad get news of the council's findings."

The party's chief, Horace van Heesbrug, said: "The findings of that committee, and the evidence which is available, are totally contradictory and no responsible person can reconcile the evidence with that particular finding."

"Either the doctors involved acted improperly, acted against the ethics of their profession, or are in fact innocent."

"If, however, they are not innocent, it is in interests of the medical profession and in the interests of South Africa that this matter be thoroughly investigated and that a finding be made which can stand up to the light of day."

The NRP's Mr Nigel Wood said the decision clearing the three doctors of blame had furnished the image of both the Council and the medical profession in South Africa. "I would not like to see an issue like this harm the profession. Justice must be done, and it must be seen to be done."

Mr. Mnumk: Perhaps she has a few. The Minister: As far as I am concerned, it is totally a matter for the Medical Council... It is up to council members for a special meeting, otherwise the council must proceed on its course.

That response underlined his whole approach. It reflected a lack of urgency and a determination to leave it to the medical profession to sort the matter out.

In a sense, the Government's response to the issue is understandable: ever since Mr Biko died of brain damage following a naked ride in the back of a police Landrover from Port Elizabeth to Pretoria on September 12, 1977, the Government has tried to play down the issue.

After the inquest, which found that no-one was responsible for his death, it settled the matter out.

The basic facts about Mr Biko's treatment, as they emerged from the inquest, are that a healthy, young man of 30 was detained in Port Elizabeth from August 19 to September 6, kept naked and in leg irons and that, in spite of the activities of the three doctors, came out a physical and mental wreck on September 7.

After this, he was put naked into a police Landrover and driven 150km to Pretoria without a medical attendant or medical facilities.

The broad charge against the three doctors was that they subjected their professional obligations to the interests of the Security Police.

Counsel for the Biko family alleged that the relationship between the doctors and the Security Police was one of subservience bordering on collusion.

One of the doctors, Dr Benjamin Tucker, actually admitted in court that in spite of having taken the Hippocratic Oath, he "subordinated the interests of his patient for those of police security."

Another, Dr Ivor Lang, told the Inquest Court that he had been worried when he heard Mr Biko was to be moved to Pretoria but it was "out of my authority" to prevent the journey.

Like the other two doctors, Dr Colin Hensch, a specialist physician, told the court that he thought Mr Biko was shamming.

Dr Mnumk: Perhaps she has a few. The Minister: As far as I am concerned, it is totally a matter for the Medical Council... It is up to council members for a special meeting, otherwise the council must proceed on its course.

That response underlined his whole approach. It reflected a lack of urgency and a determination to leave it to the medical profession to sort the matter out.

In a sense, the Government's response to the issue is understandable: ever since Mr Biko died of brain damage following a naked ride in the back of a police Landrover from Port Elizabeth to Pretoria on September 12, 1977, the Government has tried to play down the issue.

After the inquest, which found that no-one was responsible for his death, it settled the matter out.

The basic facts about Mr Biko's treatment, as they emerged from the inquest, are that a healthy, young man of 30 was detained in Port Elizabeth from August 19 to September 6, kept naked and in leg irons and that, in spite of the activities of the three doctors, came out a physical and mental wreck on September 7.



MRS HELEN SIZMAN
... credibility crisis



DR LAPA MUNNIK
... no meeting



MR ALF WIDMAN
... national concern



MR NIGEL WOOD
... justice must be done

THE ARGUS, THURSDAY MAY 29 1980

29/05/80 *Argus*
**Christie: Ex-Nusas
president detained**

Argus Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG. — A former Nusas president, Mr Duncan Innes, has been detained by Security Police following evidence by Captain Craig Williamson in the Christie trial at the Pretoria Supreme Court.

Captain Williamson, the Security Policeman who infiltrated the International University Exchange Fund (IUEF), was giving evidence against Dr Renfrew Christie, 30, who is accused of attempting to give information about South African energy schemes to the IUEF and the African National Congress.

Dr Christie has pleaded not guilty to seven charges under the Terrorism Act.

During evidence earlier this week, Captain Williamson said that in 1977 he was given certain information which could have been of use to so-called liberation movements outside South Africa.

He said this information was to be passed on to two individuals — Duncan Innes and Dan O'Mara.

A police spokesman confirmed today that Mr Innes was being held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

AGES',/,T10,'*** D

LO,'*** NUMBER OF

50,I3',/,T10,'*** N

ALTERNATIVES:',T5

,/,T20,80A1)

T50,I3',/,T10,'***

',3X,'WRONG',3X,'N

'5X,'CORRECTED',/,

'MEAN',///)

5X,F5.2,' * ',F6

,F6.2)

2,T90,F7.2,T110,I2

NAME',T39,'NUMBER'

AN',T107,'TESTS SE

UCT

Hundreds jailed in new wave of detentions

SAR
29/5/80
329

A wave of detentions in all provinces has left hundreds of students, teachers, lecturers and sympathisers jailed in terms of the Internal Security and General Law Amendment Acts — which entitle police to keep detainees in prison for up to 14 days.

This is seen as an effort by the authorities to contain the spreading unrest, and isolate those who are seen as agitators.

The Police Directorate of Public Relations has confirmed 34 detentions, but refuses to comment on reports that many of those arrested were members of the Committee of 81, the steering body regulating the boycott in the Cape.

The police said some people were being held under the Internal Security Act, others under the General Laws Amendment Act.

Those held under this last Act include the Mitchell's Plain community leader Mr Johnny Issel.

Half the academic staff of the Department of Afrikaans at the University of the Witwatersrand, as well as the Afrikaans Writers' Guild, have protested against the detention of Professor Jakes Gerwel of the University of the Western Cape.

The Wits protest letter is signed by Professor Ernst Lindenberg, his wife Dr Anita Lindenberg, Dr Ampie Coetzee and Mr John Miles. The protest

by the guild, of which Professor Gerwel is a member, was made by its chairman, writer Abraham de Vries.

About 275 pupils from Tandoxolo Junior Secondary School near Uitenhage were arrested yesterday and released today.

This brings to more than 1 500 the number of people who have been arrested since the boycotts began on April 16.

Most of these have appeared in court and then been released.

The 274 from Uitenhage were beginning to march towards Port Elizabeth when police arrested them in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

The number of boycotting schools in Port Eliza-

beth increased to 28, and students gathered in school grounds singing freedom songs as police vans patrolled townships.

More than 200 University of the North (Turffloep) students were left stranded after being ordered to leave the campus yesterday.

They were given an ultimatum to return to lectures or leave the university. They decided to leave but had no money for return train journeys.

● A former Nusas president, Mr Duncan Innes, was detained today after evidence by Captain Craig Williamson in the Christie trial at Pretoria. Mr Innes is held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299

```

TO SORT-TARGET-CORR-SYL.
MOVE SYL-INDEX TO SORT-CORR-SYL-POS.
WRITE SORT-RECORD.
MOVE SPACES TO SORT-RECORD-BLANK-SPACE.
PREL-SORT-PRINT-LINE.
MOVE SPACES TO PRINT-LINE.
IF LINE-NUMBER = 1
PERFORM PRE-SORT-HEADING
ELSE
WRITE PRINT-LINE FROM PRE-SORT-LINE
AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINE.
IF LINE-NUMBER = 55
MOVE 1 TO LINE-NUMBER
ELSE
ADD 1 TO LINE-NUMBER.
SORT-1-HEADING.
PERFORM NEW-PAGE-PROCESS.
MOVE SPACES TO PRINT-LINE.
WRITE PRINT-LINE FROM PREL-SORT-1-HEADING
AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.
MOVE SPACES TO PRINT-LINE.
WRITE PRINT-LINE FROM PREL-SORT-2-HEADING
AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.
MOVE SPACES TO PRINT-LINE.
WRITE PRINT-LINE AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.
MOVE 10 TO LINE-NUMBER.
PRINT-INPUT-PROC-STATS.

```

275 pupils arrested in Uitenhage unrest

DAK's Disp 29/5/80

329

EAST LONDON — Another wave of student arrests and detentions swept the Eastern Cape yesterday.

The highest number was at Uitenhage where 275 pupils from Tandokolo Junior Secondary School were arrested under the Riotous Assemblies Act while on a march to the Uitenhage police station.

In East London more students from Fort Hare University and pupils from Wongalethu and Ngcelwane High Schools are believed to have been detained by the Ciskei Security Police.

About 400 pupils had taken part in the march at Uitenhage when policemen stopped them about 1 km from town. Brig E. S. van Rensburg, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, confirmed the arrests.

Meanwhile the names of four Fort Hare University students detained last week have been confirmed by relatives.

They are Miss Bukelwa Hoyana, Mr Sipho Hoho,

Mr Mava Mala, and Mr Zukile Njongolo.

Other names confirmed are those of two Wongalethu High School pupils. They are Mziwandile Simanga, 19, of Zone Five, and Zama Tutu, 18, of Zone Four.

The detention of seven people held during the weekend in Port Elizabeth, King William's Town and Port Beaufort was yesterday confirmed by the directorate of police public relations.

The three from Port Elizabeth are Mr Vusumzi Patrick Pikoli, Mr Vuyisile Oliphant and Mr Archibald Sonwabo Sobukwe.

The two from King William's Town are Breidbach Secondary School pupils Ormande Valentine Wesso and Andrew Kraithe.

Detained in Port Beaufort is Mr Rodney Thembekile Nzotoyi.

All are detained under Section 22 (1) of Act 62 of 1966 (the General Law Amendment Act — Section 22 concerns detention of persons for in-

terrogation.

The boycott of classes continued at Eastern Cape schools yesterday with police baton-charging pupils at Thembalabantu High School at Zwelitsha.

At Mdantsane all post primary schools were instructed to close for the June holidays as soon as pupils completed their mid-year examinations.

Wongalethu closed yesterday.

At Breidbach High the student boycott entered its third week. Students there said the boycott would only end when their two schoolmates were released from detention.

Police also dispersed pupils at Lawson Secondary School and Tinis Higher Primary School in Port Beaufort.

In Port Elizabeth the number of boycotting black schools increased to 28 yesterday. There were no incidents and many pupils gathered in the grounds and sang freedom songs. Police vans patrol-

led the townships.

The stayaway spread to seven teaching institutions as dower Teachers' Training College, St Thomas Secondary School and Paterson, Chatty, Bethelsdorp, Arcadia and Gelvandale high schools boycotted classes.

Mary Waters High School in Grahamstown joined the boycott yesterday, while at Nathaniel Nyaluzza High the boycott continued.

Pupils at the Kruisfontein Senior Secondary School in Humansdorp joined the boycott yesterday.

Five schools in Uitenhage and one school in Somerset East also boycotted classes.

The boycott in Kimberley continued with almost 100 per cent absenteeism, the chief inspector of Coloured Education, Mr H. Moller, said yesterday. — DDR - DDC

29/5/80
329
Reporter held

DURBAN. A Daily News reporter, Mr Marimuthu Subramoney, was detained yesterday under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

His detention was confirmed by the head of the security police in Port Natal, Colonel Herman Stadler, and brings to eight the number of Natal people known to have been arrested since the weekend under security laws.

going to pl:

Marais Steyn some points of grievances in coloured education by the end of the year - the book and classroom backlog, and the need for school repairs.

Hierdie verhogings is gemaak om 'n addisionele bedryfskoste van die Zandvlei-woonwepark te verhoed. Die besluit oor die tariefgelde en vakansie-oorde se gelde vergelyk is.

Cape Times 29/1/80
Police free lecturer
 329

R5 000 te verkry om vir 'n tekort in die ke verhogings in die bedryfskoste hierdie jaar se tariefgelde met verskeie ander woonweparke

Wat die Zandvlei-vakansiehutte betref, sal die Paasaweek strek, terwyl die wintersei

DR NEVILLE ALEXANDER, a University of Cape Town lecturer, was released from detention yesterday.

toekoms oor Desember, Januarie, Februarie en November van toepassing sal wees.

Die tariewe vir die huur van woonwastaan-daaglikse tarief is nou van R2,50 tot R3,00 van R6,00 tot R6,50. Die Desember-, Jar

The South African Police public relations directorate earlier yesterday confirmed his detention under the General Law Amendment Act of 1966.

roeër. Byvoorbeeld, die Februarie-November van R3,50 tot R4,00 en die langnaweektarief van R4,50 tot R5,00 per dag verhoog.

Die enigste verhoging in die vakansiehuttarief bly onveranderd. Die Februarie-November (R10,00) en vir 'n hut met vier slaapbanke

It was reported that Dr Alexander was arrested at Jan Smuts Airport on Saturday when about to leave for West Germany to attend a conference.

daarvan. Die naweek- en langnaweektariewe et ses slaapbanke is nou R11,00 (voorheen

Die daaglikse tarief vir 'n hut met ses slaapbanke in plaas van R17,00 en vir 'n hut met vier

His mother, Mrs D Alexander, said security policemen brought him home about 5 pm yesterday. Dr Alexander will leave for Germany today.

Januarie en die Paasaweek is nou R19,00 van R11,00.

Daar word verwag dat die woonwepark wat die Raad by Prinsesvlei gereed maak, teen die middel van die jaar gebruik sal kan word. Die tariewe vir die huur van woonwastaanplekke sal dieselfde wees as die Zandvlei-woonweparkstaenplekke.

BRIEFING TALKS FOR THE PUBLIC

Before the Council's monthly meeting starts on Thursday, May 29, a senior official from the Town Clerk's Department will give a half-hour talk to interested citizens on the election and functions of Cape Town's councillors, the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor.

The talk will be given in the Foreshore Civic Centre's lecture theatre on the second floor of the podium block. It will start at 09h00. After the talk there will be time for questions before visitors are escorted to the Council chamber for the opening of the Council meeting at 10h00.

Refreshments will be served at 11h00 and visitors will then have a choice of returning to the Council meeting, being taken on a tour of the Civic Centre complex or leaving.

The May talk will be the fifth in this monthly series. The talks are intended to improve communication between Council and citizens by giving information on its workings and policies and in this way stimulating interest in our civic affairs.

Anybody can attend but Mrs Alice Laubscher (telephone 210-2409) needs to know in good time how many people to expect so that satisfactory seating and catering arrangements can be made.

MUNICIPAL FINANCING OUTLINED

In the April briefing talk Mr R E A Tyler, Chief Accountant (Finance), explained how our municipal services are financed and Council's annual estimates are prepared.

He said preparation of the estimates received very careful consideration at all levels, with special scrutiny by standing committees, the Executive Committee and Council - that is, by the ratepayers' own elected representatives.

Apr

The
fol
to
com

List of detained

Those detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act are:

Rommel Roberts
Johnny Issel
Rustum Naidoo
Russell Japhia
Desmond Van Wyk
James Issel
Kwezi Kobus
John Carolissen
Sheppard Makalima
Yolisa Kobus
Jethrey Mamphuta
Mhosi Mgekoto
Bulela Komani
Raymond de Letie
Owen Geldenhuys
Martin Thops
Charles Kettle
Goliath Schiepers
Randolph Erasmus
Randall Mark Williams
Sedlock MacNiel
Phaldie Vahed
Niel MacDonald
John Patrick Bastian
Ridwaan Adams

Apr

At a
un

by M

good

do.

cond

Those held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act:

Allan Liebenberg
Trevor Wentzel
Achmat Cassiem
Michael Sedgewick
Richard Stevens
Corrie Arries
Cecil Esau

Apr

A w

con

By

Under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act:

Vuyisile Molefeni

Attorneys acting for some of the many detained have confirmed the following detentions:

John Ferris
Dennis Adonis
Lila (Patel) Adams
Theresa Solomons
Jakes Gerwel
Jan Persens
Jimmy Ellis
Edna Van Harte
Laonel Nicolas
Isaac Mthembo
Yusuf Chikhe
Basil Kivido
Nombulelo Melane
Godfrey Johns
Clive Carolissen
Kenneth Jacobs
Janandien Hamdulay
Cornelius Schiepers
Randall Erasmus
Jimmy Darcy
Otto Van Noie
Abdurahman Hurzuk

On

John

Mr M

Detentions confirmed by police

Staff Reporter

THE wave of detentions continued yesterday in the Western Cape as more people were taken from their homes in the early hours of the morning.

The Police Directorate of Public Relations yesterday confirmed 27 of the more than 60 detentions which have been reported to the Cape Times. It was also confirmed that eight people detained about two weeks ago were still being held.

Reports of both adults and children who have disappeared since the weekend flooded in yesterday.

The Cape Times has a list of names of those reported to be "missing". At least one Elsie's River parent was yesterday able to locate his 15-year-old son when a reporter came to his assistance.

She contacted the officer in charge of the local police station and, thereafter, the father was given permission to see his son.

His son claims that there were at least 11 other children being held with him.

Police yesterday refused to comment on reports that many of those arrested were members of the Committee of 81, the steering committee regulating the boycott in the Western Cape.

Internal Security Act

However, they confirmed that some of those being held were being detained under Section 22 of the Internal Security Act and Section 10 of the General Laws Amendment Act. One person was being held under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act allows that a person be detained for 14 days. The detainee has no right of access to lawyers. Among those held under this act is the Mitchell's Plain community leader, Mr Johnny Issel, who was detained at the weekend.

Section 10 of the Internal Security Act allows for indefinite detention but the detainee does have access to lawyers and relatives. The seven UWC staff members held on Tuesday have been detained in terms of this act. Some of these people are at present imprisoned at the Pollsmoor Prison, Westlake, while some are being held at Victor Verster Prison in Paarl.

In terms of Section 6 of the Terrorism Act, the detainee has no access to lawyers or family. Only the Minister of Police or an officer in the service of the state will have access to the person or be entitled to any information relating to the detainee.

PFP appeal for 'cool heads'

THE Progressive Federal Party spokesman on police matters, Mr Ray Swart, said in Cape Town yesterday he deeply regretted that schoolchildren had been shot dead at Elsie's River and he sincerely hoped this would not lead to an escalation of the unrest.

"This is a time for cool heads and discipline on both

sides. We have had repeated assurances that the authorities would act with restraint and that there would be no resort to shooting.

"I earnestly hope that the instructions to exercise this restraint will be repeated and that they will be strictly observed by those in authority."

Mr Swart said. — Sapa

ister,
odge
.S.

thorities
en
in
d

A
m

students'
ntum.
; boycott,

TH
tio
To
ma
att
try
em

ersons who
oured

on
but
sti
me
the
bec
the
two
not
ab

→ who are asserting themselves to solve problems in this respect!

Steyn's Statement on Boycott

The Minister of Coloured
statement in Parliament o

C. Steyn 29/7/60
Visitor held

Own Correspondent (321)

JOHANNESBURG. -- The police directorate of public relations yesterday confirmed that a former Nusas president, Mr Duncan Innes, had been detained under the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Innes had come to South Africa from Britain, where he lives, because his mother died. As a result of his detention, Mr Innes was unable to attend a memorial service yesterday for his mother.

Steyn, delivered the following
the school boycott:

'I feel that as th
furnish details o
of unrest at schc

r, I owe it to the House to
xtent of the present state
rtment is responsible.

'On Friday, April
unrest. At the 1

urgent appeal to the press and the news media not to foment the state
of unrest by way of sensational and exaggerated reporting.

ouse of this state of brooding
er things, made an earnest and

'However, I must now express my disappointment at the reaction to this appeal. Some newspapers are merrily carrying on with the publication of reports which, among other things, furnish grossly exaggerated figures concerning the extent of the boycott action; which virtually advertise mass meetings or meetings for the purpose of planning; which contain reports and publicize in detail resolutions of such meetings, and which, in general, further and facilitate the work of those who are fomenting this campaign.

'According to reports received today, it is evident that the unrest is on the increase, that larger numbers of children are taking part, and also that tremendous pressure and intimidation are being applied to schools that are not taking part in the campaign.

'Naturally, my department and I are concerned about the situation at our coloured schools. The fact is that we are dealing here with a situation in which school grievances and pupils are being misused by political agitators and used as a springboard for a general political campaign.

'In a statement issued as long ago as April 15 I reacted in full to the grievances mentioned by the pupils at the time, and I, furnished details of what we were doing about the education of the youth. I can only repeat that my department and I are open to and available for discussion of all grievances and shortcomings in the field of education. It is our stated aim to uplift and promote coloured education, in the interests not only of the community itself but also

UWC staff give petition to P W Botha

Staff Reporter

A "CHARGE OR RELEASE" petition signed by 218 staff members of the University of the Western Cape was presented to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha yesterday.

Seven members of the UWC staff have been detained in the wake of the continuing school and university unrest.

In a covering letter, the rector of the university's Institute for Special Development, Professor P K le Roux, said those who had signed the petition were "deeply distressed to hear of the detention of seven of our colleagues".

"We are gravely concerned at this action, as in the past many people have been detained only to be released without any charges being laid against them. Accordingly, we object strongly to the injustice done to people who are held without trial. In our circumstances such action is the more disturbing because, among those being held, some have played, and could still play, a significant role in stabilizing the situation on campus".

Furthermore, the detainees were "held in high esteem" both academically and by the community at large, and "their continued detention without trial must bring the motives and the credibility of the police into question".

"It was the considered opinion of the signatories that such an action serves only to intensify existing bitterness and to aggravate and possibly spread an already tense situation. Accordingly, we make an urgent appeal to you to ensure that if no charge is being laid against them the people in question are released without delay".

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN
Labour Reporter

POLICE last night arrested three representatives of striking workers at Frame Group textile plants near Durban. They were held as they left a meeting with the management.

The arrests came as 6 000 strikers continued their strike, with violent clashes between Clermont township residents and workers who refused to join the strike.

Police told lawyers for the strikers that the arrested men — the chairman and two other members of the Frametex liaison committee — would be charged with holding an illegal strike, and appear in court today.

The general secretary of the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu), Mr Alec Erwin, described the arrests as "provocative".

They came after a long meeting between management and the liaison committee, during which management said it would award workers an increase if they returned — but once again refused to specify an amount.

The committee will report back to workers at a mass meeting today.

Earlier yesterday, a meeting of more than 5 000 striking Frame Group textile workers decided to ignore the company's decision to fire them.

Union sources estimate that 500 to 1 000 workers at the Frame group's complex in New Germany were still working yesterday. This meant 6 000 to 7 000 workers were still on strike.

Meanwhile, violent clashes between groups of Clermont township residents and those workers who have not joined the strike continued.

Police used teargas on a group gathered outside Clermont waiting for textile workers coming off day-shift.

Groups in the township were continuing to stop buses, and at a number of bus stops workers returning from factories were assaulted.

A Pinetown Red Cross spokesman told Sapa that two Frame workers had

Police hold textile strikers' spokesmen

197 152
329
140A
129
RDM 29/5/80

been taken to hospital after being assaulted while attempting to report for duty. A police ban on ambulances entering Clermont, imposed after an incident in the township last week, is still in force.

In Cape Town, 150 coloured butchers on the Cape Flats decided to join the boycott of red meat products in support of striking black meat workers.

The Progressive Federal Party's spokesman on Manpower Utilisation, Dr Alex Boraine, said in a statement yesterday that the Frame Group's decision to dismiss strikers was "like putting a match to dynamite".

"Against the background of the present unrest in South Africa, the situation can only be described as explosive. Already there have been incidents in Clermont, and we cannot afford to have 5 000 workers on the rampage. A compromise must be found," Dr Boraine said.

He called on the Minister of Manpower Utilisation to intervene in the dispute, because workers' wages had been set by a Government wage order. They are set by the Minister after consultation with management.

Dr Boraine quoted figures which indicated that the wages of Frame workers had fallen in real terms since 1974. The minimum wage for men was now

R11,95 in 1974 prices, and that for women R9,61. The minimum in 1974 was R13 for men and R10,40 for women. He said the workers had become "impatient" because management had refused to make them a firm wage offer.

At yesterday's worker meeting in Clermont, described by union sources as "the biggest so far held during the strike", workers said that they still regarded themselves as Frame employees.

They decided to ignore a directive from the company that they should collect their pay and sign off because they were no longer employees.

The meeting decided that their liaison committee should continue attempts to negotiate with management, despite the company insisting it will not negotiate until strikers return to work.

In Cape Town, meat workers have now been on strike for ten days and the meat boycott in black townships is continuing.

At a meeting on Tuesday of the newly-formed Cape Butchers' Association — which represents Cape Flats butchers — it was decided to begin a boycott on Monday if the strike is not settled by the weekend. Black traders are continuing efforts for a meeting with meat employers.

1 000 ^{C.T.} 30/5/80

pupils
in demo

Staff Reporter

55. P
56. C
57. L
58. S
59. A
60. B
61. D
62. T
63. V
64. P
65. C
66. S
67. L
68. A
69. D
70. I
71. P
72. C
73. L
74. S
75. A
76. D
77. I
78. P
79. C
80. A
81. D
82. I
83. P
84. C
85.
86. L
87. S
88. A
89. D
90. I
91. P
92. L
93. S
94. C
95. A
96. I
97. P
98. C
99.
100. L
101. S
102. A
103. D
104. T
105. P
106.
107. C
108.
109.
110. L
111. S
112. A
113. D
114. T

THE XHOSA LANGUAGE > IS AS DI
AFTER IS FROM ENGLISH>.

ABOUT 1000 pupils from all
the black township high schools
staged a peaceful demonstra-
tion at Fezeka High School
grounds yesterday afternoon.

They sang "freedom songs"
and waved placards as they
marched around the school.

Police arrived and dispersed
onlookers but did not interfere
with the demonstrators. Upon
their arrival the pupils sang
aloud and raised clenched
fists. After 15 minutes the
police left.

After the demonstration the
pupils went home.

It is claimed that three pu-
pils were detained by security
police yesterday morning for
questioning but were released
later.

The regional African teach-
ers' union, South Western Af-
rican Teachers' Association,
postponed their beauty com-
petition which was to take
place tomorrow. They are go-
ing to consult the pupils' re-
gional committee. The pupils
are against the contest.

Yesterday the police contin-
ued to patrol the townships.

US condemns
SA shootings

WASHINGTON. — The United
States State Department
yesterday condemned the
shooting of two coloured people
by the police in South Africa
and said such actions "can only
inflame an already volatile
situation".

INCLUDES XHOSA
HAHN, I.
ON MR HYDE CLARK'S PAPER.
S.A. PHILOS. SOC. TRANSACTIONS 2 : 28-42.
ON THE RELATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICAN LANGUAGES TO
H.N.'S REPLY INCLUDES KAFIR, HERERO ETC.
1540, 1R30
CLASSIFICATION
LATHAM, R.G.
1845
ON THE STATE OF PHILOLOGICAL EVIDENCE AS TO THE U
BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENC
1844: 78.
THE AFRICAN LANGUAGES HAVE A FUNDAMENTAL UNITY; P
EXTENDED COMPARISONS BEING SUFFICIENT TO ACCOUNT
TIES OF THE CAFFRARIAN TONGUES.
1540
COMPARATIVE
LICHTENSTEIN, MARTIN H.K.
1808
DIE HENERKUNGEN UBER DIE SPRACHEN DER SUDAFRIKAN

UTH AFRICA; OR, PHONETIC CHANGE
HE SOUTH EASTERN BRANCH.
S OF THE PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY,
I. KAFIR, SETSHUANA AND TEKEZA.

INDO AND ITS RELATION TO XHOSA A
NIGSIE HYDRAF TOT DIE XHOSA-DIAL

ERN LANGUAGES OF AFRICA.

SA.
: 144.
OF THE VERY FEW ESSAYS IN DIAL

METICAL COMPUTATION IN COMPARATI
LOLOGICAL SOCIETY 1964 : 108-28

Jo'burg to hold protest rally

Political Reporter

POLITICAL, religious and community leaders will hold a public rally in the Johannesburg City Hall at lunch-time on Monday to highlight the present countrywide unrest and wave of detentions.

Organised by the "Concerned Citizens" group, after a meeting of representatives of various organisations and individuals in Johannesburg this week, it will be chaired by Dr Sam Buti, president of the SA Council of Churches.

Other speakers will include the chairman of the Soweto Committee of 10, Dr Nthato Motlana, the Progressive Federal Party MP for Houghton, Mrs Helen Suzman, and Dr Essop Jassat of the Lenasia Parents Action Committee.

A spokesman for the organisers said yesterday that prominent "business people and community leaders" would be invited to appear and express their views.

Resolutions passed would be conveyed to the Government as a matter of urgency.

The secretary-general of MDAALA (the Music, Drama and Literature Institute), Mr Zakes Mofokeng, said in a statement yesterday that South Africa must adopt positive and radical changes to defuse the present crisis.

"We condemn it with the contempt it deserves, especially because it is not the first time that inferior education has caused such a diabolical situation in our land. Hundreds of lives were lost in 1976."

"The Government has been warned several times, but continues to hide behind the gun. It is a crisis, whether we like it or not."

Teachers appeal. release detainees

329

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — The Union of Teachers' Associations of South Africa (Utasa) said in a statement yesterday it was "deeply distressed" at the detention of pupils, academics, clerics and community workers, and at the shooting of two children in Elsties River on Wednesday.

"The detentions without trial are resented. When it is considered that the present crisis in the community has come about as a result of dissatisfaction with the education system, it cannot be accepted that the solution lies in imprisonment of the leadership.

"Utasa appeals to the authorities to release the detainees.

"The police must exercise care and restraint in the execution of their duties but, similarly, the time has come for students to consider carefully whether their actions have not reached the point where they are becoming counter-productive," the statement said.

Meanwhile a Rand Daily Mail's Correspondent in Amsterdam reports that the influential Dutch newspaper, De Volkskrant, yesterday urged the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, to accept the risk of a split in the National Party and push ahead with his liberalisation plans.

In an editorial, the Leftwing newspaper said: "Botha cannot continue to talk only to puppets while putting or leaving the real black leaders in prison.

It urged Mr Botha to be "courageous and imaginative" in applying his "adapt or die" motto, saying he should be prepared to accept the risk of a break in the NP in his efforts to bring about change.

"So far, the 'die' in Botha's motto has applied only to the blacks," the editorial said.

202			
205	11	4	10
210	14	1	15
215	12	4	
220	14	5	6
225	14	6	5
230			
235	10	1	14
237	4	21	0
240	17	7	1
245	10	3	12
250	24	1	0
255			
260	20	3	2
265	20	2	3
270	21	2	
275	19	6	0
280	7	6	12
285	10	8	
290	23	0	
295	15	5	
300	12	4	
305	16	7	
310			
315	12	6	
320	23	2	
325			
330	18	5	
335	12	2	1
340	17	2	

NUMBER PRESENT
NUMBER ABSENT
MEAN SCORE

CUMULATIVE MEAN

KHAN MISS S
KNIPE R R
KRUGER F T
LATEGAN MIS
LUNDALL L M
MATTHEWS MI
MARGOLIS MI
MIDDELMANN
MULLER P
O'BRIEN P E
OSMAN MISS
PENTZ MISS
PLAATJIES M
PRINS MISS
QUIN MISS
QUIN MISS
REID MISS S
RHODES C W
ROBERTSON
SCHEIDEREIT
SARDIEN A
TATHAM MIS
TIMM MISS
TISEKER MI
TITUS S W
VAN DER WEE
WARD MISS
WARLEY MIS
WHIPP MISS
WILU P A T

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN
Labour Reporter

TWO officials of the Western Province General Workers Union, Mr David Lewis and Miss Diane Cooper, were detained in Cape Town yesterday as strikes continued in the Peninsula and Durban.

The Frame Group in Durban announced a 15% wage increase, but this is unlikely to end the strike because management refuses to reinstate strikers.

There were violent clashes yesterday between a group of Frame employees and strikers in Clermont township. It spread to St Wendolyn's, another township.

The Cape Town detentions sparked fears of a further escalation of the meat strike in the Peninsula. Most strikers are WPGWU members.

Both detainees are being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act — which allows for 14 days' detention without trial.

In a statement last night, the union expressed fears that the detentions "may be the start of wider repressive action against workers' leaders", and warned that detaining them would "simply give rise to a leaderless mass of angry workers".

The Frame Group, announcing the 15% pay rise for those workers still in the factories, said it would be followed by a further 10% increase in January.

But the management still insists that strikers will be re-employed selectively, terms which the strikers rejected yesterday at a 5 000-strong meeting in Clermont. The company's terms will be put to workers at a mass meeting tomorrow.

Two stabbings were reported in Clermont.

Striker leaders arrested on Wednesday did not appear in court yesterday, but are expected to today.

Police told Sapa that seven people had been arrested in connection with the strike — four for striking illegally, and three in connection with stoning incidents.

The Frame Group's joint

Strikes
329 145
go on
152 3 heat
as two
147 RDM
more
30/5/80
held

managing director, Mr Selwyn Lurie, said in a statement yesterday that the pay increases had been determined after discussions with representatives of "several thousand workers" who had continued working.

Similar increases would be given to Frame workers in the light-cotton and blanket divisions throughout the country, he said.

Workers were told in March that they would receive increases, he added.

Talks on the issue "were proceeding well when a small group at one of the mills stopped work". This group, he said, had used "intimidation and physical force" to prevent others from working.

He praised those who had continued to work "despite widespread physical violence meted out to them by the militants".

In Cape Town, a meeting between black and coloured butchers and meat employers ended in deadlock when the employers again refused to meet worker leaders. Cape Flats butchers have now decided to boycott red meat from Monday.

The WPGWU last night described the detentions as "high-handed and authoritarian", and said they would not sway meat workers "from our attempt to secure democratic representation in the meat factories".

**Duncan
Innes at
memorial
service**

IN a report in the Cape Times yesterday it was stated that a former president of Nusas, Mr Duncan Innes, who was detained on Monday under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, was unable to attend a memorial service for his mother on Wednesday. Mr Innes is visiting South Africa in connection with his mother's death.

The Cape Times has now been informed that, with the consent of the police authorities, Mr Innes did in fact attend the service. The consideration shown by the security police when the circumstances of Mr Innes's visit were made known to them was appreciated by the family.

RT

LOCK-SEQ-NO

NO. OF SORT-RECORD

-RECORD
ORT-LINE

0 BLOCK-LABEL OF SORT-RECORD
SORT-LINE

CES
D-TYPE-2

120 butchers to stage boycott

Two union officials detained

CAPE TIMES
30/5/80

3-4000

186

145

150

329

Staff Reporter

THE CRISIS in the meat industry came to a head yesterday with the detention of two key organizers of the workers' trade union and an announcement by 120 Cape butchers that they would not sell red meat from Monday.

According to a statement by the union, the Western Province General Workers' Union (WPGWU), Mr David Lewis and Ms Diane Cooper were detained by four security policemen yesterday afternoon. Ms Cooper was taken from the union's Athlone offices by four security policemen at 4 pm yesterday. Mr Lewis was detained at the Cape Town docks at 4.45 pm as he was leaving a meeting of the Stevedores Workers' Committee and their employers.

Both have been detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Lewis and Ms Cooper have both addressed numerous community meetings since the start of the strike, in an attempt to raise money for the meat workers.

Full support was given to the workers at all the meetings. Hundreds of rands have been given by members of the community to support the striking workers, and the boycott of red meat in support of the workers' demands has spread to all sectors of the community.

The dispute in the meat industry has been simmering for nearly two weeks, since 800 workers went on strike in support of the demand by workers from Table Bay Cold Storage Company for

ATES'

ET PHONETICS BLANK'

CS BLANK'

20/05/80 *ARGUS*

Detention provocative — union

Labour Reporter

THE Western Province General Workers' Union has described as provocative the detention by Security Police yesterday of two union organisers under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Miss Di Cooper was taken by police from the union's offices in Athlone about 4 pm.

Mr David Lewis was detained as he left the docks about 4.45 pm after attending a meeting between the stevedores' committee and management.

The union said today that removing union leaders would not end the dispute in the Cape Town meat industry, which involves about 800 members.

'It will simply give rise to a leaderless mass of angry workers — a situation in which escalation of the conflict will be inevitable.'

The detentions coincided with the failure of a meeting between butchers and employers to reach common ground on the two-week dispute.

Employers stressed that they were not prepared to consider reinstatement of the 800 workers, dismissed after a one-day strike in support of demands for recognition of unregistered representative committees.

The 120-member Cape Butchers' Association, formed this week in response to the crisis, said in a statement it now had no option but to implement a decision to stop selling red meat from Monday.

Butchers in the African townships have this week been selling only chickens, under pressure from the community.

The Western Province General Workers' Union called on the authorities to release Mr Lewis and Miss Cooper. It renewed a call on the meat bosses to negotiate with workers.

'The detentions are clearly an attempt by the State to intimidate the meat workers and their union into submission,' it said in a statement.

30/05/80 ARMS

Leaders:

Outcry

mounts

By Hugh Robertson

THE outcry over the continued detention of widely respected coloured leaders mounted today with a prominent Stellenbosch academic joining the protest by coloured educationists, community leaders and politicians.

They warned the Government that the detentions were adding to the present unrest and would eventually make more difficult a reconciliation between races.

Dr Andre du Toit, senior lecturer of political philosophy at Stellenbosch University, said in a letter today to the Burger, official Cape mouthpiece of the National Party, that the detention of three leaders personally known to him was 'a flagrant injustice' and 'a political blunder.'

The three leaders were Dr Jakes Gerwel, professor of Afrikaans-Nederlands at the University of the Western Cape, Mr Rommel Roberts, the social worker who led the successful campaign last year against higher bus fares, and Mr Otto van Noie, a secondary school teacher in Stellenbosch.

If the authorities are concerned about the schools unrest, and they

(Continued on Page 3, col 6)

Outcry

(Continued from Page 1)

are serious about discovering causes and objectives, then they could do nothing better than talk long and deep with people like Jakes, Rommel and Otto,' Dr du Toit said.

'I am aware that they have serious objections to many forms of "talking" and "consultation" which the authorities attempt from time to time, but I have no doubt that each would be prepared to make a contribution to a real, penetrating dialogue and common reflection on our increasingly critical situation.

'Instead of creating circumstances for such a meeting on a level of equality and mutual respect — irrespective of differences — it is now the midnight knock on the door, the prison van, the cold cell, the hours of interrogation.'

Dr du Toit added: 'How can this be understood other than as absolute disdain not only for these people, but also for communities in which they hold positions of trust? With a fearful and heavy heart, I cannot do otherwise than ask: If a common future is our serious intention, can we afford this sort of action? Are we really serious about a common future?'

The past president of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa, the Rev Abel Hendricks, joined the protest today and demanded an immediate release of detainees.

So did the Union of Teachers' Associations of South Africa, which said in a statement that the present unrest had its origins in coloured grievances and thus could not be ended by the detention of coloured leaders.

Yesterday, 218 staff members of the University of the Western Cape signed a letter which was delivered to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, in which they said the detentions were adding to the unrest and had caused deep resentment in the coloured community.

A similar warning was given by the national executive of the Labour Party, which called yesterday for the release of the detainees. Their demand was supported by Mr Solly Essop, an independent politician who has often supported dialogue between the Government and the coloured community.

123456789

BURL BURL

BURL BURL

BURL BURL

BURL BURL

Scholars told: 'Don't alienate your support'

C. T. 30/5/80

456789012345678901234

L BURL BURL BURL BURL

L BURL BURL BURL BURL

L BURL BURL BURL BURL

L BURL BURL BURL BURL

THE Labour Party said yesterday it advised all young people "to guard against methods of protest that could lose them the support of the total oppressed community."

In a statement the party condemned the "current spate of arrests and detentions of students, community leaders, members of the clergy, teachers and members of the Labour Party" and called for the immediate release of all those detained and arrested and the withdrawal of charges against them.

"This show of *Kragdadigheid* on the part of the government is proof of their unwillingness once again to face up to the real issues involved."

"The government's attitude therefore can only lead to an aggravation of the present crisis and the intensification of protest."

The statement said the "real solution" was to bring together all South Africans "on the basis of equality around the negotiating table."

● A statement released yesterday by the Union of Teachers' Associations of South Africa expressed deep distress at the widespread detention of educators, pupils, clerics and community workers, and resentment of detention without trial.

BURL

Imprisoning leaders no solution

PART NUMBER

"When it is considered that the present crisis in the community has come about as a result of dissatisfaction with the education system, it cannot be accepted that the solution lies in the imprisonment of leadership."

"The police must exercise care and restraint in the execution of their duties, but similarly the time has come for students to consider carefully whether their actions have not reached a state where they are becoming counter-productive," the statement said.

● The Combined Mitchell's Plain Ratepayers' Association (Compra), yesterday issued a statement deploring the detention "of our esteemed colleagues, Theresa Solomons and Johnny Issel," and calling for their release.

● The Rev Abel Hendricks, past-president of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa and chairman of the church's Cape District, said yesterday it was imperative that the government show by its actions that it would rapidly change the political system "to create a more just and righteous society in which Christian reconciliation can take place."

● In Johannesburg the Secretary-General of the South African Council of Churches, Bishop Desmond Tutu, yesterday condemned the shooting in Elsie's River.

"We all acknowledge that the police face many difficulties when they have to control protests and demonstrations, and we commend those of them who behave under trying circumstances with discipline and constraint." — Staff Reporters, Own Correspondents

CREATED AT: 17:14:11

ENTRE * * * * UNIV.

BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL

BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL

BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL

BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL BURL

In Brave New World the South African Epsilon, is the Department

of Co-operation. According to him, from the first, to educate him in the direction of the

In the words of Bantu so that he other communities 'that is the sea All condition in destiny.

Education for A large number of greatly by Stan spent on each A excluding the

white child. Furthermore, parents of all African children have to contribute to a school fund out of which all expenditure beyond salaries and basic costs to do with the buildings has to be met - i.e. stationery, cleaning materials etc.

Officially school books are now supplied free by the government, as they are in white schools, but in primary schools this is often on a basis of one book to three children. Set works still have to be bought by the pupils themselves. Pupil-teacher ratios in 1979 were 47.6 : 1, and 81.5 per cent of teachers, qualified or unqualified, had a basic educational attainment of Junior Certificate or less. The schools are barren and furnished with little besides desks and blackboards - every other piece of equipment has to be scrounged, improvised, or bought out of the school fund.

African education is nevertheless expanding fast at the moment. The numbers taking Senior Certificate have increased nearly threefold in the three years 1977-79, which clearly represents an enormous leap forward. The government

No reply to call to release detainees

Staff Reporter

THE Western Cape Foundation for Community Work has called on the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, to release or charge detainees.

In a telegram to the minister, the foundation requested that two of its members detained on Tuesday be released or charged.

The two detained were the vice-chairman, Mrs Edna van Harte and a member of the committee, Mr Dennis Adonis. Both were taken from their homes in the early hours of Tuesday morning.

Thus far the foundation has had no response from Mr Le Grange.

The director, Mr Adam Small, said the foundation strongly deplored the detentions.

"We see no reason for this action of the authorities," he said.

The police directorate of public relations yesterday confirmed that Mr Adonis and Mrs Van Harte were being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act which al-

lows for fourteen days detention.

Others confirmed to be held under the same act were Mr Jan Persens, Mr James Ellis, Basil Kivido, Mrs Nombulelo Melane, Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Kenneth Jacobs, Mr Clive Carolissen, Mrs Theresa Solomon, Mr Yusuf Chikite, Mr Lionel Nicholas, Mr Jamaloudien Hamdulay, Mr Isaac Mthembu and Mr Hermon Theron.

The two officials of the Western Province General Workers Union, Mr David Lewis and Ms Dianne Cooper, detained on Thursday, as well as more than 60 people taken in the crackdown over the last few days, were still in detention yesterday.

After pressure from the German Government, at least one detainee, Dr Neville Alexander, was released on Wednesday. Dr Alexander, a leading academic, was on his way to Germany last weekend when he was detained at the airport.

He left for Germany on Thursday morning to attend a conference and his sister's wedding.

all aspects of takes care of the ly controlled by ler the Department antu Affairs'. cation in Africans was ative to work', control the uth'.

is to educate the are reserved for Brave New World : I've got to do. scapable social

free. A very has dwindled expenditure) was area' (i.e.

tion or what what was spent on each



BANNING

The Civil
punishment
law, and
contrave

COURTS A

The court
punishment
of restr
The League
and judge
"security
courts,
under a
pressure
excluded

Using the
official
having t
of the l
that may

INNOCENT

The fundamental principle of law is that people are innocent until PROVEN guilty. There must be no departure from that fundamental principle in any form - yet that is what happens when people are banned without trial. The Civil Rights League calls on the Government to repeal all laws that allow punishment without judicial process.

SMOKESCREEN

There are those who persuade themselves that because people are banned, they must have merited their punishment and are fortunate to be banned rather than imprisoned. This is the way people think in a police state.

The belief that there can be no smoke without fire should give way to the realisation that permanent smoke more probably denotes a smokescreen.

Those who believe that officials cannot make mistakes should consider for example: the interference with parliamentary mail, the Information exposures, and Mr. Biko's death.

Far from bannings being merited, these restrictions very often silence people of goodwill who have the influence to bring our people together in peace - when there is a desperate need for voices of reconciliation to be heard.

The Cape Times

SATURDAY, MAY 31, 1980

More detentions

THE detention in Cape Town of Mr David Lewis and Miss Di Cooper of the Western Province General Workers' Union, whose members are in the thick of a dispute with the meat industry, is insensitive and injudicious. And it is but the latest such clumsy action by the security authorities in a sensitive area. It is hardly surprising that members of the union regard the detentions as a provocative action. The deadlocked conflict between employers and employees in the meat industry is arousing strong feelings in the black community and a consumer boycott.

Similarly, Mr Rommel Roberts, a well-known community leader who is in the vanguard of opposition to increased bus fares, has also been detained, exacerbating yet another controversy of great delicacy - in which there have already been calls for a bus boycott from Monday. Then there are the many detentions

without trial which appear to have been prompted by the unrest in coloured and black schools and universities. Apart from scores of younger people, a number of respected members of the coloured community in the Cape are in custody. As we expected, the policy of detentions has done little to calm the atmosphere or bring the schools and universities back to normal. On the contrary. Even as a short-term expedient, the policy of detention is futile - for the reason that the unrest is an expression of intense grassroots feeling, rather than a movement artificially whipped up by leaders or by so-called agitators. Instead of detentions and attempted repression, what is needed are gestures of reconciliation and an indication by the Botha administration that it is open for discussion, with no preconditions, and is prepared to negotiate a new dispensation for all.

329

1125

Dr Munnik objects

C. T. 3/15/80 (329)
Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Health, Dr L A P A Munnik, issued a statement to the Cape Times yesterday to clarify the position of the special disciplinary committee of the Medical and Dental Council.

The five-man committee, which conducts preliminary investigations into cases where ethical discipline could be involved, recently recommended that no action be taken against the three doctors who attended Mr Steve Biko before his death in detention.

Dr Munnik objected to a Cape Times leading article which reported suggestions that four or five of the committee members were government appointees.

Dr Munnik pointed out yesterday that the Minister of Health nominated members to the Medical and Dental Council, which in turn elected its own special committee.

He stressed that he had had no say in the composition of the committee and two government nominees on the council had been elected to the committee by the council itself and not by the government.

BLE

BLE

ATISTIC-LINE.

...ION. NAMELY, ONLY ONE SI UNIT FOR EACH QUANTITY THAT
CAN BE MEASURED. THE METRICATION ADVISORY BOARD FEEL
THAT IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE AND MAINTAIN SUCH AN IDEAL
SITUATION LEGISLATION WOULD BE REQUIRED AND THAT IT

AND EFFEC-
CAMML. CON
UNITS AND
HIGH UP TO
EIR SI MUL-
TION IN
DIE BEPLAN-
IK DAT DIE
E VANJAAR
AAD, SY TAAR
E RAAD ONT=

Dispatch reporter detained by police

DAKs for 31/5/80
329

EAST LONDON — A senior Daily Dispatch and Indaba reporter based in King William's Town, Mr Charles Nqakula, was taken from his office by two security policemen yesterday and is believed to have been detained.

A colleague in his office, Mrs Vera Zasman, said two men visited Mr Nqakula. She followed them into his office and saw one of them hand him a piece of paper.

"I saw a look of shock on his face and asked the policeman who he was. He said he was Sergeant Bower of the South African Security Police."

Mrs Zasman said Mr Nqakula asked permission to make a telephone call to a friend and after making the call was escorted from the office by the men.

He handed Mrs Zasman his car keys and some money to give to the friend he had telephoned.

Mrs Barbara Geza. Mrs Geza said later Mr Nqakula had told her he was being detained and she was please to collect his car at work and take it to his mother to inform her of his detention.

Mr Nqakula's wife, Gertrude, who was working at the Mgwali institution near Stutterheim at the time of her husband's detention could not be reached directly by telephone.

When the Daily Dispatch managed to relay a message to her it was the first she had heard of her husband's detention.

Security police in East London referred all inquiries as to Mr Nqakula's whereabouts to the directorate of public relations in Pretoria.

The duty officer, Colonel J. Coetzee, said he did not have any information on Mr Nqakula's detention available last

night. The telex officially requesting such information would have arrived at his office after it closed yesterday afternoon and he said until he returned to his office today the only people who would have information about Mr Nqakula would be the East London security police headquarters.

The chairman of the Border branch of the Writers' Association of South Africa, Mr Gordon Gumza, said Wasa condemned the detention of Mr Nqakula.

"Mr Nqakula is a respected member of our association who enjoys this respect because of his dedication to the highest standards of his profession," he said.

"We would like to know what crime Mr Nqakula has committed, failing which we demand his immediate release." — DDB.

...IND MOET WORD. DIT WAS VIR MY DUIDELIK DAT DIE ME=
TRISERINGSAADVIESRAAD SY DOELSTELLINGS EN FUNKSIES,
SOOS DEUR DIE REGERING AAN HOM OPGEDRA, BY UITNEMEND

...NACTMENTS ON MEASURING UNITS ARE A RELATIVELY NEW
HENOMENON IN HISTORY. IN THE PAST, MOST COUNTRI
ONSIDERED IT SUFFICIENT MERELY TO PROVIDE LEGAL
ITION AND PROTECTION FOR THE UNITS USED IN GEN
OMMERCE. HOWEVER, WITH THE GRADUAL PROGRESS MAD
OCIETY IN THE SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY, IT BECAME
REASINGLY CLEAR THAT FAR MORE COMPREHENSIVE LEGI
ION WAS NECESSARY IN THIS CONNECTION, NAMELY, TH
LL UNITS USED IN MODERN SOCIETY SHOULD BE PRESER
Y LEGISLATION. THE NECESSITY FOR SUCH LEGISLATI
LEARLY EMERGES IF ONE CONSIDERS THAT, FOR INSTANC
N THE "OLD" SYSTEM WE HAD FIVE DIFFERENT BRITISH
HERMAL UNITS, AT LEAST TWELVE DIFFERENT PRESSURE
NITS AND FOUR DIFFERENT FEET. WITH THE ADVENT OF
HE SI IT BECAME POSSIBLE TO ACHIEVE THE IDEAL SITUA=

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

Number of books handed in	
Number of this book	

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
98	11	
	11	
	12	
e the		
c said		
0 a m		
kened		
front		
ide to		
Cary		
their		
aimed		
threat-		
titted,		
stand		
e foot		
Exami- ners' Initials		

'Police assaulted me'
NIC man tells court

A MEMBER of the Natal Indian Congress who claims he was repeatedly assaulted and threatened by three security policemen during a 14-hour interrogation asked a Durban judge yesterday to interdict the officers from further unlawful questioning and harassment.

Govender of Port Shepstone was contested by the policemen — Sgt Piet Breedt, Sgt Charles Frederick Cary and Lt unyan Paul — and the Commissioner of Police and adjourned by Mr Justice Broome to August 15.

The policemen deny the assaults but their counsel has given a verbal undertaking that they will not interfere with Mr Govender.

In papers before the Court Mr Govender said that on May 7 at 230 a m he was 'rudely' awakened by a banging on the front door. He looked outside to see Sgt Breedt, Sgt Cary and Lt Paul.

He was taken to their offices where he claimed he was repeatedly threatened, shaken, butted, punched, forced to stand for some time on one foot and abused, he said.

(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No. 1E34

(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

WARNING

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book (s) are used.

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

TOTALITARIANISM — DETENTIONS

2 JUNE 1980 — 31 JULY 1980

DAILY DISPATCH 2/6/80 (329)

No police word on reporter

EAST LONDON — The Security Police have still not confirmed whether the Daily Dispatch's senior reporter in King William's Town, Mr Charles Ngakula, is being held in detention.

Mr Ngakula was removed

from his office by two security policemen on Friday and has not been seen since.

However, his wife Gertrude met a Security Police officer, Lieutenant L. Nel, yesterday morning and was told she would

not be allowed to visit her husband.

Lt Nel told Mrs Ngakula her husband was being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

This section provides for renewable detention of up to 14 days.

Lt Nel also told her she could take clothes for her husband to the Security Police offices this morning.

He did not tell her

where her husband was.

Lt Nel could not be contacted yesterday.

Meanwhile, the duty officer for the police's directorate of public relations in Pretoria, Colonel D. J. Coetzee, said his department could only confirm or deny the detention today.

Because Saturday was a public holiday, he said, it had been "impossible" to contact the Security Police offices here.

DDR

STAR 2/6/80
329
**Seven pupils detained
at Lenasia say parents**

Seven more people — pupils from Lenasia — were detained by police early today according to families and friends.

Although detainees' names have not been officially confirmed, relatives say they are: Kenny Padachy (18), Sharon Pillay (17), Ashwin Moyenie (18), Nazir Omar (17), and Fuad Abrams (16) all of M H Joosub High School, and Yusuf Jada (16) and Rajeh Cheebur of Trinity High School.

● Thousands of people gathered at a church in Elsie's River this afternoon for the double funeral of

the two youths shot dead by police during last week's violence.

The funeral services of Bernard Fortuin (15) and William Lubbe (19) were held at the St Nicholas Anglican Church about 200 m from where they were shot dead during a stone throwing incident last Wednesday.

The crowd, consisting mainly of pupils from schools throughout the Peninsula and the Boland, was well controlled by student marshalls as they filed into the church and the church grounds.

Suzman calls for talks instead of detentions

STAR

2/6/80

329

By Sieg Hannig

The Government must act quickly, not by way of detentions but by way of negotiations, Mrs Helen Suzman, MP for Houghton, said in Johannesburg today.

"They must talk to the leaders, not lock them up," she said at a meeting organised by a group of "concerned citizens" in the City Hall.

Short-term steps such as improving school facilities and providing housing were necessary, she said.

"But more important is a statement of intent to deal with the underlying reasons for the unrest."

This should be backed up by imaginative action to persuade blacks that "all those promises are not just hot air."

"We need something of substance and we need it before this parliamentary session ends . . . something tangible."

A resolution was passed at the meeting requesting the Cabinet to redeem the promises made by the Prime Minister in regard to improved education.

Dr Nthato Motlana, chairman of Soweto's committee of 10, said the Government had asked blacks, coloured and Indian people to stop protesting and agitating and to give the government a chance.

"Once we have equal education that will not be the end. We want complete equality."

Mrs Suzman said the second Police Amendments Bill would effectively mean "a complete black-out would descend on disclosures regarding any actions on any persons" in connection with any contravention as defined under Section 2 of the Terrorism Act.

Mrs Suzman suggested relaxing pass laws, freezing of Group Area and "black spot" removals, granting of freehold to blacks in urban areas, returning District 6 to the coloured people and

But she warned: "Unless Africans are given adequate political representation in the body that makes all the laws that govern their lives we can expect only sustained unrest in South Africa."

Mrs Suzman said the present Minister of Police differed from his predecessors in that he had forbidden the use of firearms by police except in extreme circumstances.

But she wondered why anti-riot equipment did not appear to be used and why police in camouflage uniform gave the impression they were fighting a bush war instead of controlling protesting pupils.

"Most of all I wonder why the Government does not realise that detaining leaders is completely counter-productive," she said.

Any action in connection with recent strikes and boycotts could fall within the strictures of the "muzzling" Police Amendment Bill, Mrs Suzman said.

Well-known coloured and African people had been detained recently and these would certainly fall within the ambit of the Bill.

Once this was law — probably within the next 10 days — the Press would be able to publish only the identities of detainees if authorised to do so by the Minister or the Commissioner of Police or if the matter were raised in Parliament.

6 more Fort Hare students are detained

Post 2/6/80 (329)

SIX MORE students of the University of Fort Hare were reported detained at the weekend in the Vaal Triangle.

The detentions led to the cancellation of the meeting scheduled for the weekend to brief local parents on the unrest at the university which led to its closure.

The detentions could not be confirmed yesterday. But Mthimutsi Mokhesi, Sydwel Matakata, Daniel Sonokoane, Ntaka Chakela, Kgabi Mpatu and Caswell Tshoaela are known to have been taken in.

It now appears that the police have detained students from this university from nearly all towns where there is a congregation for Fort Harerians.

● Students of the Medical University of South

Africa (Medunsa) sent a telegram on Friday to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, and the Minister of Education and Training, Dr F Hartzenburg, calling on them to scrap the present system of discriminatory education, immediately.

TELEGRAM

The telegram was sent after a meeting at the university's restaurant.

The telegram said: "We the students of Medunsa, hereby express our deepest condemnation of the present system of discriminatory education, aimed at limiting the development of black people, thus keeping them perpetually in a subservient role.

"This note of protest is

in concert with the rest of the protests by all other black people, of which we are part. We further urge the Minister of Education and Training's urgent attention to this matter.

"This telegram together with others received by you should serve to give all the information that a commission of inquiry will accumulate expensively.

"Therefore, implementation of our suggestion, probably using such money is the only solution to the present crisis.

"The student body of Medunsa expects a reply on this matter immediately."

2/16/80. ARUN S Detention 'has (329) radicalising effect'

THE experience of detention without trial cannot but have a 'radicalising effect,' according to Professor Jakes Gerwel of the University of the Western Cape, who was released from detention yesterday.

Professor Gerwel, head of the university's Afrikaans-Nederlands department, was one of the seven UWC staff members detained at their homes early on Tuesday.

Yesterday Professor Gerwel, Mr Jimmy Ellis, Mr Dennis Adonis and Mr Jan Porsers were released. Mrs Edna van Marle, Mrs Lila (Patel) Adams and Mr Basil Kivedo remain in detention, and security police sources today declined to comment 'at this stage' about the possibility of their release.

POWERS THAT BE

Speaking at his Belhar home today, Professor Gerwel, said the experience 'certainly does not make one better disposed towards the powers that be.'

He was taken from his home shortly after 4 pm on Tuesday, was 'processed' at the Caledon Square police station, and delivered to a Boland prison later that day.

At no stage, Professor Gerwel said today, was he questioned by police officials while in detention.

UNDERTAKING

In a statement today, Professor Gerwel said he was released on condition he gave an undertaking 'not to participate in activities through which the present educational boycott or other forms of unrest can be propagated.'

With this undertaking, Professor Gerwel said, he wanted to confirm to the authorities and the (especially white) public 'a position he had often adopted in the past.

'That is, you do not need "agitators" or "leaders" for the basic dissatisfaction to be manifested in a situation where



PROFESSOR JAKES GERWEL reunited with his wife, Mrs Phoebe Gerwel, following his release from detention yesterday.

there exists such patent inequalities and injustices,' he said.

ASSURANCE

He thanked friends, colleagues, and others who had 'expressed themselves in favour of my release,' and gave the assurance: 'In spite of any information that might have been given to the security police, my so-called role was never that of an "agitator".'

'Where I did express myself it was always as someone who sees his responsibility as an intellec-

tual to articulate with honesty what he sees as objective tendencies in our society.

'I stand by my position that peace and order will have to be earned with a fundamental correction of the inequality and injustice in our society.'

Professor Gerwel expressed himself strongly against the principle of detention without trial — 'and I insist on the urgent release of those still detained in this manner.'

He returned to his department on the UWC campus today.

Protest meeting today as more are detained

Political Staff

PROMINENT blacks and whites will address a lunchtime public meeting at the Johannesburg City Hall today to highlight the countrywide unrest and wave of detentions.

Organised by the "Concerned Citizens" group, it will be chaired by Dominee Sam Buti, president of the South African Council of Churches.

Speakers will include the chairman of the Soweto Committee of 10, Dr Nthato Motlana; the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on civil liberties, Mrs Helen Suzman; and a member of the Lenasia Parents' Action Committee, Dr Essop Jassat.

At Elsie's River, Cape, there will be a joint funeral service today for Bernard Fortuin, 15, and Mr William Lubbe, 20, who were shot dead by police last week.

The trouble spots on the Cape Flats were quiet yesterday after an incident on Saturday when five cars were damaged by stoning and teargas was used.

Police used teargas to disperse pupils in Bloemfontein's Phahameng Township after the funeral on Saturday of Daniel Papi Makotoko, the seven-year-old schoolboy who died during the first week of unrest.

About 19 000 people attended the funeral, reports the Rand Daily Mail's Bloemfontein correspondent.

There were no signs of police at the funeral, which

was peaceful. An hour afterwards, police used teargas on crowds of pupils moving from the funeral to different parts of the township.

Police confirmed that teargas was used, and said calm was restored.

Three members of Azapo's Bloemfontein branch are believed to have been detained hours before the funeral. They were Mr Tex Sejanamane, Mr Mathatha Letsabo and Mr A Sekoere.

Six Fort Hare students are believed to have been detained by Security Police in Vereeniging at the weekend shortly before a students' meeting was to have been held in Sharpeville. They were Sidwell Malakala, Nthumotsa Mogesi, Daniel Senokwane, Ntala Chakela, Gabi Mapato and Caswell Tsoaela.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations said no comment could be made until today.

A Daily Dispatch reporter, Mr Charles Nqakula, is believed to have been detained in East London on Friday. Though no police comment could be obtained, Mrs Gertrude Nqakula said she was told by a Security Policeman that her husband was being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

In Johannesburg, members of the Coloured Management Committee said they would not attend any further meetings with Johannesburg City Council officials until the end of the

year unless two of their colleagues are released from detention immediately.

In custody are Mr Miley Richards, chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, and Mr Mohamed Dangor.

No other major incidents were reported yesterday as students, pupils, parents and teachers held meetings in different parts of the country.

In Grahamstown, about 70 black students at Rhodes University announced they would boycott lectures and exams today. They will go back only when the universities of Durban-Westville, Turfloop and Fort Hare are reopened.

Students — mostly from Fort Hare and Turfloop — said at a meeting in Soweto yesterday that they would not return to lectures until their demands had been met by the authorities. The lectures were boycotted, they said, because of "deep-rooted grievances" over the black education system.

The students disclosed that they had established committees at various campuses, which worked in close collaboration. What they wanted most, they said, was support from parents in fighting for better education.

In Durban, the president of the Natal African Teachers Union has called on boycotting pupils to return to classes. Members of the union issued a statement saying the pupils' grievances were legitimate.

2/6/80 AK945

Four UWC detainees released

(329)

(X)

FOUR of the seven University of the Western Cape staff members who were detained last week, Professor Jakes Gerwel, Mr Jimmy Ellis, Mr Dennis Adonis, and Mr Jan Persens, were released yesterday.

Three of their colleagues, Mrs Edna van Harte, Mrs Lila (Patel) Adams, and Mr Basil Kiyedo, remain in detention, and a security police spokesman today refused to comment 'at this stage' on whether they too could expect early releases.

The rector of UWC, Professor R E van der Ross, said today he was 'very happy that we have come this far, and hoped the remaining staff members and students would be released soon.'

'The matter is receiving continuous attention from a number of sides,' he said.

Professor van der Ross, who has visited all the UWC detainees at the prisons where they are being held, said he was informed of the four releases by police yesterday afternoon.

Professor Gerwel, head of the university's Department of Afrikaans-Nederlands, said today he wanted to get his 'thoughts together' before granting an interview.

'I'm slowly getting up, and sometime today I'll go to my department to see how things are there,' he said.

Colleagues expressed

their delight at the news. Professor J J F Durand of the theology department and one of the organisers of last week's staff petition calling for the release of the seven, said everyone hoped for the release of the three still detained.

Approached for comment today, Mr Adam Small, director of the Western Cape Foundation for Community Work, said: 'Well — what can one say?'

'I'm very happy, and let's just hope the other detainees get out soon.'

'If just one of those dumb things that happen,' he said.

Mr Stanley van Harte, husband of Mrs van Harte, said he had heard no news concerning his wife's release, and had been given no reasons why she was still detained.

He would make inquiries.

All seven staff members were detained at their homes early on Tuesday. The men and women were kept at separate prisons in the Western Cape.

● See page 3.

CAPE TIMES 2/6/80
Reporter's

detention

confirmed

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. —
The senior reporter here of the
Daily Dispatch, Mr Charles
Ngakula, was being held under
Section 22 of the Internal Security
Act, the head of the King
William's Town security police,
Lieutenant L. Nel, confirmed
yesterday.

Mr Ngakula was taken from
his office by two security
policemen on Friday.

Lieutenant Nel said he had
offered to take toiletries and
clothing to Mr Ngakula, who
was being held in East London.

— Sapa

2/14/80 AK 945
Biko: Doctors to meet

Medical Reporter ⁴²⁹

A CAPE TOWN group of concerned medical practitioners, known as the Association of Social Awareness in Medicine, will hold a meeting tomorrow to 'examine the issue of the Biko doctors.'

The group has objected to a decision by the Medical and Dental Council not to take disciplinary action against two doctors — Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr

Ivor Lang — who treated black consciousness leader Steve Biko before his death in detention in 1977.

³²⁹
A spokesman said three speakers would address a meeting to be held tomorrow at the Faculty Lecture Theatre, Anatomy Block, at the University of Cape Town Medical School. It will start at 1 pm and is open to the public and all members of the medical profession.

3/6/80 Argus
Christie
(329)
**convicted
on terror
charges**

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Dr Renfrew Leslie Christie, former deputy president of N u s a s, supported the violent overthrow of the South African Government. Mr Justice Eloff said when he convicted him in the Pretoria Supreme Court today on five charges of terrorism.

Dr Christie, 30, originally pleaded not guilty to seven charges under the Terrorism Act.

Mr Justice Eloff said the African National Congress (ANC) was an unlawful organisation whose objects were the violent overthrow of the South African Government.

GINWALA

He said evidence was that Frene Ginwala, an official of the ANC, had known Dr Christie and knew he was well informed on energy matters in South Africa. She and Dr Christie were seen in earnest conversation at a London conference.

Ginwala also knew Dr Christie was sympathetic to the ANC's cause. She wanted information on all energy utilisation in South Africa, including nuclear, oil and coal.

While she didn't specify what purposes this information would be used for, said Mr Justice Eloff, Dr Christie knew it would be used for either military or boycott purposes.

BANK DEPOSIT

He was given £600 (R1080) towards his research in South Africa by the ANC, and his overseas bank account showed a deposit of £929 (R1672) had been made in July 1979, which supported this evidence.

Mr E. Wenzel, appearing for Dr Christie, asked that the case be postponed to Friday, June 6, for evidence in mitigation. He also said he would be applying for leave to appeal.

Dr Christie was arrested on October 23 last year. He returned to South Africa from Europe earlier in the year.

412781P 3/6/80
Detention
(329)
confirmed

EAST LONDON — The South African Security Police have confirmed the detention of Daily Dispatch reporter Mr. Charles Nqakula.

In reply to an official request from the Dispatch the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria disclosed that Mr. Nqakula is being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act which provides for renewable detention of up to 14 days.

Yesterday friends of Mr. Nqakula, acting on behalf of his family, handed over toiletries and clothing to Lieutenant L. A. Nel of the security police in King William's Town to be taken to Mr Nqakula, who is believed to be held in East London. — DDR

No meeting until CMC chairman ^{STAR 3/6/80} ³²⁹ is released

Municipal Reporter

Members of Johannesburg's Coloured Management Committee have refused to meet until two of their colleagues, including their chairman, are released from detention.

"I have already refused to sign a document on behalf of our chairman," said the vice-chairman, Mr Ralph Pepper, today.

Mr Ismail Richards, the chairman, and Mr Mohammed Dangor, a CMC member, were detained a week ago.

Mr Pepper said four CMC members had already told him they would not attend any CMC meetings until the two men were released. It was unlikely that the monthly meeting scheduled for June 19 would be held.

A white Johannesburg city councillor, Mrs Janet Levine pointed out that Mr Richards and Mr Dangor are elected public representatives of the Johannesburg City Council serving local ratepayers.

"As an act of solidarity I have decided not to participate in any decision-making on affairs in coloured areas until the CMC re-establishes its links with the council," she said.

"I hope that other councillors, no matter what their party affiliations are, will show a similar act of solidarity."

SWOOPS AS UNREST CONTINUES

3/6/80

329

225

IN pre-dawn swoops by security police in the past 24 hours, many more students are believed to have been detained as the unrest in the Peninsula and Boland continues.

Security police throughout South Africa are now holding more than 250 people under security legislation.

The chief of the Western Cape security police, Colonel H Kotze, confirmed that one student at the University of the Western Cape, a training college student and a high school pupil had been held in recent swoops.

They are Mr Ebrahim Pate, Mr Patrick Ricketts and Mr Tyrone Seale, a pupil at Spes Bona High School.

Two others

Others believed to have been detained, but not confirmed, are Mr Percival Anthony and Mr Kenneth Jacobs, both UWC students.

In Johannesburg, a further seven Lenasia schoolchildren detainees appeared in court today in connection with malicious damage to school property. Four pupils were discharged and three released on bail.

The children, all pupils at M H Joosub High School in Lenasia, cannot be named as they are all under the age of 18.

The children were kept overnight at Protea police station, Soweto, and appeared in court at the police station early today.

A 15-year-old schoolgirl living in Alexandra was held for questioning yesterday afternoon and was released later.

She reported to Protea police station today with

(Continued on Page 3, col 3)

316/80 PRESS
Unrest
(927)

(Continued from Page 1)

her parents but was later discharged.

No police comment could be obtained, but the attorney's spokesman said another eight arrested were being held as suspects under the Criminal Procedure Act.

They could be held for up to 48 hours. Police were still investigating possible charges, the spokesman added.

In the Cape Flats yesterday, two schools were burnt out, cars were set alight and vehicles, including buses, were extensively damaged in stoning incidents.

At Norwood Primary School a traffic department

official saw smoke pouring from the roof and reported the incident to the caretaker, Mr A Adrian. It was found that a book cupboard was destroyed and the ceiling blackened by the smoke.

Edengale Primary School in Manenberg was extensively damaged by fire early this morning.

Brigadier J F Rossouw, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape, this morning confirmed incidents where cars were set alight and stones were thrown at passing cars.

In Ravensmead — a trouble spot during the past few days — a luxury car was set alight and destroyed.

In De la Rey Road, traffic officials were called in to block off entrances to the area when several

cars were badly damaged by stone-throwing crowds. Two people were reported injured when their cars were pelted.

Windows in several buses were broken by stones. This came in the wake of the bus boycott which began yesterday.

Police used teargas and batons to disperse a crowd of pupils gathered at the terminus at Mbekweni, near Paarl, at the start of the bus boycott yesterday.

A crowd in Worcester was also dispersed with teargas and batons, according to a police official.

Brigadier C A Swart, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Boland, confirmed the incidents.

'They had gathered there illegally and we used force to disperse them,' he said.

Schools crisis

ANOTHER Natal school closed at the weekend as the schools crisis continues.

The school, Mariannhill, was closed last Friday. Meanwhile more students were reported detained yesterday.

Police yesterday also confined the detention under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act of Charles Ngqula, Eastern Cape vice-president of the Writers Association of South Africa. Mr Ngqula is also a journalist on the Daily Dispatch in King William's Town.

Seven more people — all teenage schoolchildren from Lenasia — were detained by police early yesterday following a spate of arrests in the wake of the schools' boycott.

The students detained at 1 am yesterday are reported by family and friends to be: Kenny Padiachy (18), Sharon Pillay (17), Ashwin Moyene (18), Nazir Omar (17) and Fud Abrams (16), all of M H Jomus High School in Lenasia and Yusuf Jada (16) and Rejeh Cheebur of Trinity High School in Lenasia. Police have not contri-

med the names of the detainees.

Johannesburg coloured schools were quiet as children stayed in their classrooms.

While lessons had returned to normal at Tokomus High School in Randfontein children of Chris J Botha High School in Rosmont Coronationville and Eldorado Park High Schools and Westbury Senior Secondary Schools were reported to be quietly seated either in school grounds or classrooms.

In the Transkei, seven classrooms at the Nyanga High School were gutted by fire.

It was reported last night that students at the Nyanga High School had assaulted staff members while other students were parking to leave.

Meanwhile various parents' committees and students' representatives called on the Director of Education and relevant authorities to cancel the mid-year examinations in schools or postpone them until the situation in schools had returned to normal.

This was decided at a meeting held at St Augustine Hall Durban at the weekend.

They said examinations should be cancelled until conditions at schools were conducive to writing. They further called on the ministers to re-

goes on

train from suspending or expelling any student/pupil during the period of the boycott. They urged the authorities concerned to immediately reinstate all students/pupils who have already been expelled or suspended.

They appealed to the police and school authorities to refrain from conducting "is intimidatory, provocative and harmful to our students/pupils."

They said the relevant tertiary secondary school authorities should immediately reopen all educational institutions which were closed during the boycott.

RELEASE
They also called for the immediate and unconditional release of all those who have been detained in connection with the boycott of educational institutions.

In Natal the Natal African Teachers Union (NATU) has urged pupils still boycotting classes to return to school, and denied all allegations that teachers had incited pupils to boycott.

The central executive committee of Natu said that in the present strike the counselled consultation, negotiations and conciliatory settlements of all disputes and an avoidance of all forms of confrontation.

The University of the

North campus remained deserted yesterday with only a few students hanging around the Post Office near the University entrance.

The students left the campus last Tuesday after an ultimatum from the university authorities following a 4-day strike protesting against Bantu Education. The nearby Hewitt High School also remained deserted. The students left the school on Wednesday also protesting against Bantu Education. The Turfloop soccer squad, however, continued to honour its NPSP fixtures. On Sunday they lost 3-2 to Mamelodi Sundowns in Pretoria.

Four staff members of the University of the Western Cape who were detained by police on Tuesday — were released here on Sunday, the Western Cape Chief of the Security Police, Col H Kotze, confirmed.

Col Kotze said those released were the head of the University's African-Netherlands Department, Prof Jakes Gerwel, the director of development at the university, Mr Dennis Adonis, mathematics lecturer, Mr Jan Persens, and Mr Jimmy Ellis, a sociology lecturer.

Mr Adam Small, poet, playwright and director at said he was pleased to hear that the four men had been released.

Massive bus boycott by Cape blacks

Political Staff

BLACKS and coloureds boycotted buses on a massive scale in the Cape yesterday as nationwide unrest entered a new phase.

Most homeward-bound buses were reported to be empty. Several were damaged.

The boycott was launched by 49 Peninsula community organisations because fares were increased by 30% to 100%.

About 12 000 people yesterday attended the funeral service for Bernard Fortuin, 15, and William Lubbe, 20, who were shot by police in Elgies River last week.

In other developments yesterday:

Security police arrested eight pupils in Lenasia, Johannesburg — bringing to nearly 300 the number of people detained since nationwide unrest was sparked two months ago by a classed boycott by coloured and Indian pupils.

The Frame textile group in Natal was reported to have fired at least 70 worker leaders as the company's 6 000 striking employees began returning to work. In Cape Town the strike by meat workers continued — supported by consumers refusing to buy red meat.

Nineteen youths appeared in a Bloemfontein court as a result of widespread unrest in the city's townships recently.

The schools' boycott in major centres spread to Behebooth, near Windhoek, where about 650 high school pupils stayed away from classes.

The Kwazulu leader, Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, disclosed that two bombs had been thrown at properties in KwaMashu owned by members of his Inkatha movement. Boycotting pupils in the township have clashed with Inkatha.

See Page 5

UWC call to charge or release

Cape Times 3/6/80 (329)
THE Staff Association of the University of the Western Cape yesterday called on the authorities to charge or release staff and students still detained.

Three staff members are still believed to be in detention while four others were said to have been released.

The secretary of the association, Mr J C Malan, said that according to their information, the three still detained were Mrs Edna van Harte, Mrs Lila Adams and Mr Basil Kivedo.

Mr Stanley van Harte, Mrs Van Harte's husband, said late yesterday that he did not know if his wife had yet been released. It could not be established whether the other two had been released.

The association issued the following statement yesterday: "We

the members of the Staff Association of the University of the Western Cape, call on the authorities to immediately charge the three members of the staff of the university who are still detained.

"We deplore the incalculable harm done to the university, race relations and the national interest by the detention of responsible and esteemed members of our association and of the South African community.

"We also call on the authorities to immediately release or charge students of the University of the Western Cape who have been detained, to give their urgent and undivided attention to the legitimate grievances that have caused the present unrest and ensure that the police exercise the utmost restraint at all times."

Political Reporter

SECURITY Police arrested eight high school pupils in a pre-dawn swoop in the Johannesburg Indian township of Lenasia yesterday.

The arrests brought to at least 13 the number of Lenasians held by police since the schools boycott began in March. Eleven are still believed to be in custody.

No police comment could be obtained on yesterday's arrests, but a spokesman for the pupils' attorneys said police had informed her they were being held as suspects under the Criminal Procedures Act.

They could be held for up to 48 hours. Police were still investigating possible charges against them, the spokesman said.

The Lenasia Parents' Action Committee was due to hold an emergency meeting last night

8 Lenasia students held in SP swoop

to discuss the situation.

The eight are Kenny Padayachee, Sharon Pillay, Ashwin Moyenie, Nazir Omar, and Fuad Abrahams, all of M H Joosub Technical High, and Yusuf Jada, Zunaid Mohamed Bhera and Rajesh Cheebur, all of Trinity High.

Boycotts of classes continued at all four Lenasia high schools yesterday, and at Joosub High pupils marched in the school grounds chanting and singing "freedom" and anti-Afrikaner songs.

on 3/6/80.

(329) 3/6/80

Police Bill would have veiled Biko death report-prof

By Sieg Hannig

The death and the circumstances surrounding the death of black consciousness leader Steve Biko might have remained unknown to the public under legislation such as that now before Parliament.

This warning was sounded today by Professor John Dugard, director of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand.

He was referring to the Police Amendment Bill, which continues to go through Parliament in

spite of widespread protests.

"Under this legislation it will be impossible for the Press to disclose circumstances such as those which surrounded the death of Steve Biko," the professor said.

"Such a death can easily be concealed. Where the public is not aware of a person's detention, it is likely to remain unaware of his death in detention as well."

Mrs Helen Suzman, MP for Houghton, said rumour would stalk the land after the "curtain of secrecy" which the legislation would drop over South Africa.

Biko ^{*Spec Times*} **doctors** ^{*3/6/80*} ^{*329*}

A UNIVERSITY of Cape Town medical student group has called a mass meeting of medical, paramedical and nursing staff on campus today to discuss the Biko doctors.

The group, known as the Association for Social Awareness in Medicine, has invited several speakers.

The meeting follows the decision by the South African Medical and Dental Council not to take any disciplinary action against three doctors who attended Mr Steve Biko before his death while in detention in 1977.

The doctors are: The two Port Elizabeth district surgeons, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Ivor Lang and a specialist physician, Dr Colin Hersch.

The meeting will be held in the faculty lecture theatre, Anatomy Block, at 1 pm.

Police arrest more pupils

Cape Times 3/6/80

329

JOHANNESBURG. — Security police arrested eight high school pupils in a pre-dawn swoop in the Indian township of Lenasia yesterday.

The arrests brought to at least 13 the number of Lenasians held by police since the schools boycott began in March. Eleven are still believed to be in custody under security legislation.

No police comment could be obtained on yesterday's arrests, but a spokesman for the pupils' attorneys said police had informed her they were being held as suspects under the Criminal Procedure Act.

They could be held for up to 48 hours, and police were still investigating possible charges, she said.

The Lenasia parents' action committee planned to hold an emergency meeting last night.

- The Security Council of the United Nations would meet tomorrow to consider the current unrest in South Africa, diplomatic sources said yesterday.

- About 400 students of the University of Transkei marched at a sports field near Umtata yesterday in protest against the education system.

- In Durban the Natal African Teachers' Union yesterday urged pupils to end the school boycott.

- It is reported from Windhoek that about 650 pupils at the Dr Lemmer High School boycotted classes yesterday. Police kept watch outside the school gate.

The walk-out follows a stay-away campaign started on Thursday by students at the Khomasdal Teachers' College in Windhoek.

- Port Elizabeth police are investigating arson following two fires at African schools in Kwazakale near Port Elizabeth and Graaff-Reinet at the weekend. — Sapa-Reuter and Own Correspondent

Secrecy over new Biko death discussion

S TAR

4/6/80

329

Own Correspondent

The chairman of the South African Medical and Dental Council, Professor H W Snyman, today refused to comment on reports that the Biko

death would again be discussed by his council.

Professor Snyman said he regarded meetings of the council as a domestic affair, and did not want to comment on the report.

According to a report

from Cape Town the head of the University of Cape Town's department of neurology announced that the council was to call an urgent meeting to discuss the findings of a preliminary inquiry into the con-

duct of the doctors who treated Mr Steve Biko before his death in detention.

At a mass meeting on the issue on the campus yesterday Professor Stuart Saunders, principal-designate of the university, said that if people died in detention it was essential the full facts about their deaths be made public.

If the death was due to an error by any person, that person should be "brought to book."

The meeting, organised by medical students known as the Association for Social Awareness in Medicine, was attended by several hundred doctors, nurses, students and paramedics.

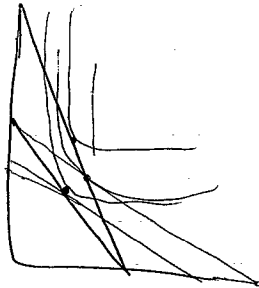
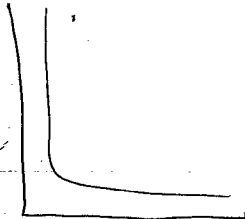
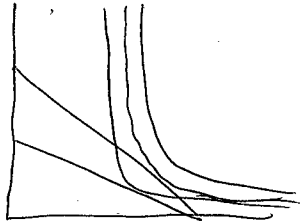
It was called because of a decision by the preliminary investigation committee of the South African Medical and Dental Council that there was no evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct on the part of three doctors who attended Mr Biko before his death in 1977.

416180
Arrests
Arrests
as police
329
mix with
329
crowds

Crime Reporter

RIOT SQUAD police, operating in civilian clothes, have made a number of arrests while mingling with the crowds of stone-throwing youths in the troubled Ravensmead area.

The arrests were confirmed by Colonel H O Eksteen, District Commandant for the Bellville area who is in charge of the Ravensmead area.



NDM 4/6/80 329

Le Grange: Press curbs to be selective

By HELEN ZILLE
Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, told Parliament yesterday that the Press curbs in the Second Police Amendment Bill would be applied "selectively".

Speaking during the Bill's Second Reading, Mr Le Grange said it would not be used to stifle "legitimate criticism".

But, Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP) (Houghton) immediately attacked Mr Le Grange's statement, saying "selective application" was in line with the tendency in South Africa to concentrate massive powers in the hands of Ministers and officials.

"The situation has reached the stage where justice is not only applied

selectively, but must be seen to be applied selectively," Mrs Suzman said.

The Bill prohibits the Press from publishing unauthorised reports giving the name or any detail of security detainees.

It also prohibits the Press from publishing unauthorised reports giving any details of police action to combat "terroristic activities".

Mrs Suzman pointed out that if the law was applied selectively it would be impossible for the Press to know whether a report could lead to prosecution.

"Will the Minister be at the other end of a telephone, day or night, like the international hotel monitor, to decide whether a report can be authorised or not?" Mrs Suzman asked.

Defending the Bill, Mr Le

Grange said the interests of the State were "greater than those of the individual or the Press".

"That is why this legislation is justified," he said.

He said he was not prepared to give any additional undertakings regarding the application of the Bill, or how long he would keep secret news of arrests or detentions.

He said he would discuss the Bill with the Newspaper Press Union at the earliest opportunity — he had given the NPU this assurance — but could not do so before the Bill was passed because of the urgency of such legislation.

Mrs Suzman described the Bill as a gross invasion of the right of the public to know what was happening.

● See Page 5

WM 4/6/80 Boycotts and labour unrest flare up again

Political Staff

THOUSANDS of Indian pupils were suspended and a black school in Natal was closed yesterday as education boycotts and labour unrest flared again in various parts of the country.

Violence flared at the Stilfontein Gold Mine in the Western Transvaal, where 4 500 black miners went on strike.

In the Western Cape, the massive boycott of buses by coloureds and blacks over fare increases continued.

In Durban and other parts of Natal at least 2 000 pupils were suspended after circulars from the Department of Indian Education asking principals to suspend and order off school premises pupils absent from classes after June 2.

A delegation from the Teachers' Association of South Africa and the School Committee Association in Natal left for Cape Town for urgent meetings with senior Government officials, including the Minister of Indian Affairs, Mr Marais Steyn.

The St Francis High School at Mariannhill Monastery was closed after 400 black pupils boycotted classes.

Pupils at schools in the Western and Eastern Cape, Natal and Johannesburg continued boycotting classes.

About 100 pupils at William Hills High in Actonville, Benoni, boycotted classes yesterday, but the principal, Mr G Mohadeen, denied it had anything to do with a pro-Govern-

ment Republic Day speech he made last week.

The Minister of Coloured Relations, Mr Marais Steyn, denied yesterday that the Government had decided to close coloured schools early for winter holidays because of the boycott.

"Reports of an early closure are pure speculation. No such decision has been taken," he said.

Mr Steyn was commenting on rumours that schools might be closed from Friday, nearly two weeks before the scheduled June 19 start of the holidays.

In other developments yesterday:

○ A fire at the Edenvale Primary School in Mannenberg, Cape, destroyed an office and three classrooms.

○ More than 1 500 students at the University of the Witwatersrand signed a petition calling for the postponement of examinations scheduled for June 10, anniversary of the 1976 Soweto unrest. The Black Students' Society, which organised the petition, said in a statement that it would present it to the vice-chancellor, Professor D J du Plessis, at a meeting today.

○ Some 400 black construction workers at an LTA site in Cape Town struck for the second day in a wage dispute. The workers are demanding an increase, apparently in response to recent bus fare rises. This is the second Cape Town strike this week sparked by fare

rises.

○ A vice-president of the black Writers' Association of South Africa, Mr Marimuthu Subramoney, of Durban's Daily News, was released after six days' detention under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

○ Boycotts were reported at two educational institutions in South West Africa — one at the coloured teachers' training college in Windhoek and the other at a Baster school.

○ The Police Directorate of Public Relations confirmed that an Azapo official in Bloemfontein, Mr Zacharia Sekore, was detained at the weekend under security legislation.

Meanwhile, Durban police said fires at the weekend at a garage and a house in Kwa-Mashu were not started by petrol bombs, as alleged in a statement by Chief Gatscha Buthelezi this week in the KwaZulu Legislative Assembly. Chief Buthelezi said one bomb was thrown at a garage belonging to Mr G E Bhengu, a member of the assembly, and another at the home of a Kwa-Mashu town councillor, Mr Johannes Moeli.

Police said the nightwatchman at the garage saw three men running away. They had apparently started a fire with newspapers to keep themselves warm.

The other fire started among planks at the back of Mr Moeli's house.

Five more detained

CAPE TOWN. — Five people were detained by the Security Police in Cape Town yesterday. This was confirmed by Colonel H Kotze, head of the Security Police in the Western Province.

They are: Mr Ebrahim Patel and Mr Kenneth Jacobs, both students of the University of the Western Cape; Mr Patrick Ricketts, a training college student; Mrs Jean Naidoo, a worker at the Community Arts Project in Mowbray; and Tyronne Seale, a pupil at Spes Bona High school.

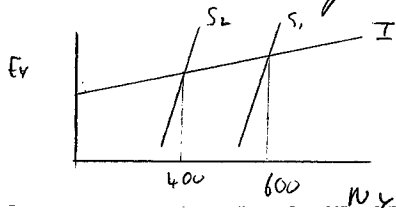
The detentions now bring the number of people held throughout South Africa to about 300. — Sapa.

the paradox of
of thrift to
to be at bull
in saving
nature

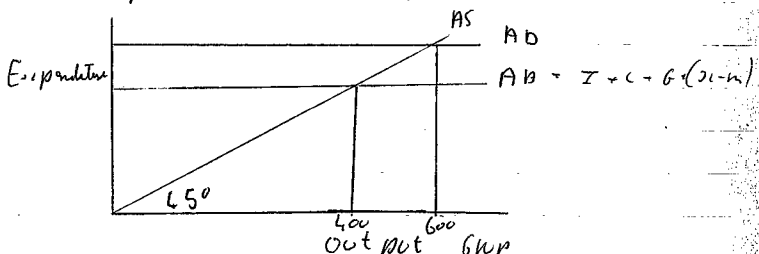
not occurred
thrift. For
with the
employment
must be of

So for
investment curve
but at
we would have
Investment

looked at the
being autonomous
the level of income
higher level of



Here we can see that I is partly
autonomous and partly induced. Upward
sloping I curve. Increase in saving
we have an increase a even contraction
of national income from 600 - 400. From
the above diagram we can see that
act, Investment has decreased.



From this diagram we can see that a
a result in increased saving the National
income has fallen. We initial have

Cape Times 4/6/80 57/329

Detentions confirmed

THE RECTOR of the University of Western Cape, Professor R E van der Ross, said yesterday that he deplored the detentions of people without recourse to the courts.

He was commenting on yesterday's detention of students and pupils in the Western Cape.

Colonel H Kotze, head of the Western Cape security police, confirmed that the following people had been detained:

Mr Ebrahim Patel and Mr Kenneth Jacobs, both UWC students; Mr Patrick Ricketts, a training college student; Mrs Jean Naidoo, who works at the Community Arts Project in Mowbray; and Mr Tyrone Seale, a Spes Bona High School pupil.

Colonel Kotze said he could not confirm the detention of another UWC student, Mr Percival Anthony.

The detainees were apparently visited by members of the security police early yesterday. The detentions brought the number of people being held by security police throughout South Africa to more than 250.

● In Durban a Daily News reporter, Mr Marimuthu Subramoney, who was detained by the security police at his Verulam home last week, was released yesterday after spending six days in police custody. He was held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

416180
Welfare
Accus
staff
stay
29
away

PENINSULA social and community workers today staged a stayaway from work as a protest at detentions and deaths arising from the nearly two-months old schools boycott.

A pamphlet circulated to all social and community workers noted the three known deaths — one in Kwamashu and two in Elsie's River — and the 248 people who had been detained.

'We've reached the situation where we can no longer afford to sit back in silence. There is a threat to our functioning as workers,' the pamphlet said.

It appealed to social and community workers to meet at Holy Cross Community Centre, District Six, today for a programme of planned activities.

On the schools front Dr Frank Quint, chief inspector, Wynberg district, said there was a high rate of absenteeism at most schools 'but the position is improving after appeals by community leaders for students to return.'

DETAINED

A Rylands Estate mother of six, Mrs Jean Naidoo, was detained at her home in Murton Road, by three security policemen yesterday afternoon.

Her son, Rustum, a pupil at Rylands High School, was also detained last week.

Both are being held under section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

JUSTICE MUST BE DONE OVER

Medical Reporter

IF PEOPLE died in detention, it was essential the full facts surrounding their deaths be made public. And if the public was found to be due to error on the part of any person, that person should be 'brought to book'.

This was the view expressed by Professor Saunders, principal-designate of the



Professor Saunders
University of Cape Town
and present head of the

University's Medical School at a meeting held at the campus yesterday to discuss the issue of the Biko doctors.

The meeting was organised by a body of medical students known as the Association for Social Awareness in Medicine, and was attended by several medical doctors, nurses, students and paramedics.

The meeting was called as a result of a decision by the preliminary investigation committee of the South African Medical and Dental Council that

there was no evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct on the part of three doctors who attended the detained black comrade Steve Biko before his death in 1977.

Mr Biko died in Pretoria after being transported naked, in a vehicle from Port Elizabeth while being held under Section Six of the Terrorism Act. The cause of death was given as brain damage.

At the meeting, the doctors said they thought Mr Biko was shamming

the medical profession and the country.

'Justice should be seen to be done and fair-minded doctors should be able to give the reasons for the committee decision,' he said.

Another speaker at the meeting was Professor Frances Ames, head of the department of Neurology at Groote Schuur Hospital, who was greeted with applause when she said she was honoured and privileged to address the meeting in spite of being warned by her em-

BIKO — SAUNDERS

ployers, the Provincial Administration, not to do so.

Professor Ames said the silence of the establishment at the Medical School regarding the Biko case had astounded juniors. However, an approach had been made to the dean, who had taken up the matter with the council.

Professor Ames said she acquiesced South Africa to the medical ethical rule that the utmost respect for human life should be maintained.

Professor Ames said she was not a doctor, but a medical professional, and that she was not a doctor, but a medical professional, and that she was not a doctor, but a medical professional.

have been killed by Section Six of the Terrorism Act or Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Professor Savage said that the Biko inquest revealed incorrect medical certificates, subordinated the interests of their patients for security reasons; and committed inhumanly driven naked to Pretoria.

'Subsequently, there has been a deafening silence from the medical

profession. The ordinary citizen cannot understand why,' he said.

The meeting unanimously voted in favour of a motion to urge the Biko case urgently and to examine publicly and in detail the full implications for the medical profession.

The council is scheduled to meet in October to discuss the decision by the preliminary investigation committee not to take disciplinary action against the doctors.

it is first necessary to merit can equal each other, conditions affect the equality.

SAVING
Household
Factor payments.

51 6180 ACCUS

2 jailed for bus slogan offences

Staff Reporter

HERMANUS. — Two Worcester men were today sentenced to 18 months' imprisonment each, nine of which were suspended for five years, after being convicted in the Regional Court here of malicious damage to property.

An 18-year-old youth was sentenced to six cuts with a light cane after being convicted of the same charge.

Frederick Benjamin Phillips, Roger Andrew Schroeder, both 27, and Avril Rachewel Steyn, all pleaded guilty to the charge. Statements from the three men were handed in to the court.

The trial arose from the painting of slogans on three buses belonging to a Worcester firm, Hextex (Pty) Ltd, in April last year.

The slogans were: 'Ver-raaiers moet dood. Kleurlinge waar staan jy?' 'Amandla?' 'Hang Vorster, los Mandela' and 'ANC'.

Mr J.P. Vermaak, for the State, said the damage to

buses was about R180. The buses were used to transport workers at Hextex.

Phillips was a driver and Schroeder was a draughtsman employed by the firm.

Mr A H Veldhuizen, for the three men, said both Phillips, who was unmarried, and Schroeder, who was married, had a child each to support.

They were convicted in March this year, of arson. They were presently serving a three year sentence and were waiting for their appeal to be heard. Other than this the men had no previous convictions.

Mr Veldhuizen said they should not be seen as cri-

2
minals in the normal sense. It could not be denied the offence had a political colour and there was no motive to cause damage to the property of Hextex.

Slogans were painted during a peaceful period and the men had used an ineffective method.

The men had been in custody for a longer period than they would normally have served for an offence of this nature, Mr Veldhuizen said.

After being taken into custody Steyn received medical treatment for high blood pressure.

The magistrate, Mr P J le Roux, said the political nature of the offence should be seen as an aggravating factor.

Notice was given of leave to appeal.

Mr Veldhuizen was instructed by Mr S Desai of A M Omar and Co.

The law forbade bail for clergy

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — Attorneys acting for the clergymen arrested during a protest march in Johannesburg failed in an attempt to get the clergymen released on bail the day before they appeared in court, the Minister of Justice, Mr Alwyn Schlebusch, disclosed.

Mr Schlebusch, replying to questions tabled by Mr Brian Page (NRP Umhlanga), said the attorneys approached the Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg but he referred them to Article 60 of the Criminal Procedure Act which states that bail can be considered only by the presiding magistrate during a court appearance.

No bail application was made during the court appearance of the clergymen, including Bishop Desmond Tutu, who were arrested on Monday, May 26 and held in jail overnight.

Mr Schlebusch also said that a police officer was empowered only, in terms of Section 59 of the Criminal Procedure Act, to consider an application for bail for certain prescribed serious charges.

A bail application before a magistrate could be considered only at the first appearance of the accused.

Asked by Mr Page in a question across, the floor whether there was any reason why the arrested clergymen could not apply for bail, Mr Schlebusch said the Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg had reported that attorneys acting for the clergymen approached him about bail the day before their court appearance.

"They were only looking for a confrontation," interjected Mr John Wiley, leader of the South African Party.

"They just wanted to sit down," interjected the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange.

Court

order

CAPE TIMES

on 5/6/80

329

police

Staff Reporter

THE wife of a detainee was granted an interim interdict in the Supreme Court yesterday restraining a Worcester security policeman from assaulting her husband.

In an urgent application Mrs Petronella Ferrus sought to restrain Warrant Officer Henry Moore Macdonald of the Worcester security police from assaulting her husband and called upon the Minister of Police to ensure that the police did not assault him.

Mr Justice de Kock granted her an interim interdict until July 23 when reasons can be given why the order should not be made final.

In her application, Mrs Ferrus said that in the early hours of May 25, Warrant Officer Macdonald and two others came to her house and told Mr John Marinus Ferrus to accompany them.

At the police station she was told that he was being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act. She took him food and was told that he could receive nothing for 14 days.

On Monday, she received a message to contact her husband at the prison. She went to the wall of the last cell where she knew he was being held and spoke to him through the barred window.

She said that he told her that he was taken to the offices of the security police on Sunday where Warrant Officer Macdonald and two other policemen handcuffed his hands and feet. He said that his hands were handcuffed to the window and that he was assaulted by Warrant Officer Macdonald and the other men.

He said that he was questioned about a strike that took place in Worcester last year as well as about a recent strike in Grabouw but refused to answer any questions.

He said that when the assault persisted, he hit the window with his hands "in desperation". When his hands started bleeding, the assault stopped. He was taken back to the prison where the Worcester district surgeon attended to him.

Mr Paul L Avenant, instructed by the State Attorney's Office, appeared for Warrant Officer Macdonald and the Minister of Police. Mr I G Farlam, instructed by A Omar and Company appeared for Mrs Ferrus.

Police question meat workers' union organizer

CAPE TIMES 5/6/80

Staff Reports

329

A WESTERN Province General Workers' Union organizer, the Rev H S Marawu, was detained by the police for three hours yesterday and three striking meat workers were detained on their way to a workers' meeting.

Four security policemen also visited the Athlone offices of the union at 11 am yesterday.

According to a statement released by the WPGWU yesterday, Mr Marawu was stopped by the police while on union business in Maitland yesterday afternoon and was asked to accompany them to the Maitland police station. Two members of the security police were called to Maitland.

The WPGWU is the union to which the 800 striking meat workers belong.

"The union's lawyers, on requesting information, were told that no such person was there. This conversation was overheard by Mr Marawu himself," the statement said.

"At the same time three meat workers were stopped in Langa while on their way to a meat workers' meeting, and bundled into a police van. They were also taken to Maitland police station. The Maitland police have thus far only acknowledged the presence of two workers who are being questioned by the security police."

Sergeant Van Wyk of the Maitland police station said last night that neither the workers nor Mr Marawu had been held at the police station yesterday.

- The striking meat workers have received telegrams of support from the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu), the International Union of Foodworkers (IUF) and the Dutch Trade Union Movement (known in Holland as FNV).

The IUF said they had sent "protest telegrams" to the management of Table Bay Cold Storage Company, to the Minister of Manpower Utilization and to the Prime Minister, expressing their support for the workers' demand for recognition of their committee and "normal trade union rights".

Special police squad hold 20

Crime Reporter

SPECIAL police squads, who have been operating undercover in an attempt to curb the stone throwing incidents, have arrested more than 20 people in 40 registered cases of damage to property.

This was confirmed today by Colonel H.O. Eksteen, District Commandant for the Bellville area. He said that the squads had achieved success since

their operation began earlier this week.

He said that there had been 40 cases investigated in the troubled Elsies River and Ravensmead areas and 22 people had been arrested.

Three people were convicted in the Bellville Magistrate's Court yesterday and one was acquitted.

A further 18 people were expected to appear in court later today.

CAPE TOWN 5/6/80
**UCT oppose
detentions** 329

THE Council of the University of Cape Town yesterday issued a statement expressing total opposition to detention without trial.

The statement read: "The Council of UCT has noted with concern the number of recent detentions of people in terms of the Internal Security Act and other security laws.

"These include university staff members and students and scholars throughout the country.

"The council regards these detentions as seriously imperiling civil liberties, including academic freedom.

Defentions
condemned

THE Council of the University of Cape Town has issued a statement expressing total opposition to detention without trial.

The statement said the council had noted with concern the number of recent detentions in terms of security laws.

These include university staff members and students and scholars throughout the country.

Council regarded these detentions as seriously imperilling civil liberties, including academic freedom.

We wish to reaffirm the stand of the university, namely, that we are totally opposed to the detention of people without trial, the statement said.

5/6/80
329

Biko: Head of council stays silent

Cape Times 5/6/80 329

Science Reporter

THE DATE of the Medical and Dental Council meeting to assess the findings of a preliminary inquiry into complaints against the Biko doctors was "a purely domestic matter" and not for publication, the president of the council, Professor H W Snyman, told the Cape Times yesterday.

Professor Snyman was replying to a query on the date of a reported emergency meeting of the council. "I have no comment to make," he added when it was pointed out that the matter had become one of international interest.

The five-man committee of preliminary inquiry met five weeks ago and found that the doctors who had attended to Steve Biko immediately prior to his death in police detention had no case to answer, in spite of inquest evidence that the doctors had not treated him as they would a "normal patient".

Evidence was that Biko was kept naked and shackled during interrogation, was examined at various times by three doctors — two district surgeons and a specialist — and pronounced fit, even though he was dying of head injuries. He was then forced to travel still naked and shackled for more than 1 000 km in the back of a Land-Rover from Port Elizabeth to Pretoria, where he died of brain damage shortly afterwards.

Reaction locally and worldwide to the finding of the preliminary inquiry into the conduct of the doctors was one of astonishment that the matter had not been dealt with by the full 34-member council.

Opposition calls for intervention by the Minister of Health were turned down. This week, more than 500 members of staff and students of the UCT Medical School held a mass meeting, at which a unanimous call for an urgent meeting of council was issued.

A speaker at the meeting gave the assurance that the council had decided to call an emergency meeting "within a few weeks".

Professor Snyman would neither confirm nor deny this and repeated that it was "a purely domestic matter".

138

freed in Ciskei

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — All 138 students detained under the Ciskei emergency regulations (Proclamation R252) have been released, the Secretary for the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Col Charles Sebe, said yesterday.

Col Sebe said most of the students were released on Tuesday and the remaining ones were handed over to their parents yesterday. The breakdown of figures for various institutions, was: Fort Hare University 44; Kuyasa High School and Archie Verlie Secondary School, Dimbaza 29; Jabavu High School, Alice 8; Thembalabantu High School, Zwelitsha 43; Nathaniel Pamla High School, Peddie 4; Ngcelwane High School, Mdantsane 3; Wongaletlu High School, Mdantsane 4; AbaMbo High School, Sada 1 and Mhlotshana High School, Whittlesea 1.

The only names made available by the Ciskei Intelligence Services were those of Fort Hare students.

They are: Mr Mluleki Matthews Msutu, Mr Monwabisi Yako, Mr Mava Melvin Maffa, Mr Madoda Lawrence Salini, Mr Sipho Hoho, Miss Bukelwa Hoyana, Miss Kholeka Fikelepi, Mr Malizo Hlopekazi and Mr Tsietzi Maarman.

Mr Cosmo Maho, Miss Zoliswa Fikelepi, Mr Zamikhaya Gxabhe, Miss Nomaza Mzaidume, Mr Fuyizizwe Billie, Mr Vusumzi Rubusana, Mr Sangweni Woji, Mr Zamukulungisa Alasiza and Mr Vusumzi Neontsa.

Mr Mpumzi Lucwaba, Mr Sidima Myeki, Miss Nomvuyo Mankayi, Miss Nomonde Qaga, Mr Itumeleng Shupinyaneng, Miss Nontsikelelo Yaphi, Miss Fungitwe Mpepo, Mr Xolisa Nzuzo and Miss Miranda Kala,

Mr Mzolis Cekiso, Mr Thembalakhe Salman, Mr Thoza Gabelana, Mr Nelson Miya, Mr Zukile Gongolo, Mr Lulamile Nazo, Mr Phuthuma Nkume, Mr Matyuda Ngelanga, Mr Samson Faku and Mr Thozamile

Miss Tabita Daniels, Miss Yolisa Nikelana, Miss Siziwe Mbuyazwe, Mr Lungile Ntywako, Mr Xola Ngcelwane, Mr Bongani Stamper and Mr MacDonald Ntswahiana.

— DDR

Doc 149 Doc 1/6/80
Biko:
doctors
pledge

PORT ELIZABETH — The Cape Midlands branch of the Medical Association wants to see the matter of the "Biko doctors" brought to a satisfactory conclusion, according to a spokesman.

The chairman, Dr Angus Hofmeyr, said last night it was untrue to say that doctors were not concerned.

"As a profession we are concerned and especially in Port Elizabeth which was the scene of the Biko affair. We want to see the matter brought to a satisfactory conclusion and justice done."

Dr Hofmeyr said he felt there were a lot of ill-founded sentiments being expressed. The views of individuals were not necessarily those of the association.

"The Medical Association in Pretoria is our spokesman and the matter is in the hands of the Medical and Dental Council of South Africa which we are sure will act in the best interests of all concerned. The council has our complete confidence in any actions or decision it may take." — DDC.

Charge or free coloured leaders, says Sam Moss

STAR 6/6/8 266 329

Municipal Reporter

The continued detention of two of Johannesburg's coloured community leaders is detrimental to the community as a whole, Mr Sam Moss, MPC, said today.

The leader of the PFP in the Johannesburg City Council said his caucus had last night decided to "protest strongly" about the detentions and call on the Government to charge or release the coloured leaders.

They are Mr Ismail Richards, chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, and Mr Mohammed Dangor, a CMC member.

Other CMC members have said they will not take part in the administration of coloured affairs

or attend meetings until the two men are released.

"The continued detention of the men deprives the coloured people of a voice in the administration of their civic affairs, as laid down by law," said Mr Moss.

He also called on Mr J F Oberholzer, MPC, chairman of the council's management committee, to "take all necessary steps to secure the release of the men and re-establish efficient and effective running of the CMC."

Mrs Janet Levine, the PFP councillor for Orchards - Oaklands - Norwood, has made an individual call to white city councillors to show their solidarity with their coloured colleagues by refusing to deal with coloured civic matters until the two leaders are released.

Police hold pupil 329

Cape Times 6/6/80
Staff Reporter

THREE pupils from Manenberg High School are believed to have been detained by police yesterday in connection with the boycott of schools.

It is believed two of the children, Michael O'Connor and Newton Williams, were released five hours later.

The third student, Miss Esmé Fillmore, is apparently still being held.

Last night a spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations, refused to confirm the detentions.

Mrs W J Fillmore of Faith Street, Claremont, said last night she did not know why her daughter was being held.

She said a detective telephoned her yesterday and told her the police were holding Esme at Caledon Square police station for two weeks.

Names of detainees confirmed

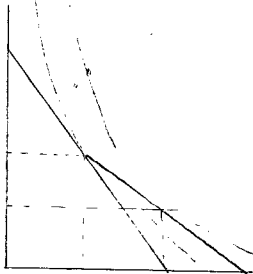
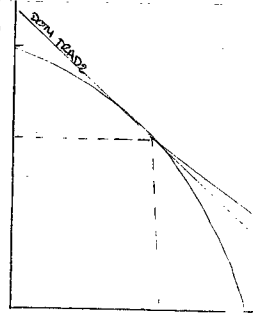
Political Reporter

THE chairman of the Johannesburg Coloured Management Committee, Mr Miley Richards, is now being detained under the "preventive" Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, the Police Directorate of Public Relations confirmed yesterday. He was held last week under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

A Labour Party colleague of Mr Richards on the CMC, Mr Mohammed Dangor, is still believed to be in detention.

The police directorate also confirmed the names of 10 students detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act. They are Fort Hare students Daniel Senokwane and Caswell Tsoela, detained at the weekend in Sharpeville, and Lenasia pupils Kenny Padayachee, Sharon Pillay, Ashwin Moyeni, Nazir Omar, Fuad Abrams, Yusuf Jada, Zunaid Mohamed and Rajesh Cheebur, detained on Monday.

3 SPIN TRADE



Staff Reporter

MR FRANK VAN DER VELDE, Progressive Federal Party provincial councillor for Wynberg, was yesterday barred from the Provincial Council for refusing to apologize for and withdraw a remark ruled as "unparliamentary".

Mr Van der Velde made the remark during debate on a motion on management committees earlier this week.

He was challenged to name a coloured former

city councillor whom he had quoted. After an interjection by the MEC for education, Mr F A Loots, he said he would not identify the man.

Mr Van der Velde said that Mr Loots belonged to a party which had the "habit" of locking up people when they disagreed with it. Mr Loots asked for a ruling on whether the remark was parliamentary.

The chairman, Mr G J van der Linde, ruled yesterday that it was unparliamentary and or-

dered Mr Van der Velde to withdraw the remark and apologize to the council.

Mr Van der Velde said that in view of the 250 people in detention he could not withdraw the comment. Mr Van der Linde ordered him to leave the council chamber.

After being asked how long Mr Van der Velde would be barred, Mr Van der Linde replied that he could not take part in council affairs till today. Mr Loots proposed that the bar take

effect till Monday. Mr Ken Andrew, PPP Pinelands, said that he did not contest the validity of the ruling, but asked for an adjournment so that precedents could be checked.

Mr Loots's proposal was passed after discussion, with the New Republic Party and South African Party voting with the National Party.

All remaining Progressive Federal Party members left the chamber, except Mr R F Hurley, PPP Rondebosch, the PPP's deputy-chief whip in the council.



MR NQAKULA

DAIC-7 DISD 7/6/80
Dispatch
329
reporter
released

EAST LONDON — The Daily Dispatch reporter detained by the security police last week has been released.

Mr Charles Ngakula, 37, was detained by two South African security policemen in the Dispatch's King William's Town office on the afternoon of Friday, May 30.

He was held in solitary confinement under the General Law Amendment Act for a week and was released at 10.30 am yesterday.

Mr Ngakula, who is the senior national vice-president of the Writers' Association of South Africa, said he had been questioned extensively on aspects of the Wasa constitution and his own political beliefs. "There was nothing I wouldn't have been willing to discuss during a chat in my office," he said.

"They could have obtained all the information on Wasa from a copy of the constitution and, as for my political beliefs, I have stated them in newspaper articles on numerous occasions."

The Editor of the Daily Dispatch, Mr George Farr, said yesterday that after about a week's leave Mr. Ngakula would resume his duties in the King William's Town-Ciskei area.

"I am relieved that Mr Ngakula has been set free after being held incommunicado for a week," said Mr Farr, "but I ask the powers that be why they considered it necessary to detain him at all?"

"The security police's interest in him seems to have been related to his position as national vice-president of Wasa."

"Mr Ngakula would have been prepared at any time to answer questions about the constitution and purpose of this organisation."

"He still is. Wasa is a properly constituted association of black writers and journalists that operates legally and which has nothing to hide."

"There was no need to lock up its vice-president to find out more about it."

"As an editor I wish to record my disgust at this treatment of a respected and trusted member of my staff."

Six pupils detained in East London during the schools boycott were also released by the Security Police yesterday. This was confirmed by the head of the security police, Col A. P. van der Merwe.

Their names were not available. — DDR.

INDIAN LEADERS

Weekend Argus
Correspondent

DURBAN. — A security police crackdown last night on leaders of the Natal Indian Congress has wiped out, for the present, the cream of Indian political opposition.

The NIC, which strongly opposes the Government-nominated South African Indian Council, has played a leading role in parent-support committees during the schools boycott.

The leading personality detained was Mr George Sewpersadh, NIC president.

Five others

The others were Mr M J Naidoo, vice-president of the congress, Mr Thymba Pillay, Mr R Buchwande, Dr Farook Meer and Mr Sash Morgan.

Mr Sewpersadh was picked up from his Reservoir Hills home and taken to his law offices in Verulam where the Security Police made a search.

Mr Naidoo was detained by two security police after he addressed a meeting of the Society for Democratic Education at Durban's Vedic Hall.

The meeting was called by teachers who criticised the role of the Teachers' Association of South Africa and other professional teachers organisations for not playing a positive role in the educational crisis.

Mr Naidoo had earlier announced the detention of Mr Sewpersadh and other leaders at this meet-

Silence

These detentions were met with silence at another meeting at the Orient Hall where parents were discussing the suspension of more than 10 000 Indian pupils by the Department of Indian Affairs.

Three security police also called at the home of Mr Paul David in Verulam at 1 am today.

They told his wife that they wanted to question her husband.

Mr David is secretary of the Release Nelson Mandela Committee in Natal.

Mr Ray Swart, official Opposition spokesman on Indian and Police matters, said today he was disturbed at the number of detentions around the country.

'The whole situation regarding Indian education in Natal is thoroughly distressing, and I warned the Government this week to rethink on the issue of suspension of children from schools.

'There is a very urgent need for magnanimity to be shown and for the Government to take the lead to restore the position to normality,' he said.

SWOOP ON

Dawood Khan ^{C. Times} 7/6/89 329 detained

Staff Reporter

THE chairman of the Western Cape Traders' Association, Mr Dawood Khan, is believed to have been detained by the Security Police under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act yesterday morning.

Mr Omar Khan said his brother went to Caledon Square yesterday morning after a Sergeant Van Wyk had asked him to do so.

Mr Hoosain Khan, Mr Dawood Khan's son, was told yesterday that his father was being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Omar Khan said he was told that his brother had been taken to Pollsmoor Prison. He would not say who his informant was.

According to Mr Omar Khan, the security police told Mr Khan's son that he should not bother to contact a lawyer for his father because it would not help.

Last night, the deputy officer commanding Pollsmoor Prison said: "I have got no information about him".

Natal Indian Congress members detained

Own Correspondent

329

Cape Times
7/6/80

DURBAN. — Security police last night detained members of the Natal Indian Congress here.

The congress president, Mr George Sewpersadh, vice-president and former president Mr M J Naidoo, vice-presidents Dr Farouk Meer and Mr Rabbi Bughwande, Mr Thumba Pillay and Mr Sath Morgan were detained under the General Laws Amendment Act.

- Mrs R Meer said police took her husband from their home to security headquarters.
- Mrs R Bughwande said policemen detained her attorney husband at their home.
- Mr Sath Morgan, a member of the Democratic Lawyers' Association, was detained at his Chatsworth home.
- Mr M J Naidoo was detained while speaking at a meeting called by the Society for Democratic Education.
- Mr Sewpersadh, an attorney, was detained at his Reservoir Hills home.
- Mr Pillay, an attorney, was detained at his Greenwood Park home.

Parents unable ^{SAFE} to see ^{Times} daughter ^{7/6/80} ³²⁹

Staff Reporter

THE parents of Miss Esme Fillmore, a pupil who was taken from Manenberg High School by the police on Thursday and detained in Caledon Square, were not allowed to see their daughter on Thursday night.

Speaking from their home in Claremont yesterday, Mrs W J Fillmore, Esme's mother, said she went with her husband to Caledon Square to visit Esme, but was told they would not be allowed to see her. Mrs Fillmore said the police did not give her a reason for their decision.

All that Esme's parents know is that she will be held at Caledon Square for two weeks.

Two other pupils from Manenberg High School are believed to have been questioned by police on Thursday.

Detainees' names 'not in public interest'

Political Staff

329

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, says it is not in the public interest to disclose the names of the 156 people recently detained under the General Law Amendment Act or to disclose why they were detained.

In his reply to questions tabled by Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP-Houghton) which asked for details about the detention of people since May 23 under the security laws, Mr Le Grange said that except to confirm that 156 people had been detained in terms of Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, he did not consider it in the public interest to disclose further information.

Asked about the detention on May 24 of Mr Neville Alexander, Mr Le Grange said he was detained for questioning in terms of Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act and released on May 28.

R.I.

In.

MEI
MEI.

Minister
329 RDM
won't say
7/6/82
Political Staff

THE ASSEMBLY. — The Minister of Police, Mr Louis Le Grange, says it is not in the public interest to disclose the names of the 156 people recently detained under the General Law Amendment Act or why they were detained.

Replying to questions by Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP Houghton), he said that except to confirm that 156 people had been detained in terms of Section 22 of the Act, he did not consider it in the public interest to disclose further facts.

Biko doctors: Petition in city

916/80 ARMS
329

A RESOLUTION passed at a meeting on the issue of the Biko doctors has been turned into a petition by the Association of Social Awareness in Medicine.

The petition calls on the South African Medical and Dental Council to consider the Biko matter urgently:

● To examine publicly and in detail the conduct of the doctors concerned; and

● To consider in full the implications of the Biko case to the medical profession as a whole.

Mr Ajay Bhoopschand, president of the Association of Social Awareness in Medicine at the University of Cape Town, said the petition would be sent to the council on Friday.

DISTRIBUTION

Petitions would be distributed nationally with UCT Medical School as co-ordinators.

Anyone involved in the medical profession who wished to sign the petition could do so at the union on the medical campus any day between noon and 2 pm until Thursday, said Mr Bhoopschand.



UNIVERSITY OF EXAMINATION

200 Indian pupils held in Durban

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — About 200 suspended Indian pupils of the Gandhi-Desai high school were today arrested by police for trespassing.

Riot police went to the school at the request of the school principal, to restore order after more than 250 suspended pupils tried to stop colleagues from writing an examination.

Some threw eggs and allegedly jostled the principal.

All answer books must be numbered

Number of books handed in	2
Number of this book	2

Surname.....
(In block letters)

First Name(s).....

Date.....

Degree/Diploma/Certificate for which
you are registered (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.).....

Subject.....
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No.....
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
4b)	13	
Examiners' Initials		

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

9/6/80 AR 405
322
329

Detentions a tragic blunder — academics

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — Two top Afrikaner academics at the University of Stellenbosch today described the detention of Mr George Sewpersadh, president of the Natal Indian Congress, and five other prominent leaders as a 'tragic blunder'.

They called on the authorities to release those detained at the earliest opportunity.

Professor Johan Dege-naar, head of the department of political philosophy, and Dr Andre du Toit, senior lecturer in the department of political philosophy, said in a

joint statement that they were greatly disturbed at the arrest of the leaders at a time when South Africa should negotiate with 'recognised leaders'.

BOYCOTT

'The action of the authorities is tragic, especially in view of the fact that these leaders, according to our information, had been playing a conciliatory role in the schools boycott crisis.

'We call for the release of these leaders at the earliest opportunity, in order to restore the chances for a peaceful future.'

They added that it was necessary for the Government to negotiate with 'recognised leaders' when they still had credibility among their followers. The longer the authorities

delayed, the more difficult it would be to negotiate in the future.

There was already a gap between the youth and the leaders all over the country, and it was therefore a matter of urgency for the Government to negotiate now.

Mr Sewpersadh and Mr M J Naidoo, vice-president of the Natal Indian Congress, Mr Thumba Pillay, Mr Rabbi Bugwande, Dr Farook Meer, and Mr Sash Morgan were detained on Friday evening under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

MEETING

Meanwhile, the Democratic Lawyers' Association and the Natal Indian Congress will hold a mass meeting at the Orient Hall on Wednesday night to protest against the detention of the leaders.

Bishop Desmond Tutu, general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, Mr Archie Gumede, chairman of the 'release Mandela Committee', Mr D K Singh, a prominent Durban attorney, and Mr Hashim Seedat, chairman of the Democratic Lawyers' Association, are expected to address the meeting.

**Man detained
in Paarl**

A CONSTRUCTION firm employee, Mr Theodore Haupt, was detained by Paarl security police under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act at the weekend, according to Mr Haupt's father, Mr J J Haupt of Crawford.

will extend
WM 9/6/80

COLORED and Indian pupils in Johannesburg and on the Reef have announced that they are to continue their schools boycott at least until their colleagues, community leaders and teachers are released from detention.

In Cape Town the Committee of 81, the boycott co-ordinating committee, has urged pupils to return to school, but not to attend classes.

Representatives of 15 high schools announced that they would reassess their position only after detainees were released.

Following reports of sporadic violence at schools last week, they have also urged pupils not to indulge in any violence but to act in a "dignified, non-violent way".

This follows warnings school authorities said they had received from the police that the provisions of the Riotous Assemblies Act, forbidding open-air gatherings, would be strictly applied.

In Durban, the president of the Natal Indian Congress, Mr George Sewpersadh, and NIC executive members Mr M J Naidoo, Mr Thumba Pillay, Mr Rabbi Bugwande and Dr Farouk Meer, were detained by Security Police.

This means that members of three major black political organisations — the Azanian People's Organisation — the Azanian People's

At a meeting at Durban's Orient Hall it was decided that the boycotts would end only if the authorities:

- Immediately released the detainees;
- Readmitted suspended pupils to schools;
- Reopened institutions which had been closed down;
- Postponed mid-year exams; and
- Gave assurances that returning students would not be victimised.

9/02/80

329

Witnesses said about 60 or 70 pupils lined Osborne Road just outside the school grounds today. They blocked off the road and stoned passing cars.

They stood in the road singing songs.

Two policemen arrived and with drawn pistols chased the children back into the school grounds.

Riot police then arrived.

Some jumped over the school gates and chased the children and then the gates were forced open. Bystanders said they heard children screaming.

Police sealed off Osborne Road and reporters and photographers were refused permission to enter the school grounds.

A large crowd had gathered outside the school in the road which was littered with broken bricks from the earlier stone throwing.

● Boycott students risk being failed. — Page 10.

52 HELD AFTER POLICE BATON CHARGE

POLICE today baton charged a group of pupils at the Bellville South High School after they entered the grounds by forcing open the gates. Fifty-two people were arrested and are being held in connection with public violence charges.

10.9. group paper examination book (s

Colonel H O Eksteen, District Commandant for the Bellville area, said today that the police had acted after cars and buses had been stoned and the windows of the municipal office smashed.

He said that most of the stone-throwing took place from inside the school grounds but some people had ventured outside.

He said he could not say when the people would appear in court as all the charges had not yet been formulated.

examination.

to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the niversity

SC/PO UCT

Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

Any dishonesty will re

Made in South Africa

Terrorists 'would still get information'

C.T. 10/6/80 (229)
Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. --
The ban on press publication of police action against terrorists would not guarantee that vital information did not filter through to terrorist organizations, Mr Tiaan van der Merwe (PFP Green Point) said last night.

He said terrorist organizations would still get information about police actions and weapons without having to read it in the press.

• Mr Ray Swart, PFP spokesman on police affairs, said the police could through the bill detain protesting schoolchildren and prevent publication in terms of the powers conferred on the Minister of Police and the Commissioner of Police.

Rabie to look at Police Bill

C.T. 10/6/80

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, said last night he would welcome it if the Rabie Commission, inquiring into security matters, suggested more sophisticated ways of preventing information about police actions coming into the hands of terrorists.

Replying to the third reading debate of the Second Police Amendment Bill, which will prohibit newspapers from publishing information about police actions or the detention or arrest of people in terms of the Terrorism Act, Mr Le Grange said he had not first referred the proposed legislation to the Rabie Commission for consideration because of the serious situation in which South Africa found itself.

"But, if the Rabie Commission comes up with something more sophisticated, I would welcome it.

"This measure, when it becomes law, will naturally be evaluated by the Rabie Commission," Mr Le Grange said.

He said in reply to a question by Mr Ray Swari, PFP spokesman on police matters, that it

was impossible to predict when the commission would make public its report.

Suggestions that the government would use the law to make people vanish from the streets were unfounded.

He discounted a suggestion by Mr Tiaan van der Merwe (PFP Green Point) that there was a comparison to be made between the South African situation and Mr Ian Smith, who in the last few years of UDI introduced strict measures in Rhodesia to restrict the press and boost public morale.

"Is he really trying to compare the situation there and our situation?" he asked.

The bill, opposed by the PFP, was read a third time last night.

329



At the entrance to Caledon Square yesterday at the start of an hour-and-a-half search to find out who had summoned him there was Mr Cassiem Allie, left, and his nephew, Mr M Y Allie.

Cassiem Allie not wanted

Staff Reporter

AFTER a telephone call telling Mr Cassiem Allie, 70, to report to a police officer at Caledon Square yesterday, he spent an hour and a half being taken from office to office, officer to officer, and at the end of it nobody knew who had summoned him.

Mr Allie who, because of the restriction placed on him, cannot be quoted, was telephoned by a Major Van der Walt and told to report to Caledon Square yesterday.

Mr Allie reported as instructed but nobody at Caledon Square knew anything about it. He was taken to a number of other offices and officers, but none knew about the telephone call.

Eventually after an hour and a half he saw Colonel F W Kotze, who said he had no idea why Mr Allie was there and let him go home.

Mr Allie, who has been detained a number of times, had come prepared for detention.

His wife, Mrs Aisa Allie, said the caller had identified himself as Major Van der Walt and had told her husband to bring a toothbrush and pyjamas and be prepared for a long stay.

Colonel Kotze was not available last night for comment.

CAPE TIMES
10/6/80

329

10A, LROB NURD

'Own Correspondent

Mr Andhra Andrew, father of the detained student, said five security policeman called at his house at 5 am. They searched the house and removed documents relating to the school boycott and a typewriter and duplicator.

UCT

POST

TRANVAAL

Telephone 27-6081.

Detentions are no solution ^{10/6/80} ³²⁹

THINGS are running true to form. The Government's response to the problems that have bedevilled this country in the last few weeks, is taking the predictable pattern. Massive police activity and the imprisonment without trial of many of the people in the community.

No other visible signs of any action being taken on the political front to come to grips with the underlying causes of the problem. And as usual, promises of sterner action are in the offing.

The nitty gritty of the problem are again the protests against an unequal and discriminatory system of education. We have, in the last four years, pleaded with the Government that the only way the education dissatisfaction is going to be removed from the arena of protest politics, is to do away with the system of colour education. There must only be one educational system catering for the people of the country in the same and equal manner.

We have also advocated for the establishment of a commission of inquiry into the whole problem of education.

But the Government has chosen to ignore our pleas, opting rather to dazzle us with facts and figures showing the growth of the educational population in black schools, yet ignoring to mention the frightening drop out rate in the process. We are constantly being reminded that it is not possible for equality to be reached immediately. It will put an impossible strain on the country's economy.

Yet, there is every opportunity for proper and intelligent planning to wipe out the backlog in the arena and set this country on a road that can lead to greater peace and stability. Surely this is a worthwhile price to pay instead of disruption and problems that are causing so much strain and uncertainty in the land.

Detaining people is not the way to solve the problem. On the contrary, it causes deep resentment and hate in the people involved.

Seven ^{Cape Times} ^{10/6/80} ³²⁹ Cape detainees released

SEVEN of the 31 Cape detainees known to be held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act were released yesterday after being imprisoned for 14 days.

The rest were transferred to Victor Verster Prison in Paarl and Pollsmoor Prison in Westlake, where they are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

Those released are James Issel of Worcester, Raymond de Lelle, Faldie Vahed of Paarl, Rustum Naidoo of Rylands, Gohath Scheepers, Mr T Ford and Mr C Doyle. This was confirmed by attorneys yesterday.

Those transferred included Johnny Issel, Rommel Roberts, John Ferrus, Kwezi Kobus, Yolisa Kobus, Jeffrey Mamphuta, Mbabi Mgcokoto and Bulela Komani. Families will be allowed to see them for the first time in two weeks.

Those detained under Section 22 are Paul Jumat, Patrick Rickett, Jean Naidoo, Esme Fillmore and Dawood Khan.

Those still in detention under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, as far as can be ascertained, are Lila Patel Adams, Theresa Solomons, Basil Kivido, Nombulelo Melane, Godfrey Julies, Clive Carolissen, Kenneth Jacobs, Jamaludien Handulay, Cornelius Scheepers, Randall Erasmus, Junay Darcy, Otto Van Nooie, Isaac Mthembu, Lionel Nicholas, Allen Liebenberg, Trevor Wentzel, Achmat Cassim, Michael Sedgewick, Richard Stevens, Corrie Arries and Cecil Esau.

Cape Times 10/6/80 **Seven Cape detainees released**

SEVEN of the 31 Cape detainees known to be held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act were released yesterday after being imprisoned for 14 days.

The rest were transferred to Victor Verster Prison in Paarl and Pollsmoor Prison in Westlake, where they are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

Those released are James Issel of Worcester, Raymond de Letie, Faldie Vahed of Paarl, Rustum Naidoo of Rylands, Goliath Scheepers, Mr T Ford and Mr C Doyle. This was confirmed by attorneys yesterday.

Those transferred included Johnny Issel, Rommel Roberts, John Ferrus, Kwezi Kobus, Yolisa Kobus, Jeffrey Mamphuta, Mhahi Mgeokoto and Bulela Komani. Families will be allowed to see them for the first time in two weeks.

Those detained under Section 22 are Paul Juma, Patrick Rickett, Jean Naidoo, Esme Fillmore and Dawood Khan.

Those still in detention under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, as far as can be ascertained, are Lita Patel Adams, Theresa Solomons, Basil Kivido, Nombulelo Melane, Godfrey Julius, Clive Carolissen, Kenneth Jacobs, Jamnudin Hamdulav, Cornelius Scheepers, Randall Erasmus, Junay Darcy, Otto Van Noone, Isaac Mthembu, Lionel Nicholas, Allen Liebenberg, Trevor Wentzel, Achmat Cassiem, Michael Sedgewick, Richard Stevens, Corrie Arries and Cecil Esau.

Petition to doctors on Biko affair

329
CAPE TIMES 10/6/80

Staff Reporter

A PETITION requesting the South Africa Medical and Dental Council (SAMDC) to hold an urgent meeting to discuss the conduct of the three doctors who treated the black consciousness leader Steve Biko immediately before his death in detention has been circulated to all main centres in the Republic.

The petition, organized by a medical student body — the Association for Social Awareness in Medicine (ASAM) — is based on a proposal put forward at a mass meeting at the UCT medical school last week.

The proposal, passed without dissent, asked the SAMDC to examine the conduct of the doctors concerned "urgently, publicly and in detail, and to consider the full implications of the case to the medical profession as a whole".

Mr Ajay Bhoopchand, the ASAM president, told the Cape Times that the petition was available for signature at the UCT medical students' union. Copies had been sent to various centres, where they would be available for signature by any registered doctor until Friday.

"By then we hope to have the signatures of all concerned doctors and the petition will be handed over to the registrar of the council," Mr Bhoopchand said.

A SAMDC committee of preliminary inquiry, established to examine a complaint that the Biko doctors had admitted at the inquest to oversights and incorrect interpretations, found in April this year that the doctors were not guilty of disgraceful conduct and that they had no case to answer. This means that the SAMDC, which is scheduled to meet only in October, need not call a disciplinary hearing at all.

Asked to comment on this last week, the president of the council, Professor H W Snyman, said it was a "purely domestic matter".

107/6/80
Mandela
229
man held

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — The secretary of the Release Mandela Committee, Mr. Paul David, and a fifth-year engineering student of the University of Durban-Westville, Mr. Theo Andrew, were today detained by security police.

Their detention was confirmed in terms of Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr. Andhra Andrew, father of the detained student, said five policemen removed documents relating to the school boycott.

10/6/80
More pupils
released
in E Cape

PORT ELIZABETH. — A security police spokesman disclosed here today that two more pupils were released yesterday, reducing the detention figure to six.

It stood at 22 people last Friday, most of whom were detained in a weekend swoop two weeks ago.

At one stage, 48 people were being held in connection with the schools boycott.

A committee of 41 has been formed in the Eastern Cape to unite students and bring about non-violent social and political changes.

MEMORANDUM

It has compiled a memorandum of grievances and demands to be handed to educational authorities.

Boycotts in the Eastern Cape affected nine of 16 coloured schools in the area and 34 African schools.

From Ulundi it is reported that the Kwazulu Government has issued a detailed circular to all schools under its control warning pupils that 'unplanned, sporadic, isolated and self-destructive acts advocated by anarchists' were futile and would not bring changes in black education. — Argus Bureau, Argus Correspondent

329 100-716/80
**Former Nusas
man is freed**

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — Mr Duncan Innes, former Nusas president, who was detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act shortly after arriving in South Africa, has been released.

This was confirmed by his attorney yesterday.

His attorney said Mr Innes had been well treated while in detention. He said Mr Innes would return to Britain next week.

8/1/80 SUN
**Renewed
calls for
boycotts**

By RAJENDRA CHETTY

THE detention of prominent members of the Natal Indian Congress by the Security Branch has led to renewed calls for the continuation of school boycotts.

At meetings held in Durban shortly after the arrests of NIC leader Mr George Sewpersadh, and his deputies, Mr Thumbia Pillay, Mr Rabbi Bugwandeem, Mr M J Naidoo and Dr Farouk Meer, parents of boycotting students decided that there should be no return to school until they were released and other demands met.

The crackdown, which has wiped out the cream of the Indian political opposition in the country, was greeted with silence at a meeting at Durban's Orient Hall, where parents were discussing the suspension of more than 10 000 pupils by the Department of Indian Affairs.

At the meeting it was decided that the boycotts would end only if the authorities:

- Released the NIC leaders and all students held in detention.
- Readmitted suspended students to schools.
- Reopened institutions which had been closed.
- Postponed mid-year examinations.

● Gave assurances that returning students would not be victimised.

Meanwhile, the chairman of the South African Indian Council, Mr V S Chinsamy, yesterday called on the boycotters to go back to school.

He said the students should give the Government a chance.

If the Government fails to find a solution to the grievances, students will have every right to revive their boycott, he said.

93 (384) RDM 10/6/80

Petition on Biko doctors

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — A medical students group has drawn up a petition for concerned doctors, calling on the South African Medical and Dental Council to meet urgently on the conduct of the three doctors who treated Mr Steve Biko immediately before his death in detention.

The petition, organised by the Association for Social Awareness in Medicine (Asam), has been distributed in all major centres.

It is based on a proposal accepted unanimously at a mass meeting at the University of Cape Town medical school last week.

The proposal asked the council to examine the conduct of the doctors concerned "urgently, publicly and in detail, and to consider the full implications of the case to the medical profession as a whole".

Mr Ajay Bhoopchand, president of Asam, said in an interview that copies of the petition had

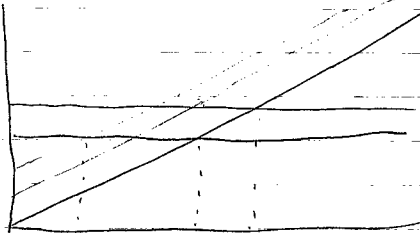
been rushed to various centres where they would be available until Friday for signature by any registered doctor.

The petition will then be handed to the registrar of the council.

A committee of preliminary inquiry established by the council to examine a complaint that the Biko doctors had admitted, at the inquest, to oversights and incorrect interpretations, found in April that the doctors were not guilty of disgraceful conduct and that they had no case to answer.

This means that the council, scheduled to meet again in October, need not call a disciplinary hearing at all.

In his weekly column for the Rand Daily Mail yesterday, Professor Chris Barnard warned that the council's response to the Biko affair could well "slam the door" overseas on the South African medical profession.



19/6/80 KRM/MS
**Police
 detain
 Athlone
 attorney**

AN ATHLONE attorney, Mr Rashaad Khan, who represented several people arrested in connection with the recent unrest, has been detained by security police under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

His detention has not yet been confirmed by the Cape Town security police chief, Colonel H Kotze but his wife, Mrs Nazeema Khan of Elwyn Road, Crawford, said he was picked up at his home at about 6 am this morning.

BIRTHDAY

We were still asleep when they came and my husband was very upset because it is our son's birthday tomorrow, she said.

Security police in the Boland said today that many people being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act over the past few weeks had been released.

There are only about seven people being held under this section at this stage, the spokesman said.

He said there were still a number of people being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which entitles police to hold them indefinitely.

Most of the detainees are being held in the Victor Verster prison in

Paarl and in the Pollsmoor prison in the Cape.

Mr Rustam Naidoo, a pupil at the Rylands High School who was detained about two weeks ago, was released over the weekend. His mother, Mrs Jean Naidoo, a mother of six, is still being held by Security Police.

It is believed that six other people, who were being held in the Boland, have been released.

They are Mr James Issel, Mr Raymond de Lillie, Mr Faldie Vahed, Mr Goliath Scheepers, Mr T Ford and Mr C Doyle.

They were all being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act which allows police to hold them for

periods of up to 14 days.

Those transferred to the Victor Verster Prison, where they are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, are Mr Johnny Issel, Mr Rommel Roberts, Mr John Ferrus, Mr Kwest Kobus, Mr Yolisa Kobus, Mr Jeffrey Mamphuta, Mr Mbabi Mgcokoto, Mr Bulela Komani and Mr Riedwaan Adams, a Trafalgar High School pupil.

Those being held at Pollsmoor are Mrs Leila Patel, Mrs Edna van Harte, Mrs Theresa Solomon, Mrs Nombulelo Malani and Miss Nathalie Leon, a Paarl pupil.

Athlone attorney held, says wife

C. T. 11/6/80

Staff Reporter

329

AN ATHLONE ATTORNEY, Mr Rashaad Khan, was yesterday taken from his home by Security Branch men who told his wife that he was being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

His detention comes after the release of seven Cape detainees on Monday and the transfer of many of those detained for 14 days to Victor Verster in Paarl and Pollsmoor in Westlake, where they are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

Cape Town security police have not confirmed Mr Khan's detention but his wife, Mrs Nazeema Khan, said that he was arrested at 6 am.

Three further detentions not confirmed by police were Muavia Gallie of Worcester, Andrew Gradwell, 31, of Belhar, a student at the University of the Western Cape, and Sylvia Swartz of Manenberg. Attorneys said they were detained at the weekend.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
EXAMINATIONS

11/6/80 ARMS
Detained
UWC man
looking
fine—wife

AI

[]

Su

Fir

Dat

Dec

you

Sut

(

Par

The detained University of the Western Cape sociology lecturer Mr Basil Kivedo 'is looking fine under the circumstances, according to his wife, Moira, who was allowed to visit him yesterday for the first time since his detention.

Mr Kivedo, 30, was detained on May 26 with six other UWC staff members. He was held under Section 22 of the Internal Security Act.

He has since been transferred to Victor Verster Prison in Paarl where he is being held under Section 10 of the same Act.

Mrs Kivedo said she thought her husband had been in isolation and had undergone heavy interrogation.

TWICE A WEEK

'He is much happier now' she said. 'He is now allowed visitors twice a week, can read and now receives and writes letters.'

He was also able now to see the other detainees who are well known to him twice daily.

'He is no longer being questioned — which makes a big difference, she said.

It had been impossible for her to visit her husband before yesterday. She had contacted the security police each day but they had not even been (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

prepared to tell her where he was being held.

Mr Johnny Issell, who was detained on May 25, is looking pale and depressed, according to his wife, Shahida, who visited him yesterday for the first time since his detention.

She was able to speak to him through a small, thick glass window at Victor Verster Prison where he was transferred last Friday.

She said he was now allowed a radio and was sleeping on a bed. He exercised for half an hour in the early morning and evening but did not see the sun and as a result was looking pale.

CANNOT VISIT

She said her children — aged 6, 4 and 2 — were not allowed to see their father.

Four of the UWC staff members detained at the same time as Mr Kivedo have since been released. They are Professor Jakes Gerwel, Mr Jimmy Ellis, Mr Jan Persent and Mr Dennis Adonis.

Mrs Edna van Harte and Mrs Lila Patel Adams are being held at Pollsmoor.

Community worker Mr Rommel Roberts is also believed to be held at Victor Verster Prison.

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
8		
Examiners' Initials		

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Boycott to continue in W Cape

C.T. 11/6/80
329

Staff Reporter

PUPILS and students in the Western Cape will continue to boycott classes till all those detained in connection with the schools' boycott are released.

This was one of the main reasons given yesterday by the steering committee regulating the boycott, the Committee of 81, for the decision on Monday to continue the boycott till the end of the term.

"Also four pupils have been suspended at Portlands High School and one in Strandfontein — we demand that they be reinstated," the committee said in a statement issued yesterday.

The statement notes that the student unrest in South Africa was due to be discussed at the United Nations, that short-term demands should not be seen as reformist and that the boycott would continue till such demands were met.

Buses

The committee called on all students and workers not only to stay away from classes and work on June 16 and 17, but also to attend services and meetings organized to commemorate those who died on June 16 and 17, 1976.

"We also condemn those few people who persist in taking buses when thousands of people are making use of alternative transport and urge people to continue boycotting red meat

as they have done in the past week."

At most schools, attendance was reported to be high yesterday. Concern that pupils have lost their chance to gain an examination pass at the end of this year was expressed by some teachers.

• The Cape Times' Johannesburg correspondent reports that it was "physically impossible" for boycotting high school pupils on the Reef to write their June examinations, school principals said.

As the boycott of classes continued coloured high schools in Johannesburg reported yesterday that attendances had plummeted.

Secondary school students in the Vaal complex yesterday decided to support the schools boycott. The boycott was planned to start today and "to continue till the system of Bantu Education was completely scrapped".

• The secretary of the Release Mandela Committee, Mr Paul David, and a fifth-year engineering student of the University of Durban-Westville, Mr Theo Andrew, were detained.

• Boycotting students walked into five Kwa Mashu schools and tore up the papers of those sitting for their examinations, Kwazulu Chief Minister, Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, said in Ulundi yesterday.

X

Two more detained

Mercury Reporter

W.M.E.R.C. 11/6/68

MR Paul David, secretary of the Release Mandela Committee, and a fifth-year engineering student at the University of Durban-Westville, Mr Theo Andrew, were detained by Security Police in Durban yesterday.

Their detention under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act was confirmed at Security Police Headquarters in Durban.

The homes of the two men were searched and from Mr Andrew's home police took documents as well as a typewriter and a duplicator.

Since the school boycott started 16 people have been detained in Durban and Pietermaritzburg by Security Police.

Middleton's son detained

Own Correspondent
CAPE TOWN. — The son of the deputy national leader of the Labour Party, Mr Norman Middleton, has been detained by Security Police.

The Security Police Chief in Cape Town, Colonel H. Kotze, confirmed today that Mr Winston Middleton was being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Court inspects alleged John Vorster 'truth room'

57M 12/6/80 (329)

An inspection in loco was held today in a room on the tenth floor of John Vorster Square in which a youth has claimed he was assaulted by members of the Security Police.

The decision to carry out the inspection was made by the magistrate, Mr J. L. de Villiers, who is presiding at the "trial within a trial" of a 17-year-old youth charged with receiving military training in Lesotho and furthering the aims of the banned African National Congress.

The youth has pleaded not guilty to two counts under the Terrorism Act. The youth has told the court that on the day of his arrest in September last year, he was taken to a room known as the "warthog room" (truth room) on the tenth floor of the police building.

This followed instructions by a senior Security Police Officer. The youth also told the court that Lieutenant Boit Maritz and other police officials assaulted him in the room while he was in leg-irons and handcuffs.

The youth said also that during the assault he was suspended between two tables. The assault was meant to force him to admit that he underwent military training in Lesotho in 1976, the youth said. He also wanted the youth to tell them where he had hidden the arms.

which they claimed were brought from Lesotho after he received military training. Lt. Maritz denied in evidence the assault claims by the youth. He said the youth was co-operative throughout his detention and was at no stage assaulted. The "trial-within-a-trial" is to establish the admissibility as evidence of an alleged confession made by the youth to police.

The confession was allegedly made last year while the youth was detained under Section 8 of the Terrorism Act. Mr M. Baslian appears for the defence and Mr A. Hattings for the State.

329 180 145 150
12/6/80

Union pair still held as meat dispute continues

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN
Labour Reporter

TWO trade union organisers detained two weeks ago under the General Laws Amendment Act are now being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

They are Mr David Lewis and Miss Diane Cooper of the Western Province General Workers' Union, whose mem-

bers in the meat trade have been staging an industry-wide strike for the past three weeks.

They were originally held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, which provides for 14 days' detention. That period expired yesterday.

Police have informed their lawyers that they are now being held under Section 10, the "preventive detention clause"

of the Internal Security Act, which provides for indefinite detention.

Unlike other detention-without-trial clauses, Section 10 does not require the police to suspect detainees have committed a crime or were witnesses to one.

This is the first time Section 10 has been used against trade unionists — presumably in an effort to end the meat dispute.

In a statement last night, the WPGWU condemned their continued detention and said it would not eliminate meat workers' demands.

Meanwhile, the red meat boycott in support of the strikers appears to be having a significant effect. A spokesman for the Cape Butchers' Association said this week that demand in black areas had dropped by 60%.

Urgent meeting Mon 12/6/89 to argue Biko finding

Staff Reporter

THE University of the Witwatersrand Medical Faculty has criticised the Medical Council for a committee finding that the Biko doctors did not need to face a disciplinary inquiry.

A preliminary investigation by a council committee recently found that Drs J W Lang, B Tucker and C Hersch did not have to face a disciplinary inquiry on their conduct while treating Mr Steve Biko before his death in detention.

Concerned council members have now forced the holding of an urgent council meeting to discuss the preliminary committee's finding.

Professor Phillip Tobias, Dean of the Wits Medical Faculty, said the faculty executive was especially concerned over the revelations made by the doctors under cross-examination at the inquest.

"The executive expressed deep concern and disquiet at the finding that there was no evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct on the part of these medical practitioners and that there was no need for a disciplinary hearing.

"The finding of the preliminary committee and the wide publicity given to it may have most harmful effects on the status of South African doctors in the outside world.

"Already rumblings of this kind have reached our ears.

"We note with concern that it is already two and three-quarter years since the death of Mr Biko," Prof Tobias said.

He said the executive was gratified that a special meeting had been called, but was very unhappy at the premature release to the media of the preliminary committee's finding.

"Normally the findings of a committee of preliminary inquiry are not released until the full council has considered them, or until the council's disciplinary committee has met on the matter," he said.

Prof Tobias said the executive was also deeply distressed at the human aspects involved.

The University of the Witwatersrand Medical Faculty is the first in the country to comment publicly on the Biko matter although some students and staff at the University of Cape Town have made a call on the council to examine the matter publicly.

A member of the council,

cannot be named, said the statement by the Wits Medical Faculty was important in that it indicated there were important organisations in the country which would not allow the matter to be swept under the carpet.

"It is to be hoped that other medical schools, including those on the Afrikaans campuses, will break their unfortunate silence on this matter."

The special meeting of the council will be held on June 17 in Johannesburg. It is believed that the meeting will be held behind closed doors.

Organizers still held

Staff Reporter (329)

TWO Western Province General Workers' Union organizers, Mr Dave Lewis and Ms Diane Cooper, who were detained two weeks ago by the security police, are now being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

In a statement, the union said: "We note that they are not being charged for any offence but instead are being deprived of their freedom for an unspecified period of time."

The statement said neither the demands of the meat workers nor their commitment to their union would be eliminated by "such high-handed action".

However, the release of the two organizers would be "taken as a significant and positive step towards the resolution of the dispute".

Middleton's son held

12/18/80 AR445
(329)
Crime Reporter

THE son of the deputy national leader of the Labour Party, Mr Norman Middleton, has been detained by Security Police.

The Security Police chief in Cape Town, Colonel H. Kotze, confirmed today that Mr Winston Middleton was being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

He is believed to have been picked up from his home in an early morning swoop.

Mr Middleton is a student at the University of the Western Cape.

His father is in the city.

Detention of lawyer condemned

Staff Reporter

THE Committee of 81, the committee regulating the school boycott, yesterday condemned the detention of their lawyer, Mr Rashaad Khan.

Mr Khan was taken from his home in the early hours of Wednesday morning and is being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

"We see his detention as a direct attack on the committee," they said in a statement.

"This, together with the continued police action at schools, is making it obvious that South Africa is a police state.

"We therefore will support the call to stage a stay-away on June 16 and 17 and have planned a relevant programme for these two days.

"Religious leaders are asked to make available all mosques and churches and to enforce the 'gospel of liberation'.

"We see the general strike and stay-away as serving a practical lesson for workers in preparation of a lengthier strike. It will highlight the role of black labour in this country."



EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK

COMMITTEE (in the order in which it has
been answered); leave columns (2) and
(3) blank.

Democracy Key to cit

13/5/80 AR94NS

329

David Bleazard, Labour Reporter

THE arrest of 42 meat workers in a pre-dawn police raid on their hostel yesterday has done nothing to raise hopes of a settlement to the dispute in the Cape Town meat industry.

For nearly a month now 800 breadwinners have been out of work. Most of them, unlike the arrested contract workers, are permanent residents.

Together, contract and local workers have won widespread community support in the dispute through the clear, practical nature of their demands.

FUNDAMENTAL

The dispute centres on the fundamental labour question of how workers are to be repaid for their dealings with management.

It began with the refusal of the Table Bay Cold Storage Company to recognise a six-man committee elected by the workers.

Managing director Mr R. L. Selzer insisted that the workers form a liaison or works committee, registered with the Department of Manpower Utilisation.

Meat workers have rejected these committees as racist, applying only to Africans and excluding coloured workers. Moreover, are composed partly of management nominees.

The workers have insisted upon non-racial workers' committees, democratically elected by all workers in a factory.

At most firms in the meat industry, such committees had already been recognised by management when the dispute at Table Bay Cold Storage came to a head. Table Bay workers walked out on

May 7 in protest at Mr Selzer's attitude, which included a demand that the workers disassociate themselves from their union.

NO NEGOTIATION

Like most other workers in the industry, they belong to the unregistered Western Province Central Workers' Union. But recognition of the union by management had not been sought.

Mr Selzer refused to negotiate with the workers after the walkout, on the grounds that they had terminated their contracts. He refused to meet representatives from committees in the other firms.

In a Press statement, Mr Selzer claimed to have the unanimous support of all employers in the Cape Town meat industry.

Hundreds of meat workers from more than a dozen firms held a demonstration on May 19 in protest at this support and in sympathy with the Table Bay Cold Storage

Workers. They included more than 200 workers at National Meat Suppliers who had been refused recognition of a non-racial workers committee.

When they reported for work the following day, all the workers were turned away — in some cases by police with dogs.

The reason for the concerted action by the meat bosses in supporting Mr Selzer and in dismissing the 800 workers are not clear.

In a half-page newspaper advertisement on May 23, the employees said the essence of the 'talk' in support of the 'don't walk principle' in industrial relations.

'NOT LEGAL'

They said normal channels of dialogue and by-passed and employees had resorted to illegal strike action before attempting to discuss their claims in



FLASHBACK to the start of the dispute — workers of the Table Bay Cold Storage Company gather outside the firm's offices after a walkout

quests for meetings.

From the workers' point of view, withholding the labour was a last resort in the face of management intransigence — backed up by the State in the form of the Department

a constitutional manner.

This ignores, however, the very real attempts by workers at Table Bay Cold Storage and the other firms to settle the dispute through letters and a re-

13/05/80

329

Why meat dispute

of Manpower Utilisation

The rationale for the employers' behaviour may lie in the very effectiveness and hence power, of the socially-motivated and democratically-elected committees and their union.

NOT CONSULTED

In March, just before the Easter Weekend, 59 workers at Karoo Meat Exchange went on strike for a week. They claimed that their recognised committee had been consulted — as its contribution required — before an employee was dismissed.

With the evident support of workers in other firms, the Karoo workers won reinstatement to their jobs and full pay for the week they were out of work.

FEW COLOURED

Employers may be intent now on teaching their workers a lesson and discouraging their attach-

ment to the union, or even on replacing their African workforce with coloured workers.

In both the Karoo dispute and the present dispute coloured workers have been both to join strikes and to join in the action. Only a handful of the 800 men now on strike are coloured workers.

According to committee members, however, there is no anger or resentment at the failure of coloured workers to support the strike.

'Our feeling is that we must still organise them,' one said.

POURING IN

Much of the money which has been pouring in to help the union to pay strikers R15 a week has come from the coloured community through student, community and other organisations.

The boycott of red meat which the workers called for has been well supported on the Cape Flats as

well as in the African townships, although the Cape Butchers' Association members stopped selling meat for only three days.

Whatever the effects of the boycott on the meat industry's profits, it appears that the Cape Town community is largely behind the workers.

HOLDING OUT

In spite of the hardship of trying to keep their families R15 a week, the workers are confident they can hold out in the war of attrition with management.

Many of them are skilled workers, many have several years' experience, and they believe their firms need them. They refuse to consider themselves dismissed and have refused to collect money owing to them. The employers know the meat workers are serious

in their demand for reinstatement and recognition of the committees at Table Bay Cold Storage and National Meat Suppliers.

Mr Selzer saw, in an attack on a Table Bay Cold Storage worker who wanted to return to work after walking out, the frustration and potential anger of the workers.

Two union organisers, Mr Dave Lewis and Miss Di Cooper, were detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act for two weeks and are still being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Both employers and the State must realise by now that such action is no solution to the dispute.

One of the workers had a suggestion: 'We want the managements to change their minds and be prepared to talk the issue over with us. We are ready to discuss it.'

Police detain ³²⁹ *Cape Town 13/6/80* Cassiem Allie

Staff Reporter

THE secretary of the Western Cape Traders Association (WCTA), Mr Cassiem Allie, 70, who was sent home after being told to report to Caledon Square on Monday, was detained by security police last night.

Mr Allie was taken from his garage in Elsie's River at 5 pm by four police officers.

The chairman of the WCTA, Mr Dawood Khan, was detained last week.

The WCTA issued a statement last night calling on the authorities either to charge or release both Mr Allie and Mr Khan. The statement was issued by the assistant secretary of the association, Mr A Samsodien, who said that the WCTA was the legitimate voice of more than 2 000 businessmen in the Western Cape.

Mr Allie, a diabetic, was detained on a number of occasions during the sixties. His wife, Mrs Aisa Allie, said the police allowed him to take his diabetes pills.

Police last night confirmed Mr Allie's detention and said that he was being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, which permits detention without trial for 14 days.

Govt action against unionists condemned

14076 145 327 RDM 14/6/80

London Bureau 329

LONDON. — Two powerful international trade union bodies yesterday condemned the South African Government for its action against black trade unionists.

The general secretary of the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions (ICFTU), Mr Otto Kersten, sent a cable to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, condemning the Government's harassment of unionists.

And the general secretary of the International Metal Workers Federation, Mr Herman Rebhan, at a central committee meeting in London, attacked the Government's refusal of passports to black delegates.

In his cable to Mr Botha, the ICFTU general secretary, Mr Kersten, said: "The continuation of the South African Government's harassment of trade unions independent of the apartheid regime is making workers of the free trade union movement increasingly angry."

Mr Kersten singled out Government action against the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu) and the arrest of workers belonging to the Western Province General Workers' Union.

IMF general secretary, Mr Rebhan, said his 13-million-strong union would continue to demand basic rights for all workers in South Africa.

Attacking multinational com-

panies which paid their black workers in South Africa poverty wages, he said: "It is no coincidence that some of the companies in Britain which are fiercely urging the British Government to pass laws repressing the British trade unions are also those companies that have been exposed as paying workers in their South African subsidiaries starvation wages and refuse to deal with black unions in that country."

However, the conference did not propose the expected strongly-worded resolutions against South Africa.

Although there was considerable protest and discussion about South Africa behind the scenes, no resolutions on South Africa were proposed.

South Africa's white trade unionists at the IMF meeting, prepared for "a heavy time", expressed themselves well satisfied with the outcome.

One said: "We find South Africa has more friends abroad than we thought."

Detention of union organizers condemned

Staff Reporter

THE detention of a University of Cape Town lecturer, Mr Mike Morris and Dr John Frankish, — both organizers of the meat workers' trade union — has been condemned by the University of Cape Town, the Students' Representative Council of UCT and the 10 000-member Food and Canning Workers' Union.

Mr Morris, a lecturer in economic history, and Dr Frankish are being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act. They were taken from their Observatory homes by security policemen at about 6 am yesterday.

In a statement issued last night Sir Richard Luyt, principal and vice-chancellor of UCT called for "the early charging of Mr Morris in a court of law or alternatively his immediate release".

The Western Province General Workers' Union, where Mr Morris and Dr Frankish work as organizers, also condemned their detentions in a statement yesterday.

The union's statement said the detentions followed the arrest of 42 striking contract workers from Table Bay Cold Storage Company for pass offences.

"The use of the pass laws to undermine the organization of the workers is one of the ways these oppressive laws are used to maintain an undemocratic society," read their statement.

The UCT SRC said the detentions of Mr Morris and Dr Frankish could only be seen "as part of a determined attack on the meat workers' strike and those worker organizations which refuse to work within the state's framework of worker organization."

Cape Times

14/6/80

329

0011 14/6/80

Two more union leaders detained

329 145 152 186

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS
Labour Correspondent

THE POLICE crackdown on the Western Province General Workers' Union continued yesterday with the detention of two more union organisers.

The two men, Mr Mike Morris and Mr John Frankish, were detained yesterday morning under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

The latest detentions were condemned yesterday by both the union and the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu).

In a statement, the union warned that the move could increase anger among workers and the situation in Cape Town could become "more explosive".

The detentions are also expected to fuel mounting protests by the international labour movement over Government action against unregistered unions.

Two other WPGU organisers,

Mr David Lewis and Miss Diane Cooper, were detained under the same Act over two weeks ago.

Earlier this week, union lawyers were told they were being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

In a statement issued yesterday, the WPGWU deplored the action against the union organisers.

It pointed out that the detentions followed the arrests of 42 striking meat workers earlier this week for pass offences.

The statement said: "The detentions and the arrests of the 42 workers shows how oppressive laws are being used to maintain an undemocratic society."

It warned that the "provocative action" by the State against workers and their leaders could only increase anger and bitterness among workers and therefore make the situation in Cape Town "more explosive".

Surely packs may be subject to the exclusion principle -

PW's final warning as unrest continues

Political Staff

THE Prime Minister, Mr P.W. Botha, issued a "final warning" on the current unrest yesterday as black communities throughout the country prepared to commemorate the start of the June 16, 1976 unrest which culminated in 575 deaths.

Mr Botha's warning came in the midst of the most sustained period of unrest since 1976, with more reports being received yesterday of arrests, a shooting at the University of the North, Turfloop, a strike in East London and the closure of another university.

On Monday, a massive stayaway is also being planned in the Cape Peninsula, the focal point of violence.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police for Soweto, Brigadier Kobus Hamman, said police were aware that pamphlets were distributed yesterday in Soweto and the Johannesburg city centre calling for a workers' stayaway on Monday.

Speaking in Parliament, Mr Botha issued his "final warning" to those who underesti-

mated the Government's determination to maintain law and order, which it would carry it out strictly and fairly.

"It will be a serious mistake to underestimate the Government's determination in this regard and those responsible will have to bear the consequences of their actions."

He called on the leaders of all races to work together to bring about calm, to identify those responsible for unrest and bring them to book.

A Turfloop student, Mr Lloyd Motloi, was allegedly wounded when Lebowa police opened fire after a clash with boycotting students on the campus yesterday. He was treated at the Pietersburg Hospital and discharged.

With religious services and other actions planned in different parts of the country, the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, earlier warned of action against "intimidators". He promised police protection for those who wanted to go to work on Monday.

Black leaders have urged

their followers to observe the June 16 anniversary with "calm and quiet dignity".

Meanwhile, in East London, more than 650 workers walked out of the Western Province Preserving factory over an alleged refusal by the management to recognise their trade union representatives. A director of the company, Mr B R Hanley, denied the allegation.

More arrests were reported yesterday. They included two more officials of the Western Province General Workers' Union, Mr Mike Morris and Mr John Frankish, both held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

A spokesman for the SA Police Directorate of Public Relations said last night he could not confirm the arrests of a Fort Hare student, Mr Xola Vena, in Thokoza, and two Lenasia students, Mr Jitendra Har-gobin and Mr Elias Sebastian.

The University of the Western Cape was closed yesterday, a week earlier than scheduled.

□ To Page 2

P.T.O

A black and white photograph showing a large crowd of people, many wearing hats, gathered outdoors, possibly at a public event or protest. The image is oriented vertically on the page.

**PE TOWN
VER BOOK**

 $\text{Seq } A$

GLYNDWR

Com

—Paper!

"What can we do? We have not been approached," he said.
--DDR

approach—DDR

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

[illegible]

Workers said they decided not to return to work after the 10 am tea break and asked Mr. Hanley to address them on the premises but he had refused and sent his chief foreman, Mr. S. O'Neil, to tell them to return to their jobs and then send their representatives to talk to him.

Mr Hanley confirmed he had said this through an interpreter but received no response.

He said his problem was that he had no one to talk to try to find a solution to the problem.

"What can we do? We have not been approached," he said.

2

entre. The head of the security

Merwe, could not confirm the detention yesterday afternoon.

He said he had no knowledge if the men were detained or just held questioning.

But a trade union
organiser, Mr B. P.
Trushe, said he had
rent through the

...through their
...that the men had
...detained and a deci-
...on whether they

and be charged or not
could be taken on
Monday. -- DDR.

But a director of the company, Mr B. R. Hanley, criticised any refusal to recognise the trade union. Workers said trouble

started last Friday when three members of the factory's branch of the African Food and Canning

Workers' Union saw Mr. Hanley about a decision to give the workers to inform management they had disapproved the liaison committee.

"It appeared management put to him. Mr. Hanley also denied he had said he would work with the liaison committee which would in turn report to the workers and the trade union committee.

He said the liaison committee had not disbanded in spite of the claims by

Three believed held

Mr Dan Mavume were believed to have been picked up by plain clothes police near the Kdlathe

arrived in the walkout yesterday are believed to have been detained by the security police here.

clus-

or other
mination
ed.
cate with
except t
e torn o
ed to th
ore lea
ision fro
Vervaar dig

from the
in Suid-Afric

ka

Conclusion from the

Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

Three believed hel

Centre.

The head of the security police here, Col. A. P. van der Merwe, could not confirm the detention yesterday afternoon.

He said he had no knowledge if the men were detained or just held for questioning.

But a trade union organiser, Mr B. P. Vorushe, said he had

earn through their lawyers that the men had been detained and a decision on whether they

would be charged or not
would be taken on
Monday. — DDR.

per or other material in the examination room is not to be used.

communicate with other
in except the invi-

to be torn out.

ended to the com-
before leaving the

Conclusion from the

Rethink on Biko doctors

THE Medical and Dental Council will review its preliminary finding that the three doctors who saw Steve Biko before his death were not guilty of disgraceful conduct.

The full council will decide this week whether or not a full inquiry into the conduct of three Port Elizabeth doctors — district surgeons Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Ivor Lang and specialist physician Dr Colin Hersch — will be held.

The meeting will be held on Tuesday at the request of members of the council who have pressed for the decision to be reconsidered.

The meeting comes as pressure in medical circles grows to reject the findings of the committee that made the preliminary finding.

This week, for the first time, rumblings of discontent were heard from general practitioners.

In Durban the Natal coastal branch of the Medical Association adopted a resolution on the Biko issue that was "forwarded to the relevant authorities", according to branch chairman Dr Walter Loening.

Dr Loening said: "The feeling in the branch was that we sincerely hope the full Medical Council will institute further investigation into the case and reject the findings of the committee of preliminary investigation."

Chairmen of other branches of the Medical Association were reluctant to discuss the issues after an earlier statement released after a federal council meeting. The statement said the case was sub judice because it had not yet been confirmed by

By CHRIS WHITEFIELD

a full meeting of the council.

But several chairmen said they had heard of widespread discontent at the preliminary finding.

"Doctors feel the whole thing should be aired and put out in the open," a spokesman for the Cape Western branch said. "People should be allowed to see why this decision was made, particularly now that it comes in a time when South Africa is breaking back into world medical circles."

In Cape Town a nationwide petition organised by the Association of Social Awareness in Medicine is drawing a favourable response, according to the organisation's president, Mr Ajay Bhoochand.

Conduct

The petition calls on the Medical and Dental Council to consider the Biko matter urgently and:

- o To examine publicly and in detail the conduct of the doctors concerned.
- o To consider in full the implications of the Biko case to the medical profession.

Senior members of the council refused to comment on the meeting.

The president of the council Professor Hendrik Snyman said it was a domestic matter.

"I can't talk about it — ask the president," was the comment of the council's registrar, Mr Nico Prinsloo.

But the meeting was confirmed by Professor Johan de Klerk, a member of the council and chairman of the Federal Council of the Medical Association.

Professor de Klerk refused to speak on the Biko issue in his capacity as chairman of the federal council, but he said he would "wait and see what the council decides this week".

He said the council would study all the evidence related to the case and review the decision of the preliminary investigation committee.

Two other council members in Natal also confirmed the meeting was being held on Tuesday. One of the doctors, who asked not to be named, read the notice of the meeting.

During the inquest into Mr Biko's death, the behaviour of the three Port Elizabeth doctors was strongly criticised by counsel representing the Biko family.

The presiding magistrate, Mr Marthinus Prime directed that some of the evidence about the doctors be drawn to the attention of the Medical and Dental Council, which has disciplinary powers over doctors registered in South Africa.

Steve Biko's name first resounded around the world on September 1977, when the Minister of Police, Jimmy Kruger, announced that he had died in detention two days before.

The 30-year-old founder of the Black Consciousness Movement had become the 19th person to die in detention in 18 months and his death triggered off a world wide attack on South Africa's security police and their methods.

Two months later three-week inquest was held. Mr Prins said that no one could be criminally responsible for Mr Biko's death.

(329) (54) (145)
**Lecturer's detention
condemned by UCT**

RDM 16/6/80

CAPE TOWN. — The detention of a University of Cape Town lecturer, Mr Mike Morris, and Dr John Frankish — organisers of the Meat Workers' Trade Union — has been condemned by the UCT Students' Representative Council and 10 000-member Food and Canning Workers Union.

Mr Morris, a lecturer in economic history, and Dr Frankish are being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

They were taken from their Observatory home by security police at 6 am on Saturday.

A member of the Committee of 81 and a teacher at the Wynberg Senior Secondary School have also been detained by security police.

Three security policemen called at the home of Mr Shawn Brown, 19, of Westridge yesterday and he was then driven off in a car.

The security police chief in Cape Town, Colonel H Kotze, was not available to confirm the detention.

The Wynberg teacher is Mr Alli Savahl of Lotus River, an executive member of the Elsies River Ratepayers' Association.
— Sapa.

607 17/6/89 221 329

'Secret' meeting on Biko doctors

By WILLIAM
SAUNDERSON-MEYER
Pretoria Bureau

THE South African Medical and Dental Council meets today to discuss a committee finding that the Biko doctors should not have to face a disciplinary inquiry.

The council, a public body, still refuses to say where the meeting is to be held, or even confirm that it is being held.

But a member of the council, who cannot be named, has revealed that it will be held at the new Johannesburg Hospital at 9.30am.

The meeting was called at the request of council members who were concerned about the finding of the committee which made the preliminary investigation into the actions of the three doctors who attended Steve Biko before his death in

detention.

The committee decided that the three doctors, Dr J W Lang, Dr B Tucker and Dr C Hersh need not face a council disciplinary committee on whether they were guilty of improper or unprofessional conduct. Any such decision must be ratified by the full council.

In terms of the constitution of the council, all meetings are

open to the public, but it is believed that a move will be made to have a closed meeting.

A member of the council, who cannot be named, said that such a move was sure to be hotly contested.

"The SA medical profession cannot afford the growing suspicion overseas that the council is engaged in a cover-up," he said.

MP can't
STAR 17/6/80
see son in
(329)
detention

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — Dr Alex Boraine, the Progressive Federal Party MP for Pinelands, said today he was not being allowed to get in touch with his son Andrew, who was detained by Security Police in Durban yesterday.

Two other students were also detained. They are Mr Frans Kruger, University of Cape Town student vice-president and Mr Edward Angles, a former member of the same SRC.

Dr Boraine said this was the situation under the General Laws Amendment Act in terms of which his son was being held.

Mr Andrew Boraine, president of the National Union of South African Students (Nusas), was detained a few hours after addressing University of Natal students on the present ban on political gatherings in key magisterial districts.

Speaking from his home in Cape Town, Dr Boraine said he had been told his son was now on his way to Cape Town. He was being brought by car by Security Police from Durban.

Dr Boraine was told of the detention in a telephone call from Durban last night while he was making supper for his children at his home.

The call was from Mr Ray Swart, PFP MP for Musgrave, whose son, Mr Chris Swart, was with Mr Andrew Boraine when Security Police arrived to take Mr Boraine away.

Hundreds of students suspended

ADM 11/6/80

THE GOVERNMENT has announced that all coloured students at higher learning institutions who have not yet resumed normal class attendance, have been suspended, according to an SAEC Television newscast last night.

The Government bursaries of suspended students will also not be paid this term.

Sapa reports that seven training colleges, six training schools, a technician and a teachers' college are affected by the decision which does not apply to schools.

The Secretary for Coloured Relations, Mr J H T Mills, said that the suspended students could apply for re-admission but they would have to give reasons why they did not attend classes.

The "Mail's" Political Staff reports that a top sports administrator and secretary of the Release Mandela Committee in Durban, Mr Paul David, was among five people detained by Security Police yesterday.

A Security Police spokesman confirmed that Mr David and Mr Theo Andrew, a fifth-year engineering student at the University of Durban-Westville, were detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr David, a lawyer, is also chairman of the Natal Council of Sport and an official of both the SA Council on Sport and the SA Excrer Federation.

Two further detentions not confirmed by police were Munia Gallo of Worcester and Sylvia Swartz of "Nanenburg". Attorneys confirmed that they were detained by Security Police.

An Athlone attorney, Mr Ra-shaad Khan, who represented several people arrested in connection with the recent unrest, was also detained.

The latest detentions bring to

more than 300 the number of people believed to have been detained since the boycott began.

In Bellville, 41 children appeared in the magistrate's court charged with public violence, alternatively attending an unlawful gathering under the Riotous Assemblies Act, alternatively malicious damage to property.

Their appearance was a sequel to incidents in Bellville South on Monday. One accused was released and the cases against the rest were postponed to next Monday. Bail of R100 each was allowed.

In the Vaal Triangle, 300 black pupils decided at a meeting in Eytan to join the boycott in protest against "Bantu Education".

Coloured high schools in Johannesburg reported yesterday that attendances had plummeted — the very week when many of the pupils should have started their exams.

Meanwhile, the Azanian Students' Organisation (Azaso) and the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) appealed to Black organisations, students, parents and workers to attend a June 16 commemoration service at Regina Mundi in Soweto on Monday.

The Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, said police would not hesitate to act against intimidators who tried to stir up unrest on the June 16 anniversary of the outbreak of the Soweto violence.

Asked what his response would be to unrest next week, the Minister said: "As far as I am concerned, we have had enough."

More than 1 000 University of the North students turned up on the campus for the mid-year exams yesterday, university authorities said.

35 held in Buffalo Flats police swoop

EAST LONDON — More than 35 people were detained here when police swooped on a house in Buffalo Flats.

This was confirmed yesterday by the head of the Security Police, Colonel A. P. van der Merwe.

Col Van der Merwe did not give the exact number of people detained but said he did not have much interest in the case as it was more of a criminal investigation.

The detainees include several pupils from John Bisseker Senior Secondary School in Parkside and from Mzomhle and Wongalethu High School in Mdantsane.

An Mdantsane student said they had gone to a June 16 memorial service at the Parkside Hall, but were told there were no keys for the hall. They were told that the service would be held in a house at Buffalo Flats.

Police burst into the house while the service was on and arrested them. They were taken to Cambridge Police Station where they were questioned and detained for the night.

The student said she was asked at length about who had organised the service.

She was released after she made a statement —
DDR.

Biko death

report 'at
an end' ^{STK 18/6/80} ₃₂₉

The Medical and Dental Council inquiry into the conduct of three doctors who treated Mr Steve Biko before his death was closed yesterday by a "clear-majority opinion" and is not likely to be reopened.

This was said today by the former dean of the faculty of medicine of Wits University, Professor R.W. Charlton, who attended yesterday's closed meeting in Johannesburg.

"We met all day and everybody had their say. Two members left early and there were two abstentions in voting, but the matter is now at an end.

"I don't see how it will be reopened, or what will be gained by reopening it," he said.

The council decided by 18 votes to nine to accept an earlier committee of investigation decision which exonerated three Port Elizabeth district surgeons from alleged improper conduct in the treatment of Mr Biko.

The men involved are Dr Ivor Lang, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Colin Hersch.

The SA Medical and Dental Council has more members from the medical profession than Government nominees.

The council consists of the Secretary for Health plus 10 persons appointed by the Government, plus the Director for Hospital Services — 12 Government representatives. The remainder are from universities, the private ranks, the Nursing Council and the Pharmacy Board.

UCT head hits at student detentions

Staff Reporter

SIR RICHARD LUYT, principal of the University of Cape Town, yesterday denounced the detentions of three UCT students, Andrew Boraine, Edwin Angless and Frans Kruger.

Mr Boraine, president of the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS), Mr Kruger, vice-president of the UCT Students' Representative Council, and Mr Angless, a former member of the UCT SRC, were detained on Monday under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Sir Richard said in a statement yesterday that detentions without trial were becoming "so commonplace as to be almost part of our way of life in South Africa."

He said attempts to maintain order in society by methods which are themselves open to resentment, to fear of injustice and to further protest cannot lead to basic solutions to a society's grievances.

"It is the latter which require the most urgent attention - not the deprivation of freedom of those sympathizing with the grievances of the majority of our South African society," said Sir Richard.

In another statement yesterday, the executive committee of the UCT SRC yesterday called for the "unconditional release" of the three students, as well as "all those similarly detained."

"We reject the traditional call for charge or release as clearly the laws of this country are neither neutral nor just," read the statement.

● Mr Boraine is due to appear in the Retreat Magistrates' Court at 9 am this morning on a charge under the Publications Control Act.

detd 16.6.80

329

By Phil Mtimkulu

KRUGERSDORP security police yesterday launched a pre-dawn raid and arrested about 20 youths following the June 16 commemoration service and the disturbances that resulted thereafter in Kagiso township.

It is believed that except for five boys, most of the youths have been released. A matric student at Mospatsela, George Moshikare, said he was woken up at his home at 3 am by five black security policemen.

"When I got inside the back of their Land Rover there were already other youths inside. We picked up others before going to the Kagiso police station. At a rough estimate we were about 20 — 12 boys and eight

20 youths arrested in pre-dawn raid after June 16 unrest in Kagiso

329

18 JUN 1980

The Post

girls. But some of the girls were released. And 16 of us were taken to the security branch offices in town," he said. Moshikare said there were two boys aged about 13 and 14 who were pointed out those who were with them during the disturbances that took place after the service. He said they were questioned up to lunch-time about the service and the disturbances. Two youths who spoke at the service are among those who were not released, he added.

The commemoration service was held at the Roman Catholic Church.

After the service the students marched along Kagiso Avenue and two buses were stoned and two trucks belonging to the West Rand Administration Board were burnt. Meanwhile, the Turfloop student who was detained last Thursday, Miss Joy Mnabatho Motloi

(19), is being held at Pietersburg under section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, reports Mathatha Tsedu.

This was disclosed yesterday by her attorney, Mr P Machaka of Pietersburg. Motloi, from Gankuwa, near Pretoria, was detained during the

dawn raid at the V N Hostel at the university.

Yesterday all was quiet at Turloop university. Virtually all but a few students have left.

At Fort Hare, five students who were detained are reported to have been released. They are Lungi Szebengu, Ntala Chakela, Kgobi Mpoti, Seda Mooli and Daniel Senokoane.

In Johannesburg five people have been placed under Section 10 at Modderbee. They are Doc Mabunda, Timothy Mokheisi, Solomon Ntseeng, Caswell Tsosale and Sidwell Malakata.

The Publicity Secretary of the Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO), Mr George Wauchope, said the Kwathema branch chairman, Duke More and five other people were detained on Sunday before the start of the commemoration service.

Kwaru aid for Badela

PORT ELIZABETH — The Kwaru executive has decided to aid the restricted journalist, Mr Mono Badela, by paying his municipal house rental of R16,80 a month for a year.

When Mr Badela, a correspondent for a Johannesburg weekly, was banned earlier this year with Pebco leader Thozamile Botha, the order, which prohibited him from any writing for publication deprived him of his source of income.

"This is a kind and thoughtful gesture," Mrs N. Badela said when told of the Kwaru decision. "We shall never forget."

"It demonstrates that fellow blacks will share our memories and misfortunes especially in adverse circumstances."

Mr Badela, a father of three, became the first president of Kwaru in 1971, and was, for a time, also executive member of Pebco.

He was arrested and detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, but later transferred to Section Six of the Terrorism Act together with Pebco leaders, Mr Botha and Mr Phalo Tshume.

They were released six weeks later without being charged but were immediately served with three-year banning orders and Mr Badela and Mr Botha restricted to their homes from 6 pm on Fridays to 6 am on Mondays.

Mr Badela is reported to have applied to the Minister of Justice for a relaxation of the restriction on his writing career, but no reply as yet has been received. — DDR.

Families confirm EL detentions

EAST LONDON — Seven Mdantsane and two Duncan Village men were yesterday confirmed by their families to have been detained here.

Mr Mzwandile Msoki, a field worker for the Dependents' Conference, was escorted by security police to his home on Sunday and later taken away.

His wife said she had been told he was detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Others detained in Mdantsane are: Mr Bonisile Norushe, a trade union organiser, Mr Bangumzi Sifingo, Mr Humphrey Maxegwana, Mr Lungile Njongweni, Mr Mandla Gxanyana and Mr Rufus Rwexu.

Detained Duncan Village residents are Mr Ryan Mapisa and Mr Bhekinkosi Ndilembe.

Four girls who were among the students detained after they held a meeting in a house in Buffalo Flats on Sunday have been released from detention.

They are Miss Lumka Nyamza, Miss Pumeza Ngxale, Miss Tamara Waka and Miss Nomabali Metele.— DDR

Indu

Nusas: 'Nothing new'

CAPE TIMES 18/6/80 (629)

JOHANNESBURG. -- The detention of three Cape Town student leaders was nothing new, considering the State's present brutal clamp-down in the country, the executive of the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS) said in a statement yesterday.

"South Africa has a history of resistance against oppression and exploitation," it said. "Meetings have been banned, leaders detained and imprisoned, but ultimately the demand of South Africa's democrats will triumph."

On behalf of the Wits SRC, Mr Norman Manonim also issued a statement:

"We condemn the detentions of our fellow student leaders who have become the latest victims of the State's desperate bid to control the situation of their own making."

The detained students are the Nusas president, Mr Andrew Boraine, and two other UCT students, Mr Frans Kruger and Mr Edwin Angless. -- Sapa

Boraine wants no special treatment for his son

Cape Times 18/6/80 329

Staff Reporter

DR ALEX BORAINÉ, PFP MP for Pinelands, said yesterday he wanted "no special treatment" from the authorities regarding his son's detention.

Mr Andrew Boraine, president of the National Union of South African Students (Nusas), presently studying at the University of Cape Town, was detained by security police in Durban on Monday night with two other UCT student leaders.

Interviewed yesterday, Dr Boraine said: "I don't want any special treatment and neither would my son want that. A great number of people are in detention and I feel exactly the same about them as I do about my son."

"I have tried before to get special treatment for so many other detainees and have never got it, so I cannot expect it for Andrew."

"The law must be seen as it is. No one is allowed to see a detainee so I have no right to ask to see Andrew within the 14-day period stipulated by the act. The law is absolutely clear about that."

Mr Andrew Boraine was detained under sec-

tion 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Asked if he had ever worried about his son's involvement with Nusas, Dr Boraine said he had often discussed with Andrew the risks involved.

"Nusas is in such a vulnerable position. In the last ten years so many of its leaders have been knocked out... either banned or detained or been put under such pressure that they leave the country."

"We have discussed it many times and of course, Andrew would never be prepared to leave the country. But if you're president of Nusas, young and committed to another way of life in this country, you have three strikes against you and he knew that. He knew he was in the firing line. It is a penalty we have to consider, but I want to tell you, it still comes as a kick in the guts when it involves your own son."

"I have not informed my wife. There's nothing she can do. Unless she phones me I'm not going to let her know."

"She is due back on June 29, the day before the 14 days are up."

Mrs Jenny Boraine is in West Germany visiting her daughter Catherine.

Bannings still *can't* 'govt's answer'

329
18/6/80

SOVENGA. — Bannings and banishments continued to be the white man's response to the black man's plea for human rights and respect for human values, the chairman of the Writers' Association of South Africa, Mr K Makhadu, said here on Monday night.

Reading a June 16 commemoration address on behalf of the editor of Post newspaper, Mr Percy Qoboza, he told about 800 people at Mankweng township near Sovenga that imprisonment without trial was still the government's answer to the legitimate expression of the blacks.

"The structure of apartheid still remains intact and the monstrosity of its implications continues to play havoc with our communities.

"Whites have been kept captive by racism which has created unfounded fears which they use as justification for their perpetuation of domination over the majority of people of South Africa. As long as this domination persists, peace and stability will continue to painfully evade the nation."

Referring to the press laws, he said that if Dr Diet Koornhof believed that the laws were causing greater polarization among the races, then he should not improve them but abolish them. If the National Party was serious that every man had a right to self-determination, then they should prove it by extending the franchise to every man and woman in South Africa irrespective of race and colour.

The National Party should understand that blacks were refusing to be party to "their dangerous and futile policies of separation".

"We do not want any part of your homeland. We refuse to adapt to your unilateral decision-making process and demand full citizenship in the land of our birth.

"Although the government has refused the black man's hand of friendship, I repeat that even at this late stage there is still an alternative to violence and unnecessary waste of human life." — Sapa

Final say on Biko doctors

329 By WILLIAM SAUNDERSON-MEYER
Pretoria Bureau

A SPECIAL meeting of the Medical and Dental Council yesterday confirmed that the three district surgeons who treated Mr Steve Biko before his death in detention would not face disciplinary action.

At a closed meeting in Johannesburg the council voted 18-9 to accept a committee of preliminary investigation's decision taken earlier this year. The committee had decided there was no evidence that the three Port Elizabeth district surgeons — Drs Ivor Lang, Benjamin Tucker and Colin Hersch — were guilty of improper or disgraceful conduct in their treatment of Mr Biko.

The Dean of the University of Cape Town's medical faculty, Professor D McKenzie, did not vote. The council's president, Professor H W Snyman, said this was "because he had to leave early to catch his plane home".

Dr L Blum of Johannesburg also left early without voting. There was one unknown abstention.

It is believed that the debate was heated and bitter. Instead of finishing in a few hours as originally planned, the meeting lasted until after 5pm.

The motion calling for the doctors to face disciplinary action was proposed by Drs I Shapiro and R W Charlton, both of Johannesburg.

Prof Snyman said the matter

was thoroughly debated and was now closed.

Mrs Helen Surman, MP for Houghton, said it was a "most unbelievable decision" in view of the evidence produced at the inquest.

"It reflects very badly on the council and the medical profession as a whole in South Africa," she said.

"And since these three doctors were heavily involved in the matter, the decision is all the more extraordinary."

"I express my utter astonishment at the decision and would not be surprised if medical circles abroad react very negatively to it."

Mr Eugene Roelofse, the South African Council of Churches ombudsman who formally complained to the council about the doctors, said the decision would echo around the world.

"It is an incredible decision even for a country noted for its incredibility," he said.

"If this is the way the conduct of the medical profession in South Africa will be in the future, then the sooner the public starts showing confidence in sangomas, herbalists, and rain dancers, the better. At least none of these has, to the best of my knowledge been involved in a Biko-type affair."

Professor I Gordon, one of the medical assessors at the original inquest, recused himself from yesterday's council proceedings. When approached in Durban he declined to comment.

IT IS almost three years since black consciousness leader Steve Biko died in the custody of the Security Police.

Like Banquo's ghost, the matter of the so-called "Biko doctors" — the three Port Elizabeth district surgeons who attended Mr Biko — continues to haunt the South African Medical and Dental Council.

At the inquest, the Chief Magistrate of Pretoria, Mr Martinus Prins, found that nobody was criminally responsible for the death.

The cause of death, he ruled, was brain injury which led to renal (kidney) failure and other complications. The head injuries were probably sustained in an alleged scuffle with the Security Police on September 7, 1977. Mr Biko died five days later.

Evidence presented by the three doctors, Dr Ivor Lang, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Colin Hersch, was referred by Mr Prins to the Medical and Dental Council for possible disciplinary action on the grounds of improper or disgraceful conduct.

The council displayed little alacrity in dealing with the matter.

Only in March, 1978, did it ask the doctors for an explanation of their actions. Dr Hersch complied, but the State Attorney lodged objections to the council request on behalf of Drs Lang and Tucker.

This Supreme Court action failed, but the doctors remained adamant in their refusals to explain their actions.

In April this year, the council's committee of preliminary investigation decided there was no evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct and that there was thus no need for a disciplinary hearing.

Astonishment and disbelief met their findings. People like Mrs Helen Suzman and Mr Eugene Roelofse, the SA Council of Churches ombudsman who

The Biko ghost walks again

An extraordinary meeting of the SA Medical and Dental Council was held yesterday, following the growing public pressure, to consider possible disciplinary action against the three "Biko doctors".
WILLIAM SAUNDERSON-MEYER reports from Pretoria.

had also laid a complaint against the doctors, called for a special meeting of the council to discuss the findings.

There was an immediate resurgence of interest overseas, notably in a campaign to cut medical ties with South Africa.

Although the tendency in the countries with which South Africa has medical reciprocity agreements (Britain, Australia, New Zealand, the Netherlands and Belgium), has always been to accept the bona fides of the SA Medical and Dental Council, rethinking has started. The British Medical Association ethics committee is to examine the decision.

In Geneva, the World Health assembly called on member countries to review their medical ties in the light of it.

The committee of preliminary investigation's decision is suspect for a number of reasons:

- The president of the council, Prof Snyman, took the unprecedented action of releasing the committee's decision before it had been ratified by a full meeting of the council.

● Although the finding was released, the evidence on which it was reached remained secret.

Concerned council members invoked a clause in the constitution allowing for a special meeting if more than six members demanded it. Although the council's actions are supposed to be open to public scrutiny, the special meeting was convened in secret. All Press inquiries as to its date, venue, or its very existence were met with silence.

In spite of the evidence being withheld by the council, much of it is part of the public record from the evidence at the inquest.

These are the questionable medical judgements made:

- Drs Tucker and Lang both suspected that Mr Biko might have had a head injury. But they asked no questions about it, nor made any note of it in their medical reports.

- Although a person suspected of having such an injury should have hourly medical check-ups, Dr Lang left Mr Biko for a whole day without medical observation.

● Dr Lang issued a false medical certificate saying that he could find no evidence of abnormality or pathology in the Biko case. He had, in fact, found that Mr Biko had a swollen and cut lip, superficial chest bruising, swollen hands, feet and ankles, was covered with abrasions, had an ataxic (staggering) walk and slurred speech.

- A lumbar puncture (withdrawal of cerebral spinal fluid) showed signs of abnormality and possible brain injury, yet Dr Lang wrote a bed letter saying he and Dr Hersch found the test normal.

He did not do an extensor (muscle tone) test after the lumbar puncture, because "I did not want to disturb him too much".

- The spinal fluid was sent under a false name to the Institute of Medical Research. Such labelling is the responsibility of the doctor who did the test — in this case Dr Lang.

- Drs Lang and Tucker found a Plantar Reflex (when the sole of the foot is stroked, instead of the toes curling down, they curl up) — a serious indication of brain damage. This was ignored although such a reflex is almost impossible to feign.

There are also the bizarre aspects of the professional relationship that at least two of the doctors, Drs Lang and Tucker, had with their patient.

- They allowed him to be left naked, soaked in urine, on a mat on the floor, while manacled to a radiator grille.

- They allowed the Security Police to dictate the treatment administered to Mr Biko and accepted a refusal to allow him to be transferred to a provincial hospital.

- They allowed their dying patient to be driven 1100km, through the night, still naked, in the back of a landrover to Pretoria.

- They sent no medical evidence or records with their patient.

329
RDM 18/6/80.

57, 3



UCT head speaks out on detentions

All answer

Number

Number

Surname

First Name

Date

Degree/Diploma for which you are registered (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.)

Subject Economics IA
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

tion to detention without trial.
"Detentions without trial are now becoming so commonplace as to be almost part of our way of life in South Africa.

"No community, and particularly no university community, should merely accept such a development without question and protest.

"If persons — be they university members or others — are deemed to have acted unlawfully, there will no protest against their arrest and trial in a court of law.

"But there must be protest at detention without trial.

"Endeavours to maintain order in society by methods which are themselves open to resentment, to fear of injustice and to further protest, cannot lead to basic solutions to a society's grievances.

"It is the latter which require the most urgent atten-

tion — not the deprivation of freedom of those sympathising with the grievances of the majority of our South African society," Sir Richard said.

Meanwhile, the vice-president of Nusas, Mr John Gultig, yesterday criticised the detention of Mr Boraine.

The Nusas leader, son of the Progressive Federal Party MP for Pinelands, Dr Alex Boraine, was detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

He was held a few hours after he and Mr Chris Swart, chairman of the University of Natal Student Representative Council, addressed a gathering on the university campus on Monday.

Mr Boraine, who was on a tour of university campuses, was taken from the SRC offices at Howard College to the Security Police headquarters in

Durban at about 6pm on Monday.

Mr Gultig said Nusas reiterated its commitment to a South Africa free from economic exploitation and national oppression. It also committed itself to a non-racial and democratic future for the country.

Dr Alex Boraine, commenting on his son's detention in an interview with SABC radio, said he felt strongly and deeply about the way South Africa was going, and so did his son.

"I know he would not want any special pleading and I am not prepared to ask for that," Dr Boraine said.

"I do hope we will learn from all this and look not only at the symptoms, but look beyond that and try to work towards a resolution of our problems — rather than try to deal with the little fires as they keep breaking out." — Sapa.

Examiners' Initials		

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book (s) are used.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

'Freedom' just a slip of the pen

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

THE Police Directorate of Public Relations yesterday withdrew announcements of the release of a number of detainees after discovering it had made an "administrative error" — some of those mentioned are still held.

The "error" emerged yesterday when the Rand Daily Mail received a telex message saying two organisers of the Western Province General Workers' Union detained last week, Mr Mike Morris and Dr John Frankish, had been released.

But police told mystified relatives in Cape Town the men were still being held.

When the directorate was questioned, an officer discovered the announcements included the names of people still held.

The directorate withdrew its announcements, saying it had found "certain administrative errors" and would issue the correct information today.

The vote that ^{STAR} vetoed ^{19/6/80} Biko ³²⁹ inquiry ⁹⁸

Government appointees and Afrikaans academics and elected members of the SA Medical and Dental Council cast most of the votes which vetoed proposals for an inquiry into the conduct of the three "Biko doctors."

This was learned today as disturbed members of the medical profession protested at the council's decision and as medical men discussed the possibility of taking the case to the Supreme Court for review.

The 34-member council this week confirmed a decision that the three Port Elizabeth district surgeons who treated black leader Mr Steve Biko before his death would not face a disciplinary inquiry.

REQUEST

This week's meeting followed a request by seven members of the council for an inquiry. Earlier, a committee of the council had ruled against an inquiry.

The Star has learned that those pressing for an inquiry believed that evidence led at the inquest on Mr Biko indicated that an inquiry was needed to elicit further information and secure medical explanations for medical persons.

But those opposed to an inquiry believed that the level of performance of the three doctors was acceptable in the difficult circumstances with which they were faced.

LEFT EARLY

Twelve members of the council are appointed by the Government or provincial administrators. Five are appointed by both English and Afrikaans university faculties.

Ten are elected by medical practitioners and four by dentists. The College of Medicine of South Africa, the SA Nursing Council and the SA Pharmacy Board appoint one member each.

The proposal for an inquiry was defeated by 18 votes to nine. There were

two abstentions and two members left this week's meeting early.

"IGNORED"

In Cape Town, the Association of Social Awareness in Medicine charged that the council had failed its responsibility.

Its action indicated a disregard of the views of council members, who had made strong calls for a formal inquiry.

The association called for the evidence on which the council had based its decision.

A council source stressed today that the issue the council dealt with was whether further inquiries needed to be made, not whether the three doctors were guilty.

Cape Times 19/6/80 (547)
News on detainees an 'error'

JOHANNESBURG. — The Police Directorate of Public Relations yesterday withdrew announcements that a number of detainees had been released after discovering it had made an "administrative error".

Some of the detainees mentioned in the releases are still being held.

The "error" emerged yesterday when the Rand Daily Mail received a telex message announcing that two organizers of the Western Province General Workers' Union detained last week, Mr Mike Morris and Dr John Frankish, had been released.

But relatives in Cape Town knew nothing about their release and police in Cape Town told them that the men were still being held.

When the directorate was questioned, an officer found that announcements of detainees released contained names of people still being held.

In a subsequent message to newspapers, the directorate withdrew its announcements, saying "certain administrative errors" had been made which it had detected.

It said correct information would be issued today.

19/6/80 ARCAUS.

Biko: No cover-up —doctors' association

JOHANNESBURG. — The Medical Association of South Africa said today it was satisfied that there had been no attempt at a cover-up with regard to the conduct of the doctors involved in the Steve Biko case.

The executive committee said in a statement that it had taken note of the recent decision reached by the Medical and Dental Council of the findings of the committee for preliminary inquiry into the doctors' conduct.

While Masa was satisfied that the decision of the council was in no way subject to 'extraneous influences', it posed four

questions which, it said, needed the urgent attention of the relevant authorities and the Medical Council.

These were:

- Whether the medical care received by Mr Biko conformed with the guidelines determined by the World Medical Association with regard to treatment of prisoners, to which the medical profession in practically all civilised countries subscribe;
- Whether the nursing and clinical services available to the doctors in the Biko case met the desired standards;
- Whether, under existing laws and regulations, medical practitioners responsible for the treatment of prisoners are allowed complete clinical independence and unfettered access to their patients under optimal clinical and security conditions, and whether the present state of affairs in this regard does not leave much to be desired; and
- Whether, if the required intensive medical and nursing care had been made available to Mr Biko (with the necessary security provisions), the subsequent unfortunate course of events could not have been avoided.

ETHICAL

In the light of ethical, legal and procedural considerations Masa was satisfied that the council had reached its decision on the ethical behaviour of the doctors only after a 'prolonged and responsible debate', the statement noted.

But it remained a matter of concern to Masa that, in view of the widespread publicity and its possible effect on the future of medical services in South Africa, the doctors concerned were not given the opportunity for an open inquiry into their conduct. Masa was 'fully aware that it was normal to hold such inquiries in camera and it was satisfied that there has been no attempt at a cover-up with regard to the conduct of the practitioners concerned'. — Sapa.

Biko: Medical council 'failed' ^{CASE TIME 19/6/80} 329 action planned ³²⁹

Staff Reporter

THE South African Medical and Dental Council, whose task it is to ensure the highest ethical standard of the medical profession, had failed its responsibility in the light of the findings on the Biko doctors, the Association of Social Awareness in Medicine said in a statement last night.

On Tuesday at a special closed meeting in Johannesburg, the SAMDC confirmed that the three district surgeons who treated Steve Biko before his death in detention would not face disciplinary action.

The SAMDC accepted the findings of the committee of preliminary inquiry which had found there was no evidence the three Port Elizabeth district surgeons, Ivor Lang, Benjamin Tucker and Colin Hersch, were guilty of improper or disgraceful conduct.

The statement by the association read: "The decision by the South African Medical and Dental Council to accept the findings of the committee of preliminary inquiry concerning the issue of the Biko doctors is a very disappointing one."

"It has been made in the face of strong calls from members of the medical profession for a formal inquiry. Indicating a disregard of the views of its members, this would seem to confirm the opinion that the council is not representative of the profession as a whole."

"Considering the fact that an important decision concerning the medical profession has been made without being substantiated, we feel very strongly that we are entitled to know on what evidence the committee of preliminary inquiry, as well as the council, based this decision."

Statement expected

THE Medical Association of South Africa (Masa) is expected to issue a statement today on the decision by the Medical and Dental Council not to proceed against the doctors who treated the black consciousness leader Steve Biko before he died in police custody.

A spokesman for Masa said yesterday that the matter had first to be cleared by all members of the executive council.

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The matter of the Biko doctors will be taken to the Supreme Court, Professor Frances Ames of the University of Cape Town said yesterday.

She said the decision by the South African Medical and Dental Council to exonerate the three district surgeons who treated Steve Biko before his death in detention would not be quietly accepted by the medical profession.

"It is not a matter that could just be allowed to rest and we will ask the Supreme Court to review the council's decision."

A legal expert said: "Usually such application comes from an aggrieved person who has been disciplined by a professional body. This would be just the reverse."

"However, there is a good chance that such an application for review would be heard by the Supreme Court."

"A basis for application by medical practitioners would be that their good name and standing has been negatively influenced by what they feel is a biased decision by the council."

Woods gets apology from London paper

Post 20/6/80 (329)

LONDON — Former editor of the Daily Dispatch Donald Woods, author of a book about the death in police custody of Steve Biko, yesterday received a public apology over a newspaper's allegation that he had taken no interest in the welfare of Mr Biko's widow.

The High Court in London was told that an article in the weekly Sunday Express had claimed that Mr Woods made a great deal of money from the sale of the book, but had not replied to a request from Mrs Biko for a share in the proceeds.

In fact, Mrs Biko has made no such request, said Mr David Eady, counsel for Mr Woods.

Mr Eady added that "the article further suggested he had not even sent her a postcard."

"The implication was clearly that he had taken no interest in her welfare and had been generally hypocritical in his claim to friendship with Steve Biko and his family," he said.

STAR 20/6/80 (329)

Challenging new questions on Biko

The S.A. Medical and Dental Council will consider a challenge issued by the influential Medical Association of South Africa on the medical care received by Mr Steve Biko.

A Medical and Dental Council spokesman said today the council's executive committee would discuss the Medical Association's statement at its next meeting on July 11.

The association made clear its concern at the council's refusal to hold an inquiry into the conduct of the three Port Elizabeth doctors who treated Mr Biko before his death in detention.

It added, however, that it was satisfied the integrity and motivation of council members were beyond question. It was also satisfied there was no cover-up.

The association asked four crucial questions:

- Whether the medical care received by Mr Biko conformed with the

guidelines determined by the world Medical Association on treatment of prisoners.

- Whether the nursing and clinical services available to the doctors in the Biko case met the desired standards.

- Whether under existing measures medical practitioners responsible for the treatment of prisoners were allowed complete clinical independence and unfettered access to their patients under optimal clinical and security conditions, and whether "the present state of affairs in this regard does not leave much to be desired."

- Whether, if the required intensive medical and nursing care had been made available to Mr Biko (with the necessary security provisions), the subsequent "unfortunate course of events could not have been avoided."

People held: ^{CMT} 20/6/70 Police ³²⁹ figures

Staff Reporter

THE Directorate of Public Relations, South African Police, in Pretoria, has released the following list of people who are either still in detention or have been released since the start of the boycott in the Western Cape:

Being held:

Vuyisile Mlileni - Section 6(1), Act 33 1967 (Terrorism Act).

Theodore Haupt, Paul Joemat, Patrick Ricketts, Jean Nandoo, Rene Fillmore and Winston Middleton - Section 22(1), Act 62 1966 (General Laws Amendment Act).

Rommel Roberts, Johnny Issel, Kweza Kobus, Yolisa Kobus, Sheppard Makalima, Jeffrey Mamphuts, Bulela Komani, Owen Geldenhuys, Roulton Mark Williams, Randolph Erasmus, Niel Macdonald, John Patrick Bastian, Ridwaan Adams, Yusuf Chikte, John Ferrus, Dennis Adams, Edna van Harte, Lala Patel Adams, Thetesa Solomons, Basil Kivido, Nombulelo Melane, Godfrey Julius, Clive Carolissen, Kenneth Jacobs, Jamaaldeen Hamdula, Randall Erasmus, Junay Darcy, Lionel Nicholas, Allan Liebenberg, Trevor Wentzel, Michael Sedgewick, Richard Stevens, Corrie Arries, Cecil Asau, Tyrone Seale, David Lewis, Mlungisi Bushwana, Achmat Cassiem, Dianne Cooper and Johnson Poto - Section 10(1)(a)(BIS) of the Internal Security Act.

Released:

Bustam Nandoo, Russel Japha, Desmond van Wyk, James Issel, John Carolissen, Charles Keeble, Goliath Scheepers, Sedrick Macnol, Phaidie Vahed and Otto van Noie.

Detentions not confirmed:

Mhahi Mgeokot, Raymond de Lelie, Martin Thops, Cornelius Scheepers, Isaac Methembo and Mogammad Ridwaan Feinstein. The chief of the security police for the Western Cape, Colonel Hennie Kotze, could not confirm reports of the detention of an Elsie's River High School pupil, Trevor Francis.

Biko: Doctors challenge council

By BOB MOLLOY

THE Medical Association of South Africa (MASA) yesterday took the unprecedented step of asking the Medical and Dental Council and the government to state whether it was satisfied that the medical care given Steve Biko before his death in detention conformed with guidelines to which practically all civilized countries subscribe.

In a lengthy statement released by the executive committee yesterday, the MASA said it had taken note of the decision reached by the all South African Medical and Dental Council with regard to the doc-

tors who treated Biko before his death.

"Whilst the MASA is satisfied that the decision of the council was in no way subject to extraneous influences and that the integrity and motivation of the members of council with regard to this matter are beyond question, it remains a matter of concern that in view of the widespread publicity received by this case, both locally and abroad, and its possible effect on the future of medical services in this country, the practitioners concerned were not afforded the opportunity for an open inquiry into their conduct."

The MASA was fully aware that it was normal practice for the executive committee to review findings of the committee for preliminary inquiry, to hold such a meeting in camera, and that this and no other consideration was the prime reason why the present meeting was held in public.

The statement said: "The MASA is satisfied that there has been no attempt at a 'cover-up' with regard to the conduct of the practitioners concerned. After studying the information available with regard to this unfortunate case, the executive committee is of the opinion that the

following questions may well be asked: Whether the medical care received by Mr Biko conformed with the standards determined by the World Medical Association in its Tokyo declaration with regard to treatment of prisoners; and whether the medical profession in this country is a civilised profession in so far as the treatment of prisoners is concerned.

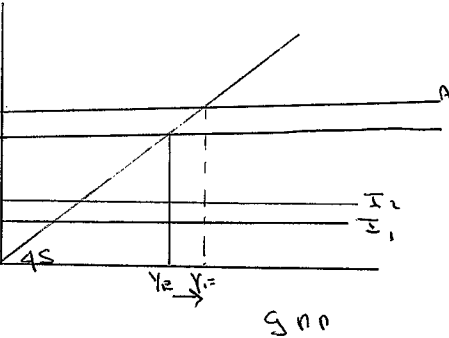
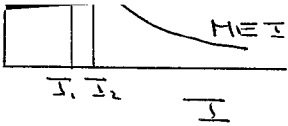
prisoners are allowed complete clinical independence and unhindered access to their patients under optimal clinical and security conditions and whether the present state of affairs in this regard does not leave much to be desired? "Whether, if the required intensive medical and nursing care to which reference was made in the statement, had been made available to Mr Biko, would the subsequent unfortunate course of events could not have been avoided?

"The executive committee is of the opinion that the above questions and related matters require the urgent attention of the relevant authorities and of the SA Medical and Dental Council."

● The South African Medical and Dental Council is a statutory body charged with administration of medical and paramedical bodies. It has 34 members of whom 10 are elected by the medical profession.

● The Medical Association of South Africa is the doctors' "trade union" which administers matters of concern to the profession.

● Marius Barnard to back court move, page 3



say Fiscal Policies in Monetary policy

Monetarist

They see Md & Ms as being because they see the demand for money important and is to Income than the

They see Invest & Expd Int. ELASTIC
for Expenditure as being monetarist say that goods are bought

Expd.

91
msb hst

Lansdowne printer detained — wife

9/6 TIME 20/6/80
128 Staff Reporter 329 122

LANSDOWNE PRINTER Mr Allie Parker was taken from the business premises of his printing firm in College Road, Greenhaven, by two security policemen on Wednesday, his wife, Mrs Hashida Parker, said yesterday.

Mr Parker's detention was confirmed yesterday by Colonel Hennie Kotze, chief of the security police in the Western Cape.

Mrs Parker said on Wednesday her husband telephoned her at work asking her to meet him at their Lansdowne home. "When I arrived home I was shocked to see the two policemen with him," Mrs Parker said.

She was told that he would first be taken to Caledon Square, but it was not sure where he would be taken afterwards because Caledon Square was "too full."

She said the policemen took possession of metal plates, a phototypesetter and a book from her husband's desk.

• It was reported from Johannesburg last night that seven officials of the Food and Canning Workers Union in East London had been arrested or detained under security legislation after a strike in the area last week, according to a union statement. Several have been released and two are to be charged under the Riotous Assemblies Act.

• Detentions condemned, page 11

Biko doctors: Barnard to back any court move

Cape Times
20/6/80

Own Correspondent

329

PRETORIA. — Professor Marius Barnard said yesterday he would support any move to take the matter of the Biko doctors to the Supreme Court.

Professor Barnard is the PFP candidate for the vacant parliamentary seat of Parktown, Johannesburg.

"I feel very strongly that the three doctors who treated Steve Biko before his death in detention, should face a disciplinary inquiry.

"It is essential to the public. A judicial body, the original inquest court, has cast doubts on the competence of the three men.

"These doubts must be resolved by the council showing the world that it will apply medical criteria and ethics assessing the performance of the doctors. It has nothing to hide.

'Medical standing overseas placed in doubt'

"As the matter stands now; our previously impeccable medical standing overseas has been placed in doubt. This can only lead to the closing of doors to the SA medical profession," Professor Barnard said.

He was reacting to a statement released by Professor H W Snyman, president of the council, that the actions of the Biko doctors were what might be expected of the "reasonable medical practitioner" under the circumstances and that the matter was now closed.

"The council considers and judges a person's actions about which a complaint has been lodged, on the basis of the principle of reasonableness. This principle is also known and applied in law.

"This is the norm that was applied in the present instance. The actions of the accused practitioners were judged against what might be expected of the 'reasonable practitioner' under the circumstances that prevailed," Professor Snyman said.

Professor Snyman said it was normal procedure to hold meetings, like the special council meeting on Tuesday, in committee.

"This happens when the council considers complaints which have been lodged against registered persons, which, for example, may contain confidential information regarding patients.

The present matter was therefore no exception, he said.

Five more held

EAST LONDON — The Daily Dispatch learned yesterday that five more men resident in Duncan Village and Mdantsane, have been detained here. Their families confirmed this yesterday.

In terms of the Second Police Amendment Bill passed in Parliament recently the names of detainees may not be released if they are detained under the Terrorism Act.

As the Daily Dispatch has not yet been able to establish under what Act these men are being held, their names have been withheld.

The Dispatch also learned yesterday that six men

previously detained were released this week. They are Mr. Mandla Gxanyana, Mr. Rufus Rwexu, Mr. Bhokinkosi Ndelemba, Mr. T. Mbadlanyana, Mr. Paul Mali and Mr. Mongezi Mali.

The police directorate of public relations yesterday said the detentions of a further six men earlier this week could not be confirmed.

The wife of one of them, however, has confirmed that her husband, Mr. Mzwandile Msoki, of Mdantsane, is one of them. She said he is being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act. — DDP

20/6/80
Union protests
detentions of
EIL members 329

EAST LONDON — The African Food and Canning Workers' Union has protested against the detention of members of the union's East London branch.

The union's general secretary, Mr Jan Theron, said this was an attempt to "break the union and intimidate members".

Mr Theron named three officials who had been either detained or charged since Friday, and a further four officials who he said had been questioned by security police.

"On Sunday June 15, the chairman of the branch, Mr Wellie Kizoyana and a member of our executive committee, Miss Cynthia Dishot, were detained for two days for questioning," Mr Theron said.

Both were workers at Langeberg Ko-op, where workers downed tools in favour of the union yesterday.

Another three shopstewards at Western Province Preserving Company, scene of a walkout last Friday, had also been detained at the weekend, he said.

Mr M. Fraser was questioned and released,

while Mr Gideon Zwakala and Mr Dan Mavume were charged with taking part in an unlawful strike.

Mr Zwakala and Mr Mavume appeared briefly in the Regional Court here on Wednesday but were not asked to plead.

In addition, he said, the union's branch secretary, Mr B. P. Norushe, was detained on Sunday and was being charged under section 23 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Norushe is due to appear in court here today.

Mr Theron said the detentions and "harassment" showed the authorities were "not willing or able to accept unions for all workers."

"Our union makes the strongest protest against this harassment and detention," he said.

"With whom are employers supposed to negotiate if worker representatives are threatened with arrest, or arrested?" he asked.

The head of the security police here, Colonel A. P. van der Merwe, said his officers "never threatened people". — DDR

Express apologizes to Woods

329

CASE TIMES 20/6/80

LONDON. — South African journalist Donald Woods, author of a book about the black consciousness leader Steve Biko, received a public apology in the London High Court yesterday from the Sunday Express newspaper.

The apology was over a 1978 article which alleged that Mr Woods had taken no interest in the welfare of Mr Biko's widow.

The article alleged that Mr Woods had made a great deal of money from the sale of the book, published soon after he and his family arrived in England in December, 1977, but that he had not replied to a request from Mrs Biko for a share in the proceeds.

In fact, Mrs Biko had made no such request, said Mr David Eady, the lawyer representing Mr Woods.

"The article further suggested that he had not even sent her a

postcard," Mr Eady said.

"The implication was clearly that he had taken no interest in her welfare and had been generally hypocritical in his claim to friendship with Steve Biko and his family".

This was "hurtful and offensive", Mr Eady told the court.

Since his arrival in England, Mr Woods had made arrangements to assist Mrs Biko in a number of ways, in spite of communication difficulties, he said.

Express Newspapers and the Sunday Express editor, Mr John Junor, agreed to withdraw the allegations, apologize to Mr Woods and pay him "suitable" undisclosed damages and his legal costs.

— Sapa-AP

SA medics' urgent call on Biko case

EDM 20/6/80. 329

THE Medical Association of South Africa yesterday declared itself satisfied that there had been no attempt at a "cover-up" regarding the conduct of the doctors who saw Mr Steve Biko in detention.

But it posed four questions on aspects of the Biko case for the urgent attention of the Medical and Dental Council and the relevant authorities.

And the association registered its concern that the doctors had not been given the chance of an open inquiry into their conduct, in view of the possible effect of publicity about the case "on future medical services in South Africa".

The Masa executive committee said while the association was satisfied the decision of the council on the findings of the inquiry into the doctors' conduct was not subject to "extraneous influences", the urgent questions were:

- Whether the medical care received by Mr Biko conformed with the guidelines determined by the World Medical Association with regard to treatment of prisoners, to which the medical profession in practically all civilised countries subscribed;

- Whether the nursing and clinical services available to the doctors in the Biko case met the desired standards;

- Whether, under existing laws and regulations, medical practitioners responsible for the treatment of prisoners were allowed complete clinical independence and unfettered access to their patients under optimum clinical and security conditions — and whether the present state of affairs in this regard did not leave much to be desired;

- Whether, if the required intensive medical and nursing care had been made available to Mr Biko — with the necessary security provisions — the subsequent unfortunate course of events could not have been avoided.

In the light of ethical, legal and procedural considerations, the association was satisfied the council had reached its decision on the ethical behaviour of the doctors only after a "prolonged and responsible debate", the statement noted.

Registering its concern about the consequences of the lack of a public inquiry, the association added however that it was fully aware it was normal practice to hold such inquiries in camera.

It was satisfied "that there has been no attempt at a cover-up with regard to the conduct of the practitioners concerned". — Sapa.

FCWU

Cape Times 20/6/80

condemns
detention

Staff Reporter

THE Food and Canning Workers' Union yesterday issued a statement of "the strongest protest" at the detention of the branch secretary of the East London branch of the African Food and Canning Workers' Union, Mr B P Norushe.

Mr Norushe was detained at the weekend under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act. The chairman of the branch, Mr Welile Mzozoyane, a member of the executive committee, Mr Sincere Bisholi, and a typist at the office, Mr Zolwa Mapela, were also detained but have since been released.

Three shop stewards from Western Province Preserving Company (Pty) Ltd were arrested last Friday. Two of them are expected to appear in court today. The third, Ms Marlene Fraser, has been released.

Eight Lenasia pupils still held

Staff Reporter

THE Police Directorate of Public Relations has announced that eight Lenasia school pupils are still being detained, after saying the previous day that they had been released.

On Wednesday, the directorate informed the "Mail" that 18 pupils had been released, including eight pupils from

Lenasia. The next day, however, the "Mail" was told that the eight were still being detained.

They are Kenny Padayachee, Sharon Pillay, Ashwin Moyeni, Nazir Omar, Fuad Abrahams, Yusuf Jada, Zunaïd Mohamed and Rajesh Cheebur.

The five others who have been released include three of

officials of the Bloemfontein branch of the Azanian People's Organisation — Mr. Tex Sojana, Mr. Mathatha Letsabo and Mr. Zacharia Sekoere.

Daniel Senokwane and Gabi Mapato have also been released.

Others still in detention, according to the directorate, are

Mr. Sidwell Malakala, Mr. Nthumolsa Mogesi and Mr. Caswell Tsoela.

Apart from more than 1 000 pupils arrested and subsequently released in Johannesburg, more than 300 people are believed to have been detained throughout the country since the start of security laws since the start of

the schools boycott in April. Police have not been able to furnish official figures.

Among those still believed to be in detention are Rapedo, the executive members of the Natal African Congress and two school teachers, Ukhur Party members, Mr. Miley Richards and Mr. Mohammed Dangor.

323
573
police

329 145 152 156

Another two black union officials held

RDM 24/6/80

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN
Labour Reporter

TWO more officials of the Western Province General Workers Union, Mr Wilson Sidina and Miss Zora Mehlomakulu, were detained yesterday under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act as the fifth week of the Cape meat strike ended.

Four union organisers are in detention at present — two under Section 22, and two under Section 10, the "preventive detention" clause of the Internal Security Act.

Meanwhile, Bishop Desmond Tutu, general secretary of the SA Council of Churches, has offered to mediate in the meat strike. Most strikers are WPGWU members.

The detention of the WPGWU officials, and the detention and arrests of seven officials of the Food and Canning Workers Union in East London, marks the biggest police crackdown on the black trade union movement since 1976, when about 30 unionists were banned.

Both unions have refused to register under the new labour dispensation.

In a statement, the WPGWU said the spate of detentions had begun after meat employers met the Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr George Morrison, about two weeks ago.

Dr Morrison later said in

Parliament that he and the employers had agreed on a course of action but he declined to say what they had decided.

The WPGWU claimed "the Government and the meat bosses are trying to undermine the strength of the workers and their union".

It also revealed that Bishop Tutu met Mr Andrew Levy, an adviser to the meat employers, earlier this week and offered his services as a mediator.

But it said employers "are still not showing any signs of being prepared to start negotiations".

Representatives of the Progressive Federal Party have also met representatives of the meat employers.

They were apparently told employers were only prepared to recognise works committees in their plants, rather than the unregistered committees the workers are demanding.

Employers also told the PFP they were not prepared to recognise the union, although the union's statement repeats its earlier claim that workers had never demanded recognition of their union. It added, workers were also not prepared to resign from the union.

The union has called for a nationwide boycott of red meat and it is understood that moves are afoot to begin a boycott in the Transvaal. The WPGWU statement repeats this call.

Robaka from

For

Now

Tank

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

17/6/80

S. Post . 22/6/80

Decision shocks Mrs Biko

03
329

SUNDAY POST Reporter

THE WIDOW of Steve Biko, Mrs Ntsike Biko, this week said she was shocked by the decision of the Medical and Dental Council on the three doctors who attended her husband before his death.

This week the 34-member council confirmed an earlier decision that the three doctors would not face a disciplinary enquiry.

"I was really shocked by the decision because it was obvious to anybody who followed the inquest into my husband's death that there was something wrong with the conduct of the doctors," she said.

She said she was going to consult the Biko family to see what action could be taken to challenge the council's decision.

"I fully support whatever action is being taken by other people," Mrs Biko said.

Mr Eugene Roelofse, ombudsman for the South African Council of Churches, said he had had discussions with lawyers and was going to pursue the matter.

Mr Roelofse lodged the complaint with the council against the three doctors who attended Mr Biko before his death.

"I find the decision by the council totally unacceptable. If the council thinks it has done its best to safeguard the international reputation of the medical profession in this country then it is time that such responsibility was removed from

I will
take it
further,
she says



22/06/80

329

people," he said.

He said he was working in consultation with a group of Cape Town doctors who plan to take the matter to the Supreme Court.

"I am astounded that Africans medical facilities are silent on this matter. I am particularly angered that Professor Chris Barnard, who has so much to say about South Africa, has been as quiet as a mouse on this matter. I challenge him to state publicly

where he stands," Mr Roelofse said.

He would not say what action he was going to take except to add: "I am planning a few little surprises."

Meanwhile, banned editor Donald Woods, author of a book about the death in police custody of Mr Biko, this week received a public apology over a newspaper's allegation that he had taken no interest in the wel-

fare of Mr Biko's widow.

The High Court in London was told that an article in the weekly London Sunday Express had claimed that Mr Woods made a great deal of money from the sale of the book, but had not replied to a request from Mrs Biko for a share in the proceeds. In fact, Mrs Biko had made no such request, said Mr David Eady, counsel for Mr Woods.

'SP beat Badela'

20.10.55 22/11/55
329

By VICTOR MPOFU

BLACK Port Elizabeth journalist and former political detainee Mr Mono Badela was assaulted by the security police while they quizzed him on the Writers Association of South Africa, it was claimed this week.

His wife, Mrs Mona India Badela told SUNDAY POST that civil proceedings were to be instituted against the policeman allegedly concerned.

Mr S Knanunu, of Fishat and Associates, confirmed this.

Mrs Badela said her husband had to see a doctor following his release by the security police after they had quizzed him for two-and-half hours at the Sanlam Buildings in Port Elizabeth, headquarters of the Security Police in the Eastern Cape.

"My husband was slapped on the right side of his face, punched and had his head knocked against the wall. He returned home with a swollen head," she said.

The police had interrogated him on Wasa and the visit of top American journalists in South Africa last week.

Another policeman, a Sergeant Strydom, was present during the alleged assault, she said.

Mr Badela had been summoned by police to report at Sanlam Building on Wednesday morning by a Captain Du Plessis.

Apart from the alleged assault, his wife claimed that he had been threatened with further detention.

Mr Badela and two former Pebco leaders, Mr Thozamile Botha and Mr Phalo Tshume, were earlier this year detained without trial for seven weeks and soon after their release on February 27, they were served with banning orders.

An application to the Chief Magistrate to have his order relaxed to enable him to take up employment with a newspaper three months ago has not been replied to.

25/11/55
20-11-55

Sum EXPRESS
22/6/80
329

Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

er Durban members of the council.
He spent the afternoon in Johannesburg.

Professor DAVID MacKenzie, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine at Cape Town University, left at about 2pm, because he had to attend a long-standing regimental dinner. He told me: "I didn't think my staying would make any difference to the vote. The dinner was an important enough occasion, and had been arranged many months ago."

Professor Macklen was one of the members who sought this urgent meeting.

Dr. Hanes Blum, a Johannesburg dentist, also left the meeting early, because, I was authoritatively told, he had suffered a recent family death and had to attend prayers. Dr Blum would not confirm or deny this when I put it to him.

Those absent were Mr. W. S. Pretorius, general manager of Sanlam, and one of the three Government-appointed "lay" members of the council, and

8029-2M. 2nd yr. H₂O (1976) 10/10

ported above as having voted may have informally abstained.

DOCTOR ADMITS HE DIDN'T STAND UP

The doctors who deferred to the Security Police



By
PETA THORNYCROFT

is not accurate? — It is not accurate.

Mr Kentridge pointed out to Dr Lang that his affidavit after Biko's death had noted that Biko had a laceration on his lip, a bruise over the sternum, a ring mark around his wrists, and oedema on both feet and ankles.

Kentridge: And none of this is mentioned in your certificate? — Correct.

Wouldn't a person who later read your certificate take your certificate as meaning there was no sign of injury on Biko? — This is correct, yes.

So that was also highly inaccurate? — It was.

Dr Lang was asked whether it didn't seem fairly clear that Colonel Goosen stressed Biko's four years as a medical student "as a hint to you that he might be shamming?" — This is probable.

Kentridge: Did you ask him (Biko) how he got the cut on his lip? — No.

Did you ask him how he got the bruise on his sternum? — I did not.

Why not? — I was told by Col Goosen that he had gone into a rage and that he attempted to assault an officer with a chair, and that he had to be restrained, and that I assumed that as a result this occurred.

Don't you think you ought to have confirmed how he got his lip injury? — No, I think that if Biko wanted to tell me, or if he hadn't been injured as a result of a restraint, Col Goosen would have told me. I assumed he would have.

Dr Lang denied that he was afraid of "embarrassing" Colonel Goosen by asking such questions of Biko in front of him.

Why, since Colonel Goosen

Whom did you ask? — I think this was Colonel Goosen.

Dr Lang, who had called in Dr Tucker for a second opinion, said he had examined Biko's stomach to see if it was enlarged. In retrospect, he acknowledged that he should have taken a urine sample for checking. He said the doctors were insisted that Biko should be admitted to hospital after Dr Tucker had found in Biko's foot a reflex that almost always indicates brain damage.

Kentridge: At that stage did you still think he was shamming? — I couldn't understand why he had passed urine into the bed.

Because he couldn't get up... did you ask him why he had done this? — He couldn't give me a satisfactory answer.

Dr Lang maintained that the possibility of a head injury was "always at the back of my mind".

Kentridge: It may have been at the back of your mind, but it is not in the forefront of any of your affidavits is it? — No.

Dr Lang said that the reason why Biko was not hospitalised though the doctors and a specialist and a neuro-surgeon said he needed close observation, was because "the Security...



• Dr Ivor Lang

would not allow us to transfer this patient to a general hospi-

he go to the PE General Hospital.

Kentridge: But you were his doctor, wasn't it for you to insist that he got proper treatment? — I think that we are restricted in the sense that we cannot tell them where we want a detainee. We asked him to send him to the Livingston Hospital and he said no... And then I suggested a private hospital also, and he said no.

Kentridge: Yes, because that is the sort of observation he needed? — Correct... we are attached to the Security Branch.

Kentridge: Yes, and you can't buck the SB — No.

Biko was taken to the prison hospital but then brought back to the Walmer police cells as there was no nurse at the hospital. Dr Lang heard from Dr Tucker that Biko was to be moved to the prison hospital in Pretoria. Dr Lang said it was out of both his and Dr Tucker's control as to where Biko was taken.

Kentridge: If there was, let us say, an ordinary patient in that condition who required close observation, can you conceive of such a patient being sent 700 miles by road? — Not at all, I would have... transferred that patient in the first instance to a provincial hospital.

He knew Biko would be taken to Pretoria by road.

Didn't that rather worry you? — Well, it did worry me, but there was nothing I could do about it...

Dr Lang, any professional man can make a mistake, but do you not think that if you had been permitted to keep Biko under close observation in a

Worship, the way it was reported to me, a possible attempted suicide... what was abnormal was the fact that he got in with his clothes on.

Dr Isadore Gordon, one of two medical assessors appointed to the Inquest: When you say this is abnormal behaviour, isn't it possible that this abnormal behaviour related to a confusion in the man's mind which is one of the clinical consequences of a head injury? — This is perfectly correct if you look in retrospect now.

When you yourself say it is an unusual thing, why jump to the suicide theory? — Yes, but I had seen him after that and there was no confusion.

Kentridge: ... head injuries... You know that these injuries are variable — Quite.

The suicide theory had been suggested by prison warders. Dr Hersch, after his examination of Biko, had consulted a neurosurgeon and had given him the background facts on the patient supplied to Dr Lang. The surgeon said nothing more than observation was indicated at that stage.

Dr Lang said he called in Dr Benjamin Tucker, Fort Elizabeth's chief district surgeon, and his superior, to see Biko on the second day of Biko's illness, because he felt a suspicion was necessary.

Advocate B de V Piekard, for the doctors: Am I right then saying that once again in your affidavit you calling in Dr Tucker, the two of you were now uncertain? — This was correct.

Advocate W H Heath for the Department of Prisons: If you had reported to him (Goosen) that in your view the deceased was a very sick man who required treatment in a hospital, is it your attitude that he would have refused or acceded to your request... I got the impression that under no circumstances would he be permitted to go into a hospital.

What Col Goosen had told him about Biko, in the absence of a positive diagnosis, made him more prone to accept that Biko was shamming, Dr Lang said.

Dr Tucker was questioned in court about Biko urinating in his clothes and said he "thought that because of his position that he had passed water normally in the bed, he was unable to move."

Kentridge: What do you mean his position? Because he was chained up? — Yes

22/07/80

229

... was being restrained did he by any chance get a blow on the head? Why didn't you ask a simple question like that? — I didn't ... there was no obvious injury to the head apart from the lip.

Were you aware that sometimes police assaulted people in their custody? — I am.

Isn't it part of your duties either to ascertain whether that was so or to eliminate the possibility? — Correct.

But on this occasion you didn't do it? — Yes.

And you can't give any reason? — No, I'm sorry.

Dr Tucker admitted that he "deferred" to Col Goosen about the question of the hospital.

When Dr Lang was unavailable on the Sunday, just hours before the dying man was driven to Pretoria, and after the neurosurgeon had said Biko should be kept under observation, Dr Tucker was called in by Col Goosen and found Biko lying on the floor of the prison hospital. He examined his eyes, but despite having had evidence the day before of an extensor he did not retest to see whether there had been any change.

Kenridge: What question ... did you ask Biko ... He didn't answer? — He didn't answer, and he was also, as I said, hyperventilating.

Didn't you ask him to pass urine? — No.

No? You assumed that he couldn't have responded to such a request? — Yes.

So his level of consciousness must have been low? — It was impaired, yes.

In his affidavit Dr Tucker said, at this stage, finding Biko unable to talk, hyperventilating, frothing at the mouth, with the knowledge of the significant extensor plantar, he couldn't find any positive signs of organic disease. He was asked if he



● Dr Benjamin Tucker

wanted to qualify that statement.

Yes, I would like to qualify it, your worship.

Kenridge: Is a positive extensor plantar reflex a sign of organic disease or not? — It is, your worship.

So how could you say there were no positive signs to indicate organic disease? Was I not right in putting to you that that was a false statement?

At this stage Mr Kenridge put to Dr Tucker his question about how he would have reacted had a holiday maker called him in to look at an ill child.

Dr Tucker did not know the result of the lumbar puncture when he was told and agreed with Goosen that Biko was going to be driven to Pretoria.

Mr van Rooyen asked Dr Tucker whether he considered Biko was perhaps not specifically ill with an organic disease, but that "something" would develop which would make diagnosis possible, and that in your mind it wasn't necessarily a hospital case. — Yes.

There is no suggestion that a proper examination could not be conducted at the Sydenham Prison Hospital block, even if there are not many facilities available? — Yes.

The Court: ... Why not say we want to send him to a specialist, can't we take him to his consulting rooms? — ... he couldn't be taken under guard, if I might put it this way, to a private consultant's rooms.

Why not? — I think it would have been very embarrassing for everybody.

Assessor Dr Gordon: Did Dr Lang tell you at this interview that Dr Hersch had also found a leftsided weakness and chollia? — Yes.

Now in other words you have two additional aspects which might be evidence of organic disorder? — Yes.

Do you still stand only on the plantar reflex? — Yes.

Do you ignore these other things that Dr Hersch found? — ... I didn't know how the weakness which Dr Hersch found compared to what I had found, the apparent weakness.

But this is a specialist consultant ... He says categorically there was a leftsided weakness? — I would take this yes, as another bit of the puzzle.

So now it would be reasonable to add that to the plantar reflex, the leftsided weakness? — Yes.

Van Rooyen: According to your view of his condition, ... did you think ... let's get him in the Pretoria prison hospital where they can do all tests necessary? — That is quite right, yes.

Was there anything which caused you to change your mind and think by yourself, well, I must please stop them, they must not travel with this fellow by car through the night to Pretoria? — No nothing at all.

Gordon: ... Here is a man who you find on Sunday afternoon, in spite of your diagnosis

22/6/80

329

EVER
itor

xperiences

lete rep
building
le state
is and
could fi
repair on
ght.

it the
it is bank
in an a
be re
a set
opened
er

uses in
gives
in resale
ple right
alter
buyer

whether
such or
atter.
nce bet
s deposi
the Est

... or that, said Dr Lang; he had presumed Colonel Gosen had the certificate for his files.

Dr Tucker: Yes. But in this case they were subordinated to the interests of security? Is that a fair statement?

Dr Tucker: Yes.

Dr Benjamin Tucker is one of the major ways who feature a very that has been raging since. Both he and Dr Ivor Lang, the District Surgeon, acknowledged in court that they had deferred to the Security Police when it came to the interests of their patient.

These are extracts from what the doctors told the court in evidence and under questioning.

Dr Lang described what happened when he arrived to see Biko at the security offices, where Colonel Pieter Gosen of the Security Police told him Biko had tried to hit an officer with a chair and had been restrained.

"His right ankle was manipulated by a pair of handcuffs to a grill when I first saw him lying in the Security offices. They were removed prior to the commencement of my examination. At no stage did he complain to me that he had been injured or assaulted during the period of detention."

Dr Kentridge asked Dr Lang whether from now say that the first part of your certificate

was afraid that Biko might have suffered a stroke, had Dr Lang not asked about the possibility of a head injury? — I can't answer that.

Biko's feet and ankles were swollen. He was manipulated because he had been violent, said Dr Lang.

When you were there was he violent? Not at all. Not even when the colonel was out of the room? — Not at all.

Dr Lang said that though he had been called in because Col Gosen feared Biko had suffered a stroke he nevertheless believed, six days before Biko died of brain damage, that Biko was "deliberately feigning illness."

Kentridge: What sort of feigning is that if the moment the doctor comes and he examines him in the presence of the colonel he stops feigning? Isn't it odd? — It is odd.

Evidence was that when Dr Lang saw Biko the next day he was still lying on the floor, was speaking in a "tick voice", and had by then been lying on his back for several days. He was still in chains and Dr Lang was told by Colonel Gosen that Biko had not urinated in 24 hours. Kentridge: Were you a little shocked to see him still here? — I was rather surprised.

Dr Lang agreed with Mr Kentridge that Biko's blankets and mats were wet with urine, and smelling. Was anything done about that? — Not while we were there. Did you give any orders about that? — We gave orders that he be removed to the Sydenham Prison Hospital. Did you accept that he hadn't passed urine for 24 hours? — Well, he had passed urine ... Did you ask anyone when he had done that? — Nobody knew.

Kentridge: Exactly, they dictated the treatment, did they not? They dictated where he should be, and you went along with it? — We had no option.

Kentridge: Exactly. Dr Lang: It appeared to me that he was improving.

Kentridge: I find some difficulty in your conclusion that this condition was improving. You had been told that he had water with all the bathing on? — Yes. They assumed that he had attempted suicide.

Dr Lang said it was the prison staff who suggested attempted suicide. He did not believe it, but could find no other reason for the incident.

Kentridge: You didn't believe it. Of course, you didn't think it. Didn't it strike you that the man was utterly confused if he would do that? — Well, I considered that, but when I got there ... he replied in a coherent manner, I assumed that he wasn't confused.

Asked why he had not insisted that Biko be sent to a prison hospital, Dr Lang replied that Col Gosen said Biko was a security risk and under no circumstances should

have been with him ... might have been detected ... — Yes, I do.

Dr Lang: We have made some enquiries about you in the ... this is the only time in your career as a district surgeon when you have allowed your advice to be overridden. — This is the only occasion I can recall.

And if it had been anyone other than the SB involved you would have insisted that he go to hospital, wouldn't you? — I would have dealt with him as I would have dealt with any other patient.

In response to a question by Advocate Retief Van Rooyen for the police, Dr Lang said that a report by Dr Colin Hersch, a specialist physician called in by Drs Lang and Tucker, of the clear cerebrospinal fluid which contained microscopic red cells, comforted him in the belief that he had not missed anything vital.

The Court asked if Dr Lang had asked Biko about the bath incident? — No, I can't recall, I did not ... I am very vague about that. You did not think it was important enough to ask him about it? — You see, your

attention to this? — No.

But what sort of doctor is it who doesn't ask a patient with a cut lip how he got it? — Your worship, Colonel Gosen told me that Biko had become aggressive ... I assume this was the result of this restraint. All I can say is that in the restraining I presume there must have been a struggle and that Biko by some means or other could have injured his lip.

Why didn't you ask? — Because I thought an assumption caused that, which I thought I was entitled to make.

Kentridge: Can you tell us how a doctor can make a medical report in which he reports on how he found his patient when he first approached him, without saying that his ankle was attached by a handcuff to a grille? — Your worship, can I say it was an error.

Why didn't you mention the abrasions on his ankles when you mention those on his wrists? — Your worship, may I also say this is an error.

Dr Tucker asked Biko whether he had any pains, and was told by Biko that he had pains in his arms and back.

Kentridge: Why didn't you say to Col Gosen, while this

The code of conduct

THE Hippocratic oath, which for centuries has been sworn by medical practitioners, is a code of ethics, a guideline for moral conduct.

After World War II the World Medical Association adopted a modification of the oath because it was felt it had been breached by doctors in Nazi Germany. This was subscribed to by the Medical Association of South Africa. Doctors graduating in South Africa make this declaration:

"I solemnly pledge myself to consecrate my life to the service of humanity; I will give to my teachers the respect and gratitude which is their due; I will practise my

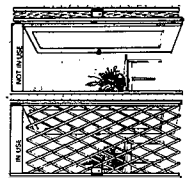
profession with conscience and dignity; the health of my patient will be my first consideration; I will respect the secrets which are confided in me; I will maintain, by all the means in my power, the honour and the noble traditions of the medical profession; my colleagues will be my brothers; I will not permit consideration of religion, nationality, race, party politics or social standing to intervene between my duty and my patient; I will maintain the utmost respect for human life, from the time of conception; even under threat I will not use my medical knowledge contrary to the laws of humanity. I make these promises solemnly, freely and upon my honour."

Avoid TERROR

FIT AN X-PANDA SAFIDOR

- ★ All steel expanding door folds neatly aside.
- ★ Fits any doorway! Safe and cool, leave doors open in safety.

We cater for jo'burg areas. THE SAFETY SHOP TEL. 787479, 787225. PRETORIA.



22/06/80
329

22/06/80

(529)

statement? — I won't say a false statement. You say an incorrect statement? — I would say an incorrect statement.

Dr Tucker did not argue about the method in which Biko was to be taken to Pretoria, though he knew there would be no medical attention on the journey.

He had considered Biko's condition satisfactory.

Kentridge: ... notwithstanding the previous examinations and advice given, you had been called in on a Sunday afternoon as a matter of urgency? Correct? — Let me say not quite as a matter of urgency, I had been asked to come and see him.

You were told it was because the man had collapsed? — Yes.

And you found him still lying on the floor? — Yes.

With froth at his mouth which was unexplained? — I would not say unexplained.

So you didn't know the cause of it therefore? — Yes. Hyperventilation.

But you didn't know the cause of it? — Correct.

You found his left arm still somewhat weak? — Yes.

You found him to be apathetic to the extent that you could not make contact with him, although on the 8th you had been able to do so to some extent? — Yes.

You knew that the physician who had examined him had found an extensor plantar reflex? — I did.

And had also found left arm weakness? — Yes.

Do you say a man in that condition could be ... in a satisfactory condition? Dr Tucker said that apart from the upgoing toe, there was in his mind a question of Biko suffering from a non-organic condition.

Kentridge: Shamming? — A possible shamming.

to diagnose, which I can well understand, and you have actually agreed that he was a sick man. — Yes.

Now did it not occur to you that there was a — I don't want to embarrass you — but there might well be an ethical responsibility upon you to argue the case to Col Goosen that if you can't get this man to Pretoria by air, then we should send him to Pretoria by ambulance and we should try and negotiate for an ambulance? — That is correct, yes.

Did you attempt to influence the Colonel in any way to try and negotiate for an ambulance? — No, I did not.

In other words, do you mean to tell me that you are satisfied with a mattress or two mattresses, if you like, one on top of the other, in a landrover? Can you possibly equate that with an ambulance? — No.

Mr Pickard: Your Worship, I understand the evidence to be that there were five mats plus four blankets and one used as a pillow.

Gordon: Did it not occur to you that perhaps you ought to just go and inspect this vehicle and satisfy yourself that, particularly having regard to the possibility of brain pathology, that it was suitable for the transportation over practically the whole country, something like 700 miles ... — I was on duty ... I was on call and visiting patients during the remaining part of the afternoon and the night.

But this was a very important patient to you. — Yes.

Am I correct in assuming that you made no representations to the Col that in this particular case he should make every effort to get a proper ambulance to take this man to Pretoria? — No, I did not.

Biko was driven to Pretoria naked in the landrover. He died the next day.

ONE question asked by Sydney Kentridge, Senior Counsel for Steve Biko's family at his inquest, crystallises in everyday terms the controversy still raging, three years on, over the actions of the doctors who attended the fatally ill Black consciousness leader while he was held incommunicado by the police.

Mr Kentridge posed the question to Dr Benjamin Tucker, Senior District Surgeon for Port Elizabeth, who told the inquest that when he was called in he thought Biko might be "shamming".

"Doctor, let us assume you had been seen in PE by a holidaymaker from Pretoria who had a child acting in a bizarre way. The parent might have suspected the child just didn't want to go back to school but nonetheless, on examination, it had been found that the child's left arm was weak, that it had an extensor plantar reflex, that a lumbar puncture had shown some red cells in the cerebro-spinal fluid, that when doctors were called in for the fourth or fifth time the child, who had been walking the previous day, was found lying on the floor, nobody could get any sense out of him, he was hyperventilating, there was froth — would you possibly have permitted the parent to drive that child 700 miles to Pretoria?" Dr Tucker: There is a certain difference in ... circumstances.

Would you have let the parents drive the child back to Pretoria, or would you insist that the child go into hospital immediately?

Dr Tucker: I would insist that the child go into hospital, yes.

What are the differences between the case I put to you and the case of Steven Biko?

Dr Tucker: Because of the information which had been given to me by Dr Lang in the interim, that up to Friday the 9th this bizarre picture had developed.

Shouldn't uncertainty make you more careful rather than less careful?

Dr Tucker: Yes. Why didn't you stand up for your patient ... ?

Dr Tucker: I don't know whether one in this particular situation, that one can override ...

The Security police?

Dr Tucker: The decision made by a responsible police officer.

In terms of the Hippocratic

Top doctors

↓ 22/6/80

SUN TIM

Doctors seek new probe

On Biko

By KEVIN STOCKS

TOP medical men in Johannesburg and Cape Town plan to seek a new investigation by the Medical Association into the actions of the doctors who treated Steve Biko shortly before his death.

This move follows the tense six-hour meeting of the Medical and Dental Council which this week decided not to take action against Doctors Ivor Lang, Benjamin Tucker and Colin Hersch.

The meeting pitted English medical men, plus one Indian, against Afrikaners in a sometimes bitter confrontation.

Only one Afrikaner broke ranks to support calls for action in the case.

Prominent medical men who are dissatisfied with the council's decision emphasised that they were not finding the men guilty of anything, but that they felt there was a case to be investigated.

"It must be remembered that the Biko inquest was a prima facie case of misconduct, sitting with both professional and lay members of forensic medicine, referred the case to the Medical and Dental Council," the Sunday Times was told.

"In terms of the Act he could only do this if he felt there was a prima facie case of misconduct," said one of South Africa's best-known doctors.

"Yes, the council refuses to investigate further."

The Medical Association can expel doctors but cannot prevent them from practising.

Unlike the Medical Council, it does not have the power to



Steve Biko... seen by doctors while chained to a wall

Split over Council decision



DR BENJAMIN TUCKER
Biko doctor

The meeting was faced with a recommendation that no action be taken. Dr I Shapiro moved an amendment that a disciplinary hearing be held which was seconded by Professor R W Charlton.

The motion was defeated by 18 votes to nine.

There were three unidentified absentees and one unidentified, which means that the 18 votes for taking no action were drawn from the following:

Dr J de Beer, Director-General of the Department of Health; Dr H A Grove, director of Hospital Services in the Transvaal; Dr J van Rensburg, President of the Council; General C R Cockroft, the former Surgeon General; Dr A B Baard, Dr H B Botha, Dr J L Stegman, Dr F B Reuter, Dr E W Turton, Dr D J de Villiers, Mr P Fourie, Dr W S Pretorius, Dr H Roodenrys, Dr A Brink, Professor P C Snyman, Dr J K Bremner, Dr B de Villiers, Dr F G Geldenhuys, Dr S P Potgieter, Dr L H Becker, Dr J H van Rensburg and Dr J T van Zyl.

The meeting itself was tense

with occasional implications that some people might be motivated by outside interests, according to the Sunday Times information.

At one stage a member asked whether any council member at the meeting had advised the Biko family or its lawyers concerning the inquest into Mr Steve Biko's death.

Advice

Another member immediately replied that he had certainly been involved in the Biko inquest but not as an advisor to the Biko family. He had in fact acted as the lawyer representing the Security Police. Council members who favoured a disciplinary hearing thought the fact that they were not finding the three doctors involved guilty

without a hearing, but they felt an inquiry should be held.

They pointed out that a magistrate sitting with two medical assessors had felt there was a prima facie case of misconduct, and that the evidence about the doctors given at the inquest was widely known.

This included an admission from one of the doctors that he had signed a "false" certificate.

Other admissions were:

- That a letter written by a doctor when Mr Biko was in hospital was "incorrect".
- That Mr Biko had been seen by doctors while chained to a wall and with his clothing soiled.
- That the doctors had taken no action.
- That doctors had failed to inquire into the cause of an injury to Mr Biko's lip or even

Opposed

The Sunday Times was told that the council made its decision without calling for evidence from the three doctors involved.

The evidence before the members consisted of more than 700 pages of transcribed evidence from the Biko inquest plus two assessments of the evidence drawn up by medical assessors. The council's disciplinary committee that first considered the case and recommended that no action be taken.

The members who convened the meeting, with the support of two others, opposed the hearing being held in committee (which means in secret) but without success.

"I still don't know why they insisted on a secret hearing, one of the reasons for this was that the discussion was very full and with no holds barred. It should have been held in public."

to see an injury on his forehead.

Dr Tucker had also admitted he would have treated a non-detainee differently and would have insisted on his being hospitalised.

The majority of members replied that the two district surgeons involved were general practitioners and not specialists, and that they should recognise the symptoms displayed by Mr Biko.

One member raised the matter of whether it was adequate to carry the matter further in view of the "communist" menace, but received no support for this approach.

Shocked medics protest at conditions

By KEVIN STOCKS

HORRIFIED members of the Medical and Dental Council may protest to the Government about the poor conditions under which district surgeons sometimes have to treat prisoners and the lack of medical facilities in some areas.

Council members, who this week considered the case of the Biko doctors, expressed shock at the conditions under which the doctors concerned had to work and said this feeling was instrumental in arousing sympathy for them.

The Sunday Times has been told that the Director-General of the Department of Health, Dr Johan de Beer, was particularly outspoken and would probably make the representations to the Government.

The council is also to consider this week's statement by the South African Medical Association about the Biko case.

The association asked whether the nursing and clinical facilities available to the doctors in this particular case met the desired standard.

They also wanted to know whether the medical care received by Mr Biko conformed to the World Medical Association's Declaration of Tokyo on treatment of prisoners.

The Sunday Times understands the association was referring particularly to Article Four of the declaration which

reads:

"A doctor must have complete clinical independence in deciding upon the care of a person for whom he or she is medically responsible.

"The doctor's fundamental role is to alleviate the distress of his or her fellow men and no motive, whether personal, collective or political shall prevail against this higher purpose."

The association raised this matter, it is understood, in view of allegations that the doctors who treated Mr Biko deferred to the opinions and interests of the Security Branch in deciding on their handling of the case.

speak for the profession.

Doctors said it was unfortunate that the council hearing had basically pitted English members against members nominated by the Government and particularly against their Afrikaans colleagues — with the English speakers pressing for a disciplinary hearing and the Afrikaners blocking it.

Emergency

The Sunday Times has established that the seven council members who convened the emergency meeting, to consider a preliminary disciplinary committee's recommendation that no action be taken, were all representatives of English language universities or English-speaking elected members; plus the one Indian council member.

They were: Professor R W Charlton, Dr J V O Reid, Dr P A H Knocker, Professor D McKenzie, Dr P T Naido, Dr H A Shapiro and Dr L S Maresky.

At the meeting itself only one prominent Afrikaans member broke ranks and supported their call for a disciplinary hearing.

He was Professor Guy de Klerk, the President of the Medical Association of South Africa.

Even before the emergency meeting was called, a member of the council's executive committee moved that the committee treat the Biko case as a matter of urgency. But his motion was defeated by the full committee.

Beyond announcing the result and the voting figures, officials of the Medical and Dental Council are treating proceedings of this week's meeting as top secret and even refused to identify the three council members who were absent from the hearing.

Names

However, the Sunday Times has established the names of eight of the nine members who voted for a disciplinary hearing on the Biko doctors.

They were six of the seven members who called the meeting (Professor McKenzie left early to attend a regimental reunion and did not vote) plus Professor Guy de Klerk and Dr Louis Babrow.

Dr L Blum also left early while Professor I Gordon, who was one of the medical

#3 54 829 22/6/80 SUN

'Biko' dean angers students

Sunday Times Reporter

MEDICAL students at the University of Cape Town are planning a meeting to discuss the fact that the dean of their medical school, Professor David McKenzie, left the Medical and Dental Council hearing on the Biko doctors early and did not stay to vote.

The Sunday Times was told

that motions of censure or of no confidence might be introduced at the meeting.

However, Mr Charles Helm, chairman of the Students' Medical Council, yesterday refused to comment on the possibility of a meeting being called or on the fact that Professor McKenzie did not stay for the vote.

Professor McKenzie left the

council meeting at the lunch break to catch a plane back to Cape Town to attend a regimental reunion. The meeting continued until after five.

"He was one of the members who convened the meeting and I find it unbelievable that he did not stay for a vote of this importance — particularly as he had been instrumental in calling the meeting," one Cape Town faculty member said.

08/06/80

22

On Thursday the police gave the official list of riot dead as 29 for the Western Cape.

"We wanted them to listen to us and realise that we seriously want to improve the situation," she said.

Would she go back to school next term?

"Yes, I suppose so," she shrilled.

ns. 'They resort to what is

Mr Farrel said there was also an irresponsible element who was prepared to take advantage of the situation. He said it was significant that the violence had been confined to certain of the "economically depressed" areas.

22/06/80

329

When the Cape's cauldron of anger bubbled

A BLACK cauldron of anger bubbled over on the Cape Flats this week, burning the message of June 1976 deeper into the minds of the people.

As the atmosphere of tension and suppressed violence hangs low over "scorched townships" responsible leaders tried to answer the question:

How did a peaceful education protest turn into a violent situation where many died and damage estimated at millions of rand was caused?

People blame the skollies, the police, the Government and the students.

Political activists blame their neighbours who did not heed the call to join the commemoration strike on June 16 and 17.

Two things are clear:

- The emphasis has shifted from the students to hooligans and violent reactionaries.

- People are distinctly pessimistic about the ability of the authorities to act positively.

Mrs Ruth Sampson, a Re-

over . . .

present housewife, said:

"I wish all this could stop. I worry about my working children all day long.

"We all want to lead peaceful lives.

"I'm sure it is the skollies who are causing the trouble."

A middle-aged man, on his way home from work in Elsie's River, the area where all the trouble started, told me:

"There is an anger (housheid) in the young people that bullets won't shoot down. I don't understand it.

"I think the students started all this. All I want to do is earn a living for my family."

His friend interrupted him:

"You must understand our children are not satisfied to work as hard as we do, they want everything the white children have.

"You can't blame them for what the skollies are doing."

Mr David Isaacs, a Heidelberg father, said police action

in the townships this week made him angrier than anything else.

"I stood and watched as they pushed three teenage boys into a car boot the other night.

"When they saw me watching they told me to go or I would be arrested.

"I could feel all my muscles tensing and at that moment I was determined that even if they shot me I would make sure that I attacked at least one of them."

Mr Vincent Farrel, chairman of the Teachers' Action Committee, said:

"The parents in the lower socio-economic groups who stayed away from work because the students asked them to, could hardly afford it.

"If it is a big sacrifice for one man he is angered when he sees another going to work or a shopkeeper who is open.

REPORT BY
SYLVIA
VOLLENHOVEN

Lary

By WYNTER MURDOCH

THE schools boycott has hardened the attitudes of the Indian people.

Gone is the Gandhi-like passive resistance that characterised the older generation's way of looking at things.

Just as the eruption of Soweto and other black townships in 1976 focused

"A lot of the violence — at the beginning of this week — was caused by anger at fellow members of the community who chose to ignore the stayaway call."

And, obeying the "domino principle" the lawlessness spread swiftly.

22/6/80 SUN 7:11 PM
**Biko vote split on
language lines** (329)

Sunday Times Reporter

THE South African Medical Council split mainly on language lines — English against Afrikaans — when it met this week to decide whether to pursue the inquiry into the conduct of three doctors who treated Steve Biko.

In a meeting that lasted six hours and at times grew acrimonious, one doctor raised the question of the "communist menace".

Seven council members, all English, joined one Indian to demand a further inquiry.

A single Afrikaner, Professor Guy de Klerk who is head of the Medical Association of South Africa, broke ranks to support them.

For the rest, the Afrikaans members appointed by the Government or from the Afrikaans universities, voted almost solidly to quash further inquiry. Now moves are afoot to launch a fresh inquiry through the Medical Association.

How they voted and how the arguments went are spelled out in full detail on Page 5.

POST
TANZANIA

Telephone 27-6081

329

Biko's ghost haunts nation

THE ghost of Steve Biko continues to haunt this nation. We have always believed that Steve will not die. He will not remain silent in the grave. In spite of all strenuous efforts to silence him, in his lifetime, and the untimely death he suffered, his voice continues to haunt the soul of this nation. As we always believed it would.

Steve died under circumstances which makes every South African walk around with his head bowed in shame. The record of the inquest into his death makes gory and horror reading. The court found his death was nobody's responsibility. No reasons were delivered in court for the decision. We accept this.

Yet, as we said then, we repeat, the death of Biko can never go unnoticed. We made a commitment that this nation will not be allowed to forget this tragedy. We note with satisfaction the efforts of the medical profession, to pursue the matter with enthusiasm and dedication. It is the credibility of their profession that is at stake. We are proud of the honour and dignity they place on this profession.

Steve Biko's death must never be allowed to go by default.



UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK

MACRO

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

Internal	External
----------	----------

All

N1

N1

Controversy on Biko doctors to continue

329
23/4/80

Sur

By THAMI
MAZWAI

Firs

THE Biko doctors controversy continued to rage at the weekend and the Transvaal Medical Society, an association of black doctors, also came out in support of action against Doctors Ivor Lang and Benjamin Tucker.

Dat

Dei

you

Sut

(

Pap

And Mrs Ntsiko Biko, Steve Biko's widow, also expressed shock at the decision by the South African Medical and Dental Council (SAMDC) on the issue when it refused to initiate a disciplinary action against the two doctors.

NO

1.

2.

The 34-member

underlining, emphasis which pencil may also be

3.

Names must be printed on (e.g. graph paper) where examination book(s) are used

4.

Do not write in the left hand

council of the SAMDC last week upheld a decision that no action be taken against the two doctors. Since the first decision some weeks ago the controversy has been at feverish point with many doctors demanding strong action against the two.

The next action will now, it seems come from individual doctors still fuming at the decision, and from the South African Council of Churches ombudsman, Mr Eugene Roelofse, who initially laid complaints against the two doctors.

SURPRISES

Mr Roelofse said the matter was far from being over, and some more surprises were in store for the two doctors. There has been little or no pressure on the third doctor.

In its statement the medical society, whose chairman is Dr D Mzamane, and whose vice chairman Dr Yusuf Vaviya is detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, called for a completely independent medical council.

This council would protect society against bad medical practice, against dangerous trends including genocide, maintain high medical training and ethical standards, and inform the community of their right to proper medical care.

The society has also

pointed out that proper medical care was denied to Biko, a renowned black leader known throughout the world. The society asked what was happening to the bulk of unknown, voiceless individuals in this country who are un-

aware of their rights?

All Sunday papers focused on the Biko issue yesterday and described how the 34-member council voted, with most Afrikaners and Government appointees voting against action on the two doctors.

Examiners' Initials		

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render

qualification and to possible exclusion from the

23/6/80 AR 4 US
**Human
rights:
Lawyers
gather** 329

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — In a move to bring together lawyers and legal academics who are interested in protecting and promoting human rights, the Lawyers for Human Rights organisation held its inaugural meeting at Witwatersrand University at the weekend.

The 200-strong meeting was addressed by Mr Justice J M Didcott of Natal, Professor S A Strauss of Unisa, Mr M Richmond, of the Cape, Mr H J Bhengu of the Democratic Lawyers' Association and Mr J C Kriegler, SC, of the Transvaal.

Mr Richmond said the outlook for human rights in South Africa grew dimmer daily.

STEVE BIKO

'We need to be aware that there is very little time left for the implementation of the changes necessary to avert the destruction of our legal system,' he said.

Mr Richmond referred to Mr Justice Didcott's statement that the inquest on black-consciousness leader Mr Steve Biko proved the value of a courageous and independent legal profession.

'I agree, but I hope that if there had been an association (like Lawyers for Human Rights) then, it would have made some comment on the findings of the inquest,' he said.

Mr Kriegler said that his colleagues should go back to the fundamentals when dealing with a case involving administrative, consumer or labour laws.

'A system which discriminates against a man not for his worth but because of an accident of fortune of birth, attacks his very humanity,' he said.

The ineffectiveness in the judicial system lay in the fact that the average black man could not get to the law.

Lawyers should make sure that the protection of the law was available to everyone.

PRESSURE

'If we want to be relevant and speak with a voice that will be heard in the corridors of power and the lanes of Soweto, we need to organise committees which can exercise pressure on parliamentary caucuses.

'Let us not become senators debating in the Forum while the Barbarians are putting the Romans to the torch,' Mr Kriegler said.

Professor John Dugard said many black lawyers had taken a 'wait-and-see' attitude on whether or not to accept Lawyers for Human Rights.

Faculty to hold meeting on Biko

Mercury Reporter

THE Dean of the Faculty of Medicine at the University of Natal, Prof Ted Sarkin, will hold a special meeting with senior members of the faculty this week to discuss the Biko case.

Prominent medical men throughout South Africa have slammed the South African Medical and Dental Council because of its decision last week to take no action concerning the three doctors — Dr Ivor Lang, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Colin Hersch — responsible for treating Black Consciousness leader Mr Steve Biko.

The president of the SAMDC has said that there could be no further involvement for the council.

However doctors throughout South Africa are reported to be searching for ways to get the three Port Elizabeth doctors before an inquiry.

It was reported yesterday that Dr Hersch had also called for an inquiry into the issue.

The SAMDC is to consider the questions asked by the Medical Association of South Africa at its next meeting on July

NIC man
N. MERC. 23/6/80
under
(229)
guard in
hospital

Mercury Reporter

THE senior vice-president of the Natal Indian Congress, Mr. Rabbi Bugwande, who was detained by the Security Police more than two weeks ago, is in a satisfactory condition in St Aidan's Mission Hospital, Durban, where he was admitted after suffering from high blood pressure.

A Security Police spokesman confirmed that Mr Bugwande was under police guard at the hospital, but that his wife was allowed to visit him and he was being attended by his personal doctor.

Mr Bugwande was one of a group of NIC leaders who were arrested.

23/6/80 HR145
Biko vote

—Dean
tells why
he left

Medical Reporter

PROFESSOR David McKenzie, Dean of the University of Cape Town Medical School, had a prior engagement last week which coincided with the vote taken by the South African Medical and Dental Council on whether to hold an inquiry into the conduct of the Biko doctors.

Professor McKenzie said today he was one of seven members who had called the meeting.

He had no reason for leaving early other than that he had a prior engagement — a regimental reunion.

His missing the vote at the end of the meeting — which lasted six hours — had not been intentional, he said.

The council voted 18—9 against holding a hearing.

Biko doctor urges public inquiry

CAPE TIMES
23/6/80
329

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Efforts to reopen the inquiry into the actions of three doctors who saw the black consciousness leader, Mr Steve Biko, before his death in detention gained momentum yesterday as one of the doctors concerned called for a public inquiry into their conduct.

Dr Colin Hersch, a specialist physician, said from his home in Port Elizabeth that he would welcome an inquiry, which should be held as soon as possible.

His statement came as leading medical personalities prepared to meet in Cape Town to consider what could still be done to revive the issue, after the Medical and Dental Council confirmed last week that the three doctors would not face disciplinary action.

A majority of council members voted to accept a decision of a preliminary investigation which found earlier this year there was no evidence that three Port Elizabeth doctors — Dr Ivor Lang, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Colin Hersch — were guilty of improper or disgraceful conduct in their treatment of Mr Biko.

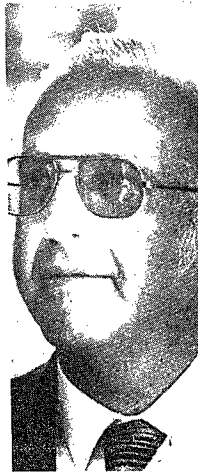
'Deferred to police'

Dr Lang and Dr Tucker acknowledged during the inquest on Mr Biko that they had deferred to the security police when it came to the interests of their patient.

The president of the Medical Council, Professor Hendrik Snyman, and Dr Lang and Dr Tucker could not be reached for comment last night on Dr



Dr Benjamin Tucker



Dr Colin Hersch



Dr Ivor Lang

Witwatersrand, said yesterday that there appeared to be little hope of legal recourse.

He said the Medical and Dental Council was a statutory body. The Supreme Court could review disciplinary action

23/02/80

(329)

Dr Hersch's statement was welcomed in Cape Town yesterday by Professor Frances Ames, one of several medical personalities who are meeting this week to consider further action in the Biko affair.

"I am delighted to hear about Dr Hersch," she said. "We in South Africa have a wonderful opportunity to take the lead in medical ethics by resolving this issue satisfactorily."

"The central issue remains whether the Medical Council approves of inferior treatment for prisoners, or whether it is appalled and is also prepared to do something about it."

Professor Ames, head of the Department of Neurology at the University of Cape Town, said she was not able to say at this stage what medical personalities could do to resolve the Biko affair.

Statutory body

Sources involved in attempts to reopen the case indicated yesterday that two avenues of action were being explored — a national petition which would put pressure on the Medical Council, or legal action.

But Professor John Dugard, director of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at the University of the

Walter Sisulu, said there was no provision for legal action when the council chose not to exercise its disciplinary powers.

Newspaper list

Meanwhile the Johannesburg Sunday Express yesterday published the names of people said to have voted at the meeting of the Medical Council last week for a further inquiry into the Biko affair.

The newspaper said they were: Professor Hillel Shapiro, Professor John Reid, Dr Phillis Knocker, Professor R Charlton, Dr Louis Babrow, Professor Guy de Klerk, Dr Beck de Villiers, Dr B T Naidoo and Dr L S Maresky.

Those said to have voted against the proposal for further inquiry were: The president of the Medical Council, Professor Hendrik Snyman; Dr Johan de Beer, Director-General for Health; Dr A P Baard; Dr Howard Botha; Dr C R Cockcroft; Dr E W Turton; Mr Dan de Villiers, a retired lawyer; Mr P Fourie, a retired magistrate; Professor J H Robbertse; Dr H A Grove; Professor Charlotte Searle; Mr J D van Zyl of the Pharmacy Board; Professor F P Retief; Professor A J Brink; Professor P C Snyman; Dr V Potgieter; Dr L H Bekker; Professor F G Geldenhuys.

23/6/80 AR44S

Police free organiser

(148) (329)

ONE of the two organisers of the Western Province General Workers' Union detained last week has been released, a union spokesman said today.

Miss Zora Mehlomakulu was taken from her Guguletu home by security police early on Friday, but released after questioning.

Another organiser detained on Friday, Mr Wilson Sidina, was today still being held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

FOUR OTHERS

Also in detention today were four others connected with the union, to which the 800 striking meatworkers belong.

Mr Dave Lewis and Miss Die Cooper, detained on May 29, were being held under section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Mike Morris and Dr John Frankish were detained under section 22 ten days ago.

SENT BACK

Forty-one meatworkers arrested at the Guguletu hostel of Table Bay Cold Storage Company and convicted of being illegally in the Peninsula were last week sent back to Transkei and Ciskei.

In a statement today, the union secretary, Mr B Nisodo, expressed shock at 'the Government's crackdown on union members.'

'Our determination to fight for the workers' democratic rights will not be shaken by the Government's cruel action aimed at crushing the workers' unity,' he said.

Plea for release of medical students

Mercury Reporter

THE University of Durban-Westville has made representations to the Minister of Police, Mr L le Grange, to release medical students detained this month, the vice-principal, Prof P de V Booyesen, said

In fact from the time the president and vice-president of the medical school's SRC were detained the dean of the school, Prof T Sarkin, in consultation with the board of the faculty of medicine has made continuing ap-

proaches to the minister,' Prof Booyesen said.

He emphasised that lectures were still open to those students who wished to attend.

'Even if they come back at this late stage they will be able to complete their courses, although it would in-

volve postponing examination dates and perhaps working through holidays and weekends.

'But obviously it is getting to the point where they will be unable to make up for lost time,' Prof Booyesen said.

SAK 24/6/80
Advice on
Biko Issue

Doctors angry over the handling of the Steve Biko affair by the Medical and Dental Council, are still planning their strategy for an approach to the Supreme Court.

"We need expert legal advice before we approach the court. We want to press for a reopening of the inquiry into the doctors who attended Mr Biko, but we're not lawyers and need to find out about the techniques of reopening the case," said Professor Frances Ames of the University of Cape Town.

WPGWU resolves 'the struggle'

Cape Times 24/6/86

Staff Reporter

(325)

AFTER the detention of two more Western Province General Workers Union organizers the union yesterday issued a statement declaring its determination to continue the fight for the democratic rights of workers.

The statement, released by the general secretary of the WPGWU, Mr Darnett Ntsoo, followed the detention of Mr Wilson Sidna and Mrs Zora Mthwamaku. Mrs Mthwamaku was released on Saturday after questioning.

Both were detained at 5.30 am in Guguletu on

Friday under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

The statement read: "I wish to express my shock at the government's crack down on our union members. Our determination to fight for the workers' democratic rights will not be shaken by the government's cruel action aimed at crushing the workers' unity. It is ridiculous that the country which claims to be democratic should employ such ruthless methods. Altra contra. The struggle continues."

Four other WPGWU organizers have been detained without trial since the beginning of the

meat worker crisis:

• Mr David Lewis and Ms Diane Cooper, were detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act on May 23 in Cape Town for the 14 days provided for by this section of the act. They were then detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinite detention.

• Mr Michael Morris, a lecturer at the University of Cape Town, and Dr John Frankish, were detained in Cape Town on June 15. Both are being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Forty-one meat workers arrested at the Gageleu hostel of Table Bay Cold Storage Company, convicted of staying illegally in the Peninsula and sent back to Transkei.

The meat worker dispute began in mid-May when 800 meat workers went on strike in support of the demand by 75 workers at Table Bay Cold Storage Company for management recognition of their elected workers' committee.

A WPGWU spokesman said yesterday the management of Table Bay Cold Storage had made no move to meet the 75 striking workers.

329

Own Correspondent 24/6/82

393 detained since April, says ra

AT LEAST 393 people are believed to have been detained under security laws since April — and two legal representative groups yesterday sharply criticized the "cloak of secrecy" surrounding the detentions.

Official figures of the number of people detained since the start of the schools boycott and the subsequent nationwide unrest have not been released.

According to statistics kept by the South African Institute of Race Relations 67 of the 393 people detained since the start of the schools boycott in April have been released. Of those in detention, about 25 people are believed to be held under the "preventive"

Section 10 of the Internal Security Act

According to statistics kept by the Institute of Race Relations and figures provided by lawyers, those under section 10 include leaders of the Azanian People's Organisation, executive members of the Natal Indian Congress, two Labour Party members, students, lawyers and trade union officials.

The mixed Democratic Lawyers Association (DLA) and the new Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR) group yesterday expressed their concern over the official silence. They also called for the detainees to be tried in court or to be released.

The chairman of the LHR steering committee, Professor Johan van der Vyver, said: "I find it regrettable that people should be

detained without trial for lengthy periods. If they have done anything illegal, they should be brought to trial. Otherwise they should be released."

Professor Van der Vyver said he was particularly concerned about the cloak of secrecy which accompanied detentions. "Public knowledge of the activities of the police seems to be the only deterrent against abuse of the wide powers entrusted to the police in terms of the security laws."

"If such knowledge is to be excluded, there is no guarantee that the police is acting within the confines of those laws."

Professor Van der Vyver said he hoped the release of the detainees would be promoted immediately.

Mr. Hassan Seeda, chairman of the DLA — which is affiliated

ce institute

to the International Commission of Jurists — said some of the association's members were among those detained. They were first held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act before being detained under the Internal Security Act.

"The redeployment of our members once again focuses attention on the serious impact made into the liberty of people and their right to be tried as soon as possible. If any crimes are committed, simply by the manipulation of acts by the authorities."

Mr Seeda said that in effect, the detained DLA members had been put in "cold storage." They could be kept in detention for up to six months till a committee chosen by the Minister of Justice reviewed their detentions.

Biko doctor comments on report

Cap. Times
24/6/80

Own Correspondent

(329)

PORT ELIZABETH. — Dr Colin Hersch, one of the Port Elizabeth doctors who saw the black consciousness leader Mr Steve Biko, before his death in detention, said early yesterday that a weekend report that he wanted a medical inquiry was based on an interview given about 10 days ago.

The report said that Dr Hersch would welcome an inquiry into Mr Biko's death.

Dr Hersch said he did not realise till late last night that the report was based on an interview on the 12th or 13th of June.

"I was approached by the newspaper and asked how I felt about an inquiry. I said then that I would welcome it."

Dr Hersch said this would have finalized a long drawn-out matter.

"Since that interview, the Medical and Dental Council of South Africa, which is the highest medical authority, has given its decision. I do not wish to comment further."

Held unionist freed

329

Post 24/6/80

CAPE TOWN — One of the two organisers of the Western Province General Workers' Union who were detained last week

has been released, a union spokesman said here yesterday.

Miss Zoka Mehlomakulu, who was taken from her Guguletu home by Security Police on Friday, was released later after questioning.

Mr Wilson Sidina, the second organiser detained on Friday is still being held by police under Sec-

tion 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Four other people connected with the union, to which 800 striking meat workers belong, are in detention.

Mr Dave Lewis and Miss Di Cooper, detained on May 29, are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Mike Morris and Dr John Frankish were detained under Section 22 days ago.

Lawyers condemn silence on 400 detained

By AMEEN AKHAYAYA
Political Reporter

AT LEAST 393 people are believed to have been detained under security laws since April — and two legal watchdog groups yesterday sharply criticised the “cloak and dagger” secrecy over the detention.

Despite repeated attempts, the Rand Daily Mail has not been able to obtain official figures of the number of people detained since the start of the schools boycott and the subsequent nationwide unrest.

According to statistics kept by the SA Institute of Race Relations, 63 of the 393 people detained since the start of the schools boycott in April have been released.

Of those in detention, about 25 are believed to be under the “preventive” Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

According to statistics kept by the Institute of Race Relations and figures provided by lawyers, those held under Section 10 include leaders of the Azanian People's Organisation, executive members of the Natal Indian Congress, two Labour Party members, students, lawyers and trade unionists.

The mixed Democratic Lawyers Association (DLA) and the new Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR) group yesterday expressed their concern over the official silence.

The chairman of the LHR steering committee, Professor Johan van der Vyver, said: “I find it regrettable that people should be detained without trial for lengthy periods. If they have done anything illegal, they should be brought to trial. Otherwise they should be released.”

Prof van der Vyver said he was particularly concerned about the cloak and dagger which accompanied detentions. “Public knowledge of the activities of the police seems to

be the only deterrent against abuse of the wide powers entrusted to the police in terms of the security laws.

“If such knowledge is to be excluded, there is no guarantee that the police are acting within the confines of those laws.”

He said he hoped the release of the detainees following the recent unrest would be procured immediately.

Mr Hassim Seedat, chairman of the DLA — which is affiliated to the International Commission of Jurists — said some of the association's members were among those detained. They were first held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act before being detained under the Internal Security Act.

“The re-detention of our members once again focuses attention on the serious inroads made into the liberty of people and their right to be tried as soon as possible — if any crimes are committed — simply by the manipulation of Acts by the authorities.”

Mr Seedat said that in effect, the detained DLA members had been put in “cold storage”. They could be kept in detention for up to six months until a committee chosen by the Minister of Justice reviewed their detentions.

“It is quite clear that the authorities are simply using the Acts to stifle legitimate and legal protests. Our association condemns such actions with all the power at its command and calls for the immediate release of its members and other detainees similarly held by the police.”

The “Mail” first asked the Police Directorate of Public Relations nearly three weeks ago to list the number of people detained under security laws. The Directorate has been unable to give figures. No reason has been given.

329

CDM
24/6/80

24/6/80 ARGUS

Biko: New medic protest

329

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — A former president of the Natal Coastal branch of the Medical Association has protested about 'political' appointments to the South African Medical and Dental Association.

And one of the two medical assessors at the inquest on black-consciousness leader Mr Steve Biko refused himself from voting at a special meeting of the Medical and Dental Council in Johannesburg last week because he had associated himself with the findings of the magistrate.

Both these facts emerged this week after the announcement that no further investigations into the actions of the Biko doctors would be undertaken by the council — following one of the most bitter confrontations in South African medical history.

NEWSLETTER

Dr Fred Clarke, a member of the Natal Provincial Council and a former president of the Natal

Coast branch of the Medical Association, said he had made his feelings known in an association newsletter.

'It seemed shameful to me that there were people standing on the council who were not elected by the members,' he said.

'On the present basis of two Government-appointed members to one freely elected member, there is no way that the council can make an honest stand on any issue that is in conflict with Nationalist Party thinking.'

OUSTED

It has also emerged that one of the Government-appointed members, Dr E W Turton, who voted against a further inquiry into the conduct of Dr Ivor Lang and Dr Benjamin Tucker, two of the

doctors attending to Biko before he died in detention was originally ousted from the council.

He and another nominee, who has since died, Dr Chris Troskie, were defeated in a national ballot but were later elevated to the council as Government appointees.

DISGRACEFUL

The council member who recused himself from voting at last week's special meeting was Dr I Gordon, a former dean of the university of Natal's medical school, who was one of the assessors at the Biko inquest.

Dr Gordon said today that as one of the assessors he associated himself with the findings of the magistrate that there was prima facie evidence of 'improper' or 'disgraceful' conduct on the part of the two doctors.

'Accordingly, as I had committed myself to this viewpoint, I considered that on ethical and moral grounds I should not attend the special meeting of the council last week,' said Dr Gordon.

I am satisfied that the view expressed by the Chief Magistrate of Pretoria, Mr M J Prins, was correct.

'EXPLORATORY'

At a special meeting to be called this week by the dean of the medicine faculty at the University of Natal, Professor Ted Sarkin, senior members of the faculty will be asked to discuss the Biko issue.

'It will be an exploratory meeting,' said professor Sarkin. 'We will decide if any further action is needed.'

There was little doubt that a question mark had been placed over the medical profession after the decisions taken at the council meeting.

Another Durban member of the council, Professor J H J van Rensburg, of the University of Durban-Westville, was reported to have stayed away from the vital afternoon session when voting took place.

He was alleged to have commented that 'there was no point' in staying. Professor van Rensburg could not be contacted today for comment.

24/6/80 ARGUS

Doctors plan to challenge inquiry ruling

329

Medical Reporter

A GROUP of Cape Town doctors will decide this week on a course of action — probably in the Supreme Court — to open an inquiry into the conduct of the three doctors who attended Mr Steve Biko before his death in detention.

The group includes many professors on the staff of the University of Cape Town Medical School.

A spokesman, Professor Frances Ames, said a preliminary meeting had been held yesterday, and by the end of the week tactics should be worked out.

Professor Ames, head of the UCT neurology department, said the main problem was lack of legal knowledge.

'We are babes in the wood when it comes to the legal ramifications.'

Lawyers were offering assistance. It appeared that for the matter to be reopened, it would need someone 'in locus standi' such as Dr Colin Hersch. Dr Hersch, one of the Biko doctors, has called for the public inquiry to be reopened.

Professor Ames said she had terrific faith in South African justice.

There was a problem of financing any legal action, but she felt strongly that it should be collectively financed by the medical profession for moral and ethical reasons.

The group aims to challenge the Medical and Dental Council who last week decided that the conduct of the three doctors did not warrant further inquiry.

Biko was to have met black liberation leaders

5-11K 25/6/80

GENEVA — The International University Exchange Fund acted as intermediary in preparation for a secret summit meeting in London three years ago between leaders of black liberation movements and Mr Steve Biko a month before Mr Biko was arrested.

This has been disclosed by Mr Lars Gunnarsson, son, former director of the Geneva-based fund, in an exclusive interview. Mr Eriksson said Mr Biko had asked him to try to arrange a meeting with leaders of the African National Congress and the Pan African Congress (both banned in South Africa) by having him invited to London as a

speaker. Mr Oliver Tambo, the ANC president and Mr David Sibeke, then PAC external affairs secretary, both agreed when he (Mr Eriksson) put it to them at the 1977 conference on racism in Lagos, and a conservative British trade unionist agreed to invite Mr Biko.

Mr Biko was arrested less than a month later and died in jail. Mr Eriksson said the South African Government must have found out about the proposed meeting. But he discounted the possibility that Mr Craig Williamson, a South African intelligence officer who penetrated the IUDF and was then still with the IUDF, might have passed on the information, and that they could have deduced Mr Biko's arrest and death.

Instead Mr Eriksson said, the liberation movements had probably been infiltrated by South African intelligence. Nevertheless, the connection between Mr Biko and the IUDF adds a further twist to the post mortem into the Williamson affair, which took an unexpected dramatic turn after an extraordinary meeting in Geneva at the IUDF's general assembly. Against the wishes of

the majority of the IUDF staff, the board and assembly rejected an ultimatum for the reorganisation of the IUDF by demands, thus producing confusion, and creating further confusion among the IUDF's already demoralised staff.

At the very least the revelation about Mr Biko reinforces the value of the IUDF as a target for penetration by South African intelligence. It is also typical of Mr Eriksson's highly personal style, which was severely criticised by a three-man commission of inquiry set up by the IUDF to report on the affair.

Mr Eriksson said in the interview that he thought Mr Williamson's main motive in penetrating the IUDF had been to infiltrate the ANC. In addition to founding scholarship programmes for students — currently 594 from Latin America and 2 128 from southern Africa — the IUDF has played a key role in encouraging political opposition to apartheid.

Mr Eriksson said he was worried that IUDF contracts in South Africa would be picked up by police as a result of Mr Williamson's information — particularly after the recent trial of Benfrew Christie, at which the IUDF was described as a terrorist organisation. "They came close to destroying the organisation," he said. But many of the IUDF staff are convinced that the organisation is still suffering from the dramatic and tense meeting at the weekend and the allegations of financial mismanagement by Mr Eriksson, including the channelling of funds into sensitive projects in South Africa through a secret company, Southern Futures.

Biko: Strong criticism of SA Medical Council

329

CAPE TIMES 25/6/80

From Dr JACK THORNE, MA, MB, Ch B, D Phil (Oxon), associate founder of the College of Physicians of South Africa:

I HAVE sent the following letter to the president of the South African Medical and Dental Council:

"I feel compelled in my personal capacity to criticize in the strongest terms the decision of the South African Medical and Dental Council concerning the handling of Steven Biko.

"As a neurologist who has taught in some of the leading medical schools in this country and overseas I consider myself competent to make these observations.

"Examination of the reported evidence can only lead to the conclusion that considerations other than medical were responsible for both the original handling of the patient and the conclusion arrived at by the council.

"Mindful of my own fallibility as a human being it may be conceded that pressure exerted

on the medical practitioners concerned possibly constitutes mitigation. The standard of medical behaviour manifested in his handling, however, cannot be interpreted as anything other than deplorable in both medical standards and humanitarian values. Is this to be the new yardstick by which reasonable medical practice is to be judged?

"As concerned South Africans we have repeatedly witnessed the sacrifice of decent humanitarian principles on the altar of political ideology. That one of the few remaining areas of integrity should suffer a similar fate at the hands of the highest medical administrative

body in the land leaves one with a feeling of anger and disgust.

"Acknowledge the facts, Sir, and restore to us our professional respectability."

To correspondents:

WHEN WRITING to the Editor please be brief, double space, use only one side of each page, sign your name clearly and give your full address (not only a post office box number). Pseudonyms are not ordinarily acceptable. Letters are liable to be shortened and edited.

Presence of Steve Biko 'promoted students'

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — The presence of the late Steve Biko, the black consciousness leader, promoted the admission of black students at the University of Natal Medical School, Professor John Reid, said yesterday.

Professor Reid, who is Professor of Physiology at the university and who is to become vice-principal of the University of Cape Town next year, said that he had no doubt that achievement

by students, as learners, was linked to their self-confidence and self-esteem.

Speaking at the Ciskei conference on education, he said he had come to this conclusion after more than 20 years of teaching black and Indian medical students.

"A depressed, non-confident community produces neither good teachers nor good learners. But a community alive with expectation and

confidence produces exceptional people.

"It was very apparent to me that the achievement of my African medical students was greatly promoted by the presence among them of a pride and self-confidence stemming from his doctrines.

"Educators more than others, if they wish to help attain a just and fair dispensation for all, should be part of the movement to give people

that right self-esteem and self-confidence which is properly-based and properly-directed. If it is wrongly-based and involves the loss of self-esteem and self-confidence of others, it must be failing to attain this end," Professor Reid said.

He said he had learnt another lesson from that and recent episodes: That "an educator can never listen sensitively enough to what the students are saying."

Law student

S. 1M 26/6/80
detained

329

Own Correspondent

DURBAN—A 21-year-old University of Natal law student, Mr Colin Naicker, was last night detained by the Security Police, apparently in connection with the recent school boycotts in Durban.

His mother, Mrs S Naicker, said today that three security policemen arrived at her Reservoir Hills home at about 6.30 pm. They told her that they were going to take her son away for a few days.

Biko: 329 IUEF 327 names SA spy

Cape Times 26/6/80
Own Correspondent

LONDON. — South African police spy Craig Williamson could have been responsible for the arrest of black consciousness leader Steve Biko, according to the International University Exchange Fund, which Williamson infiltrated.

The acting director of the fund, Mr Hassim Soumare, *said from Geneva yesterday that "with a professional spy at the very heart of the fund, Williamson would certainly have passed on every bit of information to the South African Police".

This followed an interview published in the Guardian in which the former director of the IUEF, Mr Lars Gunner Eriksson, said his organization had been involved in preparations for a London summit between the black "liberation" movements and Steve Biko.

The meeting was scheduled a month before Biko was arrested.

Mr Eriksson, who resigned as director of the IUEF following the unmasking of Williamson and disclosure of suspect management of funds, said Mr Oliver Tambo, president of the African National Congress (ANC) and Mr David Sibeko, at that time secretary for external affairs of the Pan Africanist Congress (PAC), agreed to meet Mr Biko.

He reportedly said Biko was "anxious to work with the liberation movements".

FM 27/6/80

329
Detentions slammed

"The arrest of many people in terms of various security laws at this time has not received the attention it deserves. This illustrates the extent to which SA is punch-drunk at the abuse of power."

These comments by Wits University's Professor John Dugard, who is also president of the South African Institute of Race Relations, are relevant to the way SA has become inured to the ease with which government opponents may be imprisoned without charge or trial. There is scant regard for the principle of *habeus corpus*, which is enshrined in the law of civilised states.

A list of people detained since the social protests began four months ago, has been compiled by the Institute of Race Relations. It is at best incomplete, but names 263 people including students, lawyers, scholars, lecturers and community leaders.

In addition there are 131 unnamed, and 64 known to have been released. This means some 330 people are still held in "preventative detention" under either Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, the Internal Security Act or the Terrorism Act. The latter two statutes allow for indefinite detention.

Dugard describes as particularly outrageous the lack of public outcry at the detention of elected leaders of the coloured community, trade union officials and lawyers.

Apart from being detained without the prospect of a trial, says Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR) chairman Professor Johan van der Vyver, it is even more disturbing that the detentions are "cloaked in secrecy".

Indeed, when the FM sought information about the detainees, the Police directorate of public relations replied: "As section 22 forms part of the security legislation no information regarding such detainees can be given."

Says Van der Vyver: "The powers of the executive under our security laws are in most instances of an arbitrary nature, that is, their exercise is not subject to any judicial control."

Where publicity has in the past to some extent restrained the abuse of the wide powers entrusted to the police under the security laws, he adds: "One fears that if publicity is excluded, as it has been in the present detentions, that no guarantees remain that the police will not abuse their powers."

It is of the utmost importance, says Van der Vyver, that detainees should be brought to trial. If no charges are forthcoming, they should be released immediately.

CAPE TIMES 28/6/80
PFP urges govt to
free union officials

DR ALEX BORAINÉ, PFP MP for Pinelands, yesterday urged the government to release immediately detained officials of the Western Province General Workers Union so that they could play their rightful role in ending the deadlock which was hurting all parties concerned.

In a statement Dr Borainé, opposition spokesman on labour, said that the meat workers' strike and the meat boycott was no closer to a solution. Locking up labour leaders served only to inflame opinion and harden attitudes.

"Whilst it is true that neither state nor management can encourage illegal strike action, I nevertheless appeal to management to give workers an opportunity to return to their jobs," he said. "In separate discussions with management and workers, it is clear that there is considerable difference of opinion as to the basic causes of the dispute.

"The sensible solution is for management and labour repre-

sentatives to get together without delay to iron out their differences and seek a middle way of reconciliation to end the present conflict, which is helping no one and is, in fact, a contributing factor to the current unrest.

"Both parties in the industry must be big enough to start again, but the initiative lies with the management."

Eight hundred meat workers went on strike in mid-May in support of the demand by 75 workers at the Table Bay Cold Storage Company for management recognition of their elected worker committee.

Forty-one meat workers were arrested at the Guguletu hostel of Table Bay Cold Storage Company and later convicted of staying illegally in the Peninsula. They were sent back to Transkei.

The secretary of the Western Province General Workers' Union said yesterday that management had not come forward with suggestions or alternatives to settle the dispute.

Detainee's husband blasts authorities:

'THIS WON'T HELP THEM'

Cape Herald

28/6/80

329



MR MARCUS SOLOMONS with five-year-old daughter Lee-Anne . . . the family are bound by deep affection.

By Irma Liberty

THE detention of Mrs Theresa Solomons has probably had the opposite effect to what the authorities appear to want. So says her husband, Mr Marcus Solomons, who has been left to look after their five-year-old daughter, Lee-Anne.

Mrs Solomons, chairman of the Woodlands Rent Committee, is being held at Pollsmoor under section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

'If they are trying to deter people from fighting injustices, and to split the community, they won't succeed this way,' Mr Solomons said last week.

'As I see it, the people of Woodlands think that Theresa is being victimised for her work in fighting the rent increases. This has only made them more deter-

mined to help us. There is a definite sense of unity when one person is singled out like this.'

Victory

Just a few weeks ago the committee shared in a victory in getting rent structures reviewed, so that many people in the lower income bracket would not have to pay higher rents, Mr Solomons explained.

'Local people had worked long and hard for that achievement, and put in a total community ef-

fort, and they must all take the credit.

Theresa was only too glad to play her part in getting something done to change those rent structures, which caused so much hardship in people's lives,' he added.

Since they married in 1978, a year after Marcus himself was released from 10 years' imprisonment on Robben Island, Theresa has involved herself in community affairs.

Said Mr Solomons: 'As well as her work on the rent committee, she is also secretary of the Combined Mitchells Plain Residents' Association. At the time of her detention she was helping at the Dependence Conference, an organisation that aids families of detainees and sentenced prisoners. Mainly, they arrange families' visits to Robben Island and other prisons.'

Response

Mrs Solomons has also been active on the Bus Boycott Committee.

For her husband, the most encouraging aspect of the situation has been the response from local people.

'It has been tremendous ever since Theresa's detention,' he said. 'People

'But they come down on anyone who shows up the evils that have come in the wake of the Group Areas Act.'

Mr Solomons has had his own fair share of dealings with the authorities. First, the 10 years on Robben Island. On his release in 1974 he was banned for a further five years, which meant working in clerical jobs under a special permit.

In prison he improved on his post-matric teachers' certificate by taking a BA Honours degree in history.

He was prevented last year from teaching for longer than a month, but has taught history at Woodlands Senior Secondary School since the beginning of this year.

Affection

The Solomons family are bound by deep affection. Mother and daughter are particularly attached to each other, and Mr Solomons had a battle to stop Theresa from taking young Lee-Anne to prison with her.

'I was afraid that the police would separate them anyway, once they got to the prison. That

28/06/80

329

help, look after Lee-Anne, and even been ready to give financial help.

What is more, there is no condescension towards me. I am assured that they are with me in this.

On every issue the community has really pulled together — like on the bus boycott, which became associated with the boycott of red meat.

A feature of the authorities' actions which has dismayed people, Marcus said, was that most of the detainees had been community workers.

They are clamping down on the very people who work for the betterment of the community.

Even social workers aren't allowed to do their bit of welfare work. Look at Rommel Roberts. He has been detained, yet he is clearly a community worker.

me, Marcus confessed.

In spite of warm family ties, and the sense of responsibility towards their daughter, the Solomons have decided views about marriage.

Not vital

'We try not to let domestic issues be too important in our lives. Cooking and making beds are not as vital to our happiness as working for a better life for everyone,' he said.

And now, if the situation remains unstable, we will just have to be prepared for a long separation,' he added.

Mr. Solomons sees his wife as a strong, motivated person. 'She feels there's a lot to be done in the community, and she certainly won't be put off by detention,' he said.

Medics call for 'urgent' inquiry on Biko doctor

Sunday Times 29/6/80
By KEVIN STOCKS 329

Forty eminent doctors and medical academics have demanded that the South African Medical Association conduct its own inquiry into the behaviour of one of the Biko doctors.

The Sunday Times is in possession of a copy of the complaint, signed by the 40 medical men, asking the Federal Ethical Committee of the Medical Association for an "urgent" inquiry into the actions of Dr Benjamin Tucker.

The other doctor in the Biko case, Dr Ivor Laing, is not a member of the association.

At the same time, a campaign has been launched which could lead to as many as 300 of the country's best-known doctors refusing to pay their annual fees to the South African Medical and Dental Council as a result of its decision not to investigate the conduct of the doctors who saw Mr Steve Biko before he died in detention.

Other action

Prominent Johannesburg and Cape Town medical men told the Sunday Times this week that the proposed refusal to pay fees was only one of the avenues of protest being canvassed as a result of the medical profession's outrage at the council's refusal to act on the Biko case.

Other action already taken, or being explored, includes legal action to set aside the Medical and Dental Council's refusal to act, or to sue the council or the doctors involved.

Lawyers connected with the Biko family are examining an action in the name of Mr Biko's widow, while Cape Town doctors are considering a suit by a group of medical men.

A leading Johannesburg specialist said that he had never seen anything like the outrage and disgust in the profession over the Medical and Dental Council's decision on the Biko case.

"If 300 doctors agree not to pay their R30 annual fee to the council, they will all be technically liable to removal from the register as defaulters, which would mean that they would not be licensed to practise medicine.

"But there is no way the council could afford to strike 300 leading practitioners from the roll," he said.

The complaint against Dr Tucker asks the Federal Ethical Committee of the Medical Association of South Africa to determine whether, on the basis of the evidence heard at the inquest, he should continue to be a member.

In terms of the Medical Association's constitution, the complaint has to be forwarded to the local branch of the membership complained against and he has to be given 28 days to reply.

2 000 pages

Mr Frank Counihan, a specialist surgeon and honorary secretary of the Eastern Province branch of the Medical Association, told the Sunday Times that he received a copy of the complaint on Wednesday.

But he said he had not yet had a chance to read the 2 000 pages of evidence attached.

He refused to comment on what action his branch would take, or say when the complaint would be sent to Dr Tucker for his answer.

Meanwhile, three black candidates failed to win election to the new Medical and Dental Council.

The successful candidates, whose names were announced yesterday, are:

Dr Louis Babrow, Professor Guy de Klerk, Professor Frans Geldenhuys, Dr R le Roux, Dr Naude, Dr J Pistorius, Dr S Potgieter, Professor H A Shapiro, Dr E W Turton and Dr J van der Riet.

Of those who were members of the previous council, Dr Babrow and Professor De Klerk voted for a further investigation into the Biko case, while Dr Potgieter and Dr Turton voted against.

Allegations of police torture have increased dramatically

Behind closed doors

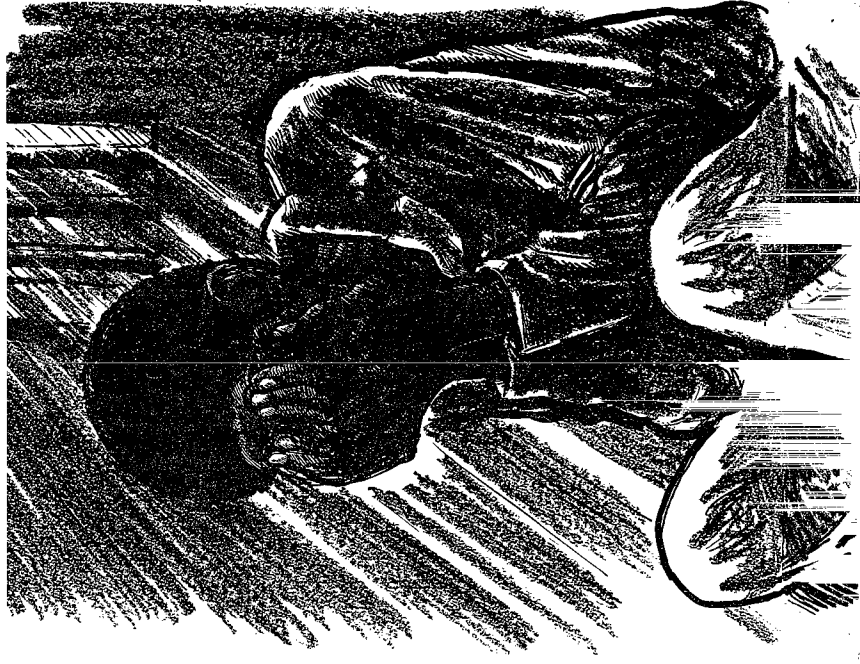
Numerous allegations of torture have been made against the security police by political detainees. And these charges have increased since the 1976 uprisings.

However, with the exception of the Mophapi case, none of the allegations have resulted in any member of the security police being convicted.

Judgement was reserved in the civil action brought by Mrs Nohle Mophapi, who is suing the Minister of Police for R35 000 for the death of her husband in detention.

Although allegations of torture have been made by detainees from as far back as 1963 in the days of the 90-day detention clause, charges of torture increased dramatically during and immediately after the June 1976 uprisings.

Since it was a period of



By
Zwelakhe Sisulu

29/06/80
(329)

claims have been filed against the Minister of Police. Other allegations have been made in court during several security trials.

In spite of all, the allegations of torture, no judicial inquiry to determine the validity of these claims has been held.

Professor John Dugard of Wits University sees the holding of a judicial inquiry as the first step in examining these claims. "The first step would be the holding of an open judicial inquiry into these allegations of torture so that people who make the allegations can give evidence and those against whom allegations are being made can be examined," Prof. Dugard said.

"The second and more important step is the abolishing or amending of Section 6 of the Terrorism Act. As long as this section remains, such allegations will continue to be made," he said.

Some of the restrictions Section 6 of the Terrorism Act, places on detainees include being held incommunicado for an unlimited period of detention until a "satisfactory" reply is given to all questions.

In addition, detainees held under the Act have no access to legal representation or to members of their families.

This week, a Johannesburg magistrate rejected an allegation by a 17-year-old youth that security police had tortured him at John Vorster Square to force him to make a confession that he had received military training outside South Africa.

The youth is facing a charge of unlawful entry into the country.

threatened with death. Other methods described by some of the detainees have been the use of canvas bags or towels to suffocate detainees. Some detainees have claimed that their heads were immersed in water so that they could not breathe.

Allegations of torture made against police, contained in this article have appeared in several South African newspapers and other documents in this country.

Mr John Nene alleged in January 1977 that in November 1975 he was assaulted by security police when he was kicked.

'Torture will continue as long as apartheid does'

"Now you see how Mapeta died"

Cape Times journalist Anthony Holliday told the Pretoria Supreme Court in 1976 that during his interrogation, he had been

dow and threatened to throw him out of the window.

In 1977, former Daily Dispatch journalist Thembu Minto was detained with Mapeta Mochapi. During the inquest into Mochapi's death in detention, she told the court she had been made to stand in an office for three consecutive days without food or water or toilet facilities.

A security policeman had put a wet towel over her head and tightened it so she could not breathe. After struggling for what she said was a "long time", the security policeman said to her:

long periods, and to sit on imaginary chairs. There have also been claims of security police using electric shocks.

During his trial, Solomon Mahlangu, the hanged ANC guerrilla, said he had been beaten with a broomstick and made to sit in a squatting position. He fainted twice. Hot water was thrown over his head.

In 1978, Amnesty International released a comprehensive report on the treatment of political detainees and the treatment of convicted political prisoners.

The report stated that no reforms to the present structure would be far-reaching enough unless the whole system of apartheid is dismantled.

Professor A S Matthews of Natal University does not believe that an open judicial inquiry would solve the question of allegations of torture against security police. Prof Matthews suggests that allowing regular vis-

Boraine now held under Terror Act

STAR 30/6/80

329

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — Nusas, President, Mr Andrew Boraine, and Mr Edwin Angless, media officer of the University of Cape Town SRC, are now being held under Section Six of the Terrorism Act, which allows for indefinite detention.

Mr Franz Kruger, vice-president of the UCT student council, was released from detention on Friday.

Mr Boraine, Mr Angless and Mr Kruger were being held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, which allows for detention of not more than 14 days.

Mr Boraine and Mr Angless were due to be

released yesterday. Dr Alex Boraine, Progressive Federal Party MP for Pinelands, said he tried yesterday to find out what had happened to his son, but was unsuccessful.

"I thought he ought to have been released yesterday after 14 days," Dr Boraine said.

"I was informed by a Lt Visser this morning that my son was now being held under the Terrorism Act," he said.

Mr Boraine was detained by Security Police in Durban on June 10 after addressing University of Natal students on the ban on political gatherings in key magisterial districts.

Two students now held under Terrorism Act

CAPE TIMES 17/8/80

Staff Reporter

329

TWO University of Cape Town students detained last month, Mr Andrew Boraine, president of the National Union of South African Students, and Mr Edwin Angless, are now being held under the Terrorism Act.

Both were first held on June 16 under section 22 of the 1966 General Laws Amendment Act. This permits detention for interrogation, without access to visitors or lawyers, for up to 14 days.

When this period expired yesterday, they were redetained under section 6 of the Terrorism Act. This provides for indefinite detention, also without contact with anyone other than policemen acting in the course of their duties.

Frans Kruger released

The third UCT student detained with them, Mr Frans Kruger, was released at the weekend. Police headquarters yesterday confirmed the redetention of Mr Angless and Mr Boraine under the Terrorism Act.

Mr Boraine's father, Dr Alex Boraine, PFP MP for Pinelands, was informed by telephone of his son's redetention. He said yesterday he had not been allowed to see his son since he was first held and found the continued detention extremely disturbing.

"This is a very painful law and I find it impossible to understand how the State could in any way be undermined by parents being allowed to visit their son. It would be an enormous relief to see he is all right."

Fruit to Caledon Square

Dr Boraine said he was not told where his son was held, but believed it to be somewhere in the Peninsula. All he could do was to take fruit and other gifts each day to the Caledon Square police station.

He was accompanied yesterday by his wife, Jenny, who first learned of Andrew's detention when she returned from Europe on Sunday. She was away visiting their daughter and Dr Boraine had said that, as there was nothing she could do, he would not inform her unless she telephoned.

• The re-detention of the two students, was yesterday condemned by the UCT Student Representative Council.

The full statement read: "The release of Franz Kruger, and the continued detention of Edwin Angless and Andrew Boraine, both without any explanation, lends weight to our earlier call for their unconditional release.

"We reject the traditional call of charge or release, as clearly the laws of this country are neither neutral or just and hence such a call merely serves to legitimize an illegitimate system."

Minister releases detainees' names

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Justice, Mr Alwyn Schlebusch, yesterday announced the names of 133 people detained under the "preventive" Section 10 of the Internal Security Act since the beginning of May.

In a written response to questions, Mr Schlebusch said particulars of the number of people detained in connection with schools boycotts, strikes and general unrest, were not readily available.

"Neither is it known how many persons will be charged or released without being charged," he said through the head (Ministerial Services) of his department.

"To compile such particulars will be a very difficult process as it is not always possible to say whether a particular arrest and prosecution can be said to be 'in connection with school boycotts, strikes and general unrest' and as arrests are effected by individual police officers all over South Africa".

Of the 133 detained under the act since the beginning of May, Mr Schlebusch said four people had since been released.

Mr Schlebusch also said he had taken cognisance of the formation of the Lawyers for Human Rights Organization, as well as of the views expressed by speakers at the inaugural meeting recently.

He did not wish to comment at this stage.

At the inaugural meeting, Mr Justice Didcott of the Natal Bench called on the legal profession to make its voice heard on violations of human rights in South Africa and to question the social implications of the country's laws.

Mr Johan Krieger, SC, also urged lawyers to become "a bulwark against the executive" and to act fearlessly in unpopular cases.

Three judges and many leading advocates and lawyers were present at the meeting and those present interpreted this as indicative of the "growing mood of discontent among judges over the State's inroads into the legal order."

The list of people held under the Internal Security Act includes the names of leaders of the Azanian People's Organization, the Natal Indian Congress, two members of the Johannesburg Coloured Management Committee, trade union officials, students and others.

While the list issued by Mr Schlebusch refers specifically to detentions under the Internal Security Act since the beginning of May, the South African Institute of Race Relations last week issued its own list of people believed to have been detained between March 14 and June 24.

The institute's list reflects nearly 400 names, including those of people held under the General Laws Amendment Act and the Terrorism Act.

According to that list, more than 300 people are still believed to be in detention.

Names

Mr Schlebusch announced the following names of people still detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Tebogo Godfrey Sejanamane, Dawood Khan, Allie Parker, Burathanathan Pillay, Farook Moosa Meer, Devadas Paul David, Chandender Sewpershad, Moorrogiah Jayargjapathy Naidoo, Rabikaran Bugwandeen, Suchudanand Morgan, Ingrid Phumalo Buthelezi, Sifiso Centure Mayoni, Phillip Matkane Makou, Michael Leon Morris, John Gavin Frankish, Sogomoco Moses Mogamisi, Isaac Diphoko Tshitlho, Winston William Middleton, Terence Mark Francis, Kasi Prasad Neerpathi, Norman Neville Jantjies, Muhammed Hashad Khan, Mogamat Reedewan Cravenstein, Donald Francis Northcott, Eden Gabriel Karim, Martin Alberts, Saun Joseph Braun, Duncan Roy Whitaker, Mogamat Ali Savahl Samuel Kebi Tshabangu, Gilbert John Roberts, Usuf Mohammed Ebrahim Chikite, Basil David Kivedo, Patrick Bastiaan, Jon James Issel, John Marinus Ferus, Owen Geldenhuys, Andrew John Wicomb, Rabiah Samuels, Neil Christo McDonald, Reidewaan Adams, Zunade Dharsey, Tyrone Alexander Seale, Ralton Mark Williams, Randolph Erasmus, Juan Karim, Johannesburg Flemmit, Neil Page, Ragni Kant alias Rajoo Gandhi, Mohammed Dangor, Trevor Kenneth Smith, Yunus Shaik, Mohamed Zuneid Osman, Yacobb Abba-omar, Vejayand Indurjith Abba-Omar, Vejayand Indurjith Ramlakam, Cassim Coovadia, Mithrasagran Naidoo, Parsot Parbhoo, Eedah Rassam, Ahmed Yelya Cachalia, Ridwan Hassim Motani, Bradley Stephen

Potgieter, Glynn Esau, Daniel Martin Netnou, Ashraf Karodien, Farid Theba, Magashe Titus Mafolo, Mpetjane Hguogelo Lekgoro, Moses Chikane, Pakendorf Kenneth Lucas Peta, Pitso Dairress Melamu, Mkhuludi Headman Menziwa, Vincent Molatse Mosenke, Nhlanelo Rigney Kunene, Johnson Poto, Stanley Sandile Masina, Mlungisi Bushwana, Mabisi Shepherd Makhalima, Khwesi Lizo Leon Kobus, Mbulelo Melford Komani, Jeffrey Mbulelo Mamputa, Zwelakhe Baba Ngcokoto, Herman Daniel Theron, Lila Adams, Lionel John Nicholas, Isaac Metembo, Alfred Woodington, Heinrich Edmund Brink, Andrew Desmond Gradwell, Nonbulelo Angeles Melahe, Godfrey Jules, Clive Carolissen, Frankie Maasdorp, John Kearns, Natalia Leon, Ismael Richards, Cassim Ahmed Bawa, Saravanan Chetty, Jamalludien Shaik Hamdlay, Kenneth Neville Jacobs, Edna Lorraine van Harte, Theresa Solomon, Johannes Jacobus Symms, Cornelius Johannes Arries, Abdurazack Achmat, Yusuf Variava, Trevor James Wentzel, Michael Segdwick, Achmad Cassiem, Allen Anthony Liebenberg, Errol John Stevens, Cecil Esau, Richard Trevor Yon, Yolisa Yolande Kobus, Paulus Joemat, Ebrahim Patel, Theodore Conrad Haupt, Esme Veronica Fillmore, Cecil Kamalie, Muavia Galhe, Patrick Thomas Ricketts, Jean Naidoo, Lundi Sidwell Natakala, Rakhatse Caswell Tsoaela, Nrhimotse Mokhesi, Vumazonke James Mabunda, Ralomile Solomon Ntsoereng, David Harris Lewis, Daisy Aderem.

The four people released, Dennis Adonis, James Henry Peter Ellis, Gert Johannes Gerwel, Jan Persens.

Police detain Athlone pupils

Staff Reporter

TWO pupils, who are members of the Committee of 81, were detained on Sunday morning by the security police at a house in Silvertown.

The Committee of 81 was the student body which regulated student activities during the school boycott in the Western Cape.

They are Nicolette van Driel and Nazema Muhamad, both pupils at Bridgetown High School, Athlone. They served at the Committee of 81's press sub-committee.

Mrs Eunice van Driel said last night a plainclothes policeman, who did not identify himself, called on her on Sunday morning at about 9 am. He told her that her daughter had been detained in terms of the General Laws Amendment Act, which allows detention without trial for a maximum of 14 days.

He said Mrs Van Driel should bring underwear and toiletries to Caledon Square police station.

Mrs Van Driel yesterday called at Caledon Square and delivered a parcel of clothes and toiletries, but was not allowed to see her daughter.

The head of the security police in the Western Cape, Colonel H W Kotze, could not confirm the detentions last night.

Keeyv funeral

PRETORIA. — The former Commissioner of Police, General Johannes Keeyv, 72, will be buried with full military honours here tomorrow.

General Keeyv died in Pretoria's H F Verwoerd Hospital after suffering a stroke on Friday night.

Plight of Section 10 detainees

STAR
1/7/80 329

Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, was first brought into operation in 1976 following the riots in Soweto and other parts of South Africa. During that year 135 people were held under this provision.

At present 51 people are being held under this same provision which, according to ministerial edict, entitles them to the same conditions as those of awaiting trial prisoners — to receive and write as many letters as they wish and to have two visits a week of two people at a time.

Permission for these visits must be obtained from the Security Police, and they and the prison authorities control them administratively.

This may appear to be eminently reasonable until Section 10 is examined more carefully.

It deals with people who are neither accused

nor are they witnesses. They are detained because their activities, ALBEIT LAWFUL, are calculated by the Minister of Justice to endanger the security of the State.

These are innocent people. They have committed no offence. Yet they can be, and are, subjected to preventive prevention which may be in force for periods not exceeding 12 months at a time.

This is surely punishment in anticipation and enables the Minister to detain anyone at all "if he is satisfied" that such person "engages in activities which endanger or are calculated to endanger the security of the State or the maintenance of public order."

Such "crimes" are open to wide definition and may well come to include any expressed dissent and protest, which are surely essential elements of the democratic process.

Section 10 detainees share a total lack of redress with all other detainees, every one of whom is being subjected

to arbitrary punishment without trial.

This Government has truly taken unto itself completely unlimited power, not accountable to anyone, over all the citizens of our country, and has reduced the judiciary and the operation of due legal process to impotent shadows, permitted to function only at the whim of the Minister.

The helpless, hopeless, rightless situation of all detainees is a disgrace in a state which professes to be democratic, and the plight of Section 10 detainees is perhaps the most shameful of all, for there is no pretence whatsoever that they have committed any crime.

They are being held at the Government's pleasure to enable it to proceed along its chosen path without any let or hindrance or even potential let or hindrance, for this is smartly shut away before it has even expressed itself and just in case it may want to.

Joyce Harris
(National President,
Black Sash)
Johannesburg.

133 people
still being
detained

The Minister of Justice, Mr Schlebusch, has confirmed that 133 people are still being detained under Security legislation. These detainees include those who have been held since the beginning of May. They are:

Tebogo Godfrey Sefenahane, Dawood Khan, Allie Parker, Suranathan Pillay, Farook Moosa Meer, Davadas Paul David, Chandrasa, Sewpersad, Mooropah Jayarajapathy Naidoo, Rabikaran Ruvandran, Sachidanan Morgan, Ingrid Phumalo Buthelezi, Sifiso Centure Manyoni, Phillip Matikane Makou, Michael Morris, John Gavin Frankish, Sogomoco Moses Mogamat, Isaac Diphoqa Tshepo, Winston William Middleton, Terence Mack Francis.

Kasiprasad Neeruputh, Norman Neville Justice, Mohammed Rashid Khan, Mogamat Reedeewan Crausestein, Donald Francis Northcott, Eden Gabriel Karlem, Martin Albert, Shaun Joseph Braun, Duncan Roy Whitaker, Mogamat Ali Sarah, Samuel Kobi Tshabangu, Rommel Gilbert John Roberts, Loui Mohammed Ebrahim Chikite, Basil David Kwebo, Patrick Barilash, John James Iseel, John Marjine Fesus.

Owen Geldenhuys, Andrew John Wicomb, Rabian Samuels, Neil Christo McDonald, Reuben Adams, Zundé Dharsey, Tyrone Alexander Scott, Rajon Mark, Williams, Randolph Erasmus, Jurg Karlem, Johannes Fierman, Neil Page, Ragni Kant alias Rajoo Gandhi, Mohammed Dangor, Trevor Kenneth Smith, Yunis Shaik, Mohamed Suleia Osman, Yacoub Abbas-Omar, Vejayand Indarjith Ramikiam.

Cassim Coovadia, Mithrasaaran Naidoo, Parrot Forbinoo, Eedah Hassan, Ahmed Yalva Cadalla, Ridwan Hassim Motani, Bradley Sizaan Potsester, Glynn East, Daniel Martin, Natnou, Ashraf Karedeen, Farid Thiba, Nagasho Itus Mafolo, Mpetlane Hagoelo Lekgony, Moses Chikane, Piken-dorf Kenneth, Lucas Peta, Pitso Datsre, Melamu, Mkhulu Headman Menziwa, Vincent Molise Moseneke, Nthana Rigney Kuhnze, Johnson Fote.

Stanley Sandile Masina, Mungisi Bushwana, Muzi Shepherd Makalima, Khwesi Lizo Leon Kobus, Mphelo Melford Komani, Jaffrey Mbulolo Mampota, Zwebake Bala Nokoeto, Herman Daniel Theron, Ellis Adams, Metembo, Alfred Woodington, Heinrich Edmund Bink, Andrew Desmond Gradwell, Nombulelo Angus Melane, Godfrey Jules Glive Carolissen, Frankie Meas-dorp.

John Kearns, Natalie Leon, Inwood Richards, Cassim-Ahmed Baawa, Saravanan Chetty, Jemal Indien Soak, Hanguway, Kenneth Neville Jacobs, Edna Lorraine van Herik, Theresa Solomon, Johannes Jacobus Syme, Ihus Johannes Arries, Abdurazack Achmat, Yusuf Vartava Trevor James Wentzel, Michael Sedgwick, Ahmad Cassiem, Allen Anthony Liebenberg, Richard John Steyn, Cecil Issa.

Trevor You, Yolisa Yolande Kobus, Paulus Joemat, Ebrahim Patel, Theodora Conrad, Hasi, Emma Veronic Fillmore, Cecil Kamalie, Mawya Gullie, Patrick Thomas Rickette, Joan Naidoo, Lendi Sibwell Ntsekata, Rabhate Cass-vell Tsoela, Nrimotse Mokhesi, Vumazonko James Ndabanda, Ramonile Solomon Ntsoere, David Harris Lewis, Daisy Aderom.

The four people released:
Dennis Adonis, James Henry Peter Ellis, Geri Johannes Ger-viel, Jan Fersen.

8 detainees released

C. TIMES 1/8/80
Staff Reporter 229

EIGHT more detainees were released from Victor Verster prison near Paarl on Tuesday, it was learnt yesterday.

The release of Mr Clive Carolissen of the Strand; Mr Frank Swartz of Macassar; Mr Andrew Wicomb of Wellington, and Mr John Kearns of Paarl, was confirmed by their legal representative, Mr A M Omar.

It is believed that three students at the University of Fort Hare, Mr Johnson Poto, Mr Stanley Sandile Masina and Mr Mlungisi Bushwana, and an official of the Western Province General Workers' Union, Mr Winston Sedina, were also released on Tuesday.

All the detainees were held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Wits dean calls for release of top doctor

Staff Reporter

Cape Times
1/7/80

329
A LETTER calling for the charge or release of a detained doctor has appeared in the latest issue of the South African Medical Journal.

Signed by Professor P V Tobias, dean of the faculty of medicine at the University of the Witwatersrand, the letter states that the purpose is to place on record the concern of the faculty executive at the detention of Dr Yusuf Veriawa who has been held without trial since May 2.

"Dr Veriawa is a medical graduate of this university and a Fellow of the College of Physicians of South Africa. At present he fills the position of senior physician, fulltime, on the joint staff of department of medicine at Coronation Hospital.

"He is held in such respect and high regard by his colleagues that he is chairman of the medical staff association (including white and black doctors) of that hospital. Moreover, he is a valued and active member of several committees of the faculty of medicine of medicine at the University of the Witwatersrand.

"We note with grave disquiet that he has now been in detention without trial since Friday, May 2. His absence is sorely felt by colleagues, students and patients alike. The executive committee of the board of the faculty of medicine urges that he be released from detention or brought to trial," Professor Tobias said.

WITS move on Biko doctors decision

Cape Times

1/7/80

329

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The medical faculty of the University of the Witwatersrand yesterday publicly dissociated itself from the decision by the South African Medical and Dental Council on the Biko doctors.

And the medical faculties of the University of Natal and the University of Cape Town are expected to do the same later this week.

The universities will also consider the possibility of no longer serving on the Medical and Dental Council.

The dean of the medical faculty at Wits, Professor Philip Tobias, said the board of the faculty strongly attacked the decision of the council that there was no evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct on the part of the doctors who treated Mr Biko before his death in detention almost three years ago.

The board unanimously adopted a resolution that there was *prima facie* evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct, which should have been the subject of careful scrutiny at a Medical and Dental Council disciplinary committee hearing.

'Concern and disquiet' at finding

In a statement, the board said that, bearing in mind the revelations made under cross-examination at the inquest and that the inquest magistrate referred the matter to the council, it expressed "deep concern and disquiet at the finding by the council that the matter should be dropped".

"The faculty is further of the opinion that this decision may seriously affect the good standing of the South African medical profession, both at home and abroad, and therefore publicly dissociates itself from its decision."

Professor Tobias said that in accepting the resolution, the faculty stressed that it was not saying that the three district surgeons involved, doctors Ivor Lang, Benjamin Tucker and Colin Hersch, were guilty.

"We are saying that there is sufficient evidence for an inquiry and that a decision should be taken about the behaviour of doctors on the basis of a full, fair, impartial and thorough hearing."

"The SA Medical and Dental Council is supposed to be the watchdog of the ethics of our profession and we believe it has been zealous — and some would suggest over-zealous — in the severity of the punishment it has meted out for what may be regarded as minor infringements of the ethics of medical practice."

"Yet, in the present case, it is difficult to accept that the SA Medical and Dental Council has applied its collective mind to the problem of the Biko doctors in a purely objective and dispassionate way."

The faculty declared its support for the guidelines laid down in the Declaration of Tokyo by the World Medical Association for medical doctors treating detainees and prisoners.

The declaration states:

- A doctor must have complete clinical independence in deciding upon the care of the person for which he or she is responsible.
- A doctor shall under all circumstances be bound to alleviate the distress of his fellow men and no motive, whether personal, collective or political, shall prevail against this high purpose.

'Source of embarrassment to SA doctors'

In moving the resolution, Professor Clive Rosendorff, of the Wits Department of Physiology, said the matter was a source of embarrassment and distress to South African doctors, who were proud of the ethical standing of their profession.

"Countries with which we have most dealing and reciprocity agreements — Britain, Australia, New Zealand, the Netherlands, Belgium, the United States and Canada — have always been happy to accept the *bona fides* of the SA Medical and Dental Council. There are already indications that a rethink on this point has started."

"The British Medical Association's ethical committee is to examine the Medical and Dental Council's decision. In Geneva, the World Health Assembly has called on member countries to review their medical ties with South African doctors."

Similar faculty meeting will be held later in the week at the University of Cape Town and the University of Natal.

THE announcement by the Minister of Justice, Mr Alwyn Schlebusch, that 133 people have been detained since the beginning of May adds 56 more names to the list of detentions compiled by the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Mr Schlebusch announced that all 133 people had been detained in terms of Section 10 of the Internal Security Act. The Institute of race relations lists 21 detentions in terms of that Act.

The additional 56 detainees on the institute's list are:

Dawood Khan, Allie Parker, Suchudanand Morgan, Ingrid Phumalo Buthelzezi, Sifiso Centure Manyoni, Sogomoco Moses Mogamisi, Isaac Diphoko Tshithlo, Terence Mark Francis, Kalsprasad Neerpunji, Norman Neville Jantjies, Mogamat Reede-wan, Craayenstein, Donald Francis Northcott, Eden Gabtiel Kariem, Martin Alberts, Duncan Roy Whittaker.

Mogamat Ali Savahl, Samuel Debi Tshabangu, John Marinus Ferus, Andrew John Wicomb, Rabiah Samuels, Neil Christo McDonald, Zunade Dhar-sey, Juan Kariem, Neil Page, Ragni Kant alias Rajoo Gandhi, Yocobb Abba-omar, Vejayand Indurjith Ramlakam, Ridwhan Hassim Motani, Bradley Stephen Potgieter, Glynn Esau, Daniel Martin Netnou, Ashraf Karodien, Farid Theba, Pakendorf Kenneth, Lucas Peta, Pitso Dairess Melamu, Mkhutlundi, Headman Menziwa, Nhlanhla Rigney Kunenen, Johnson Poto, Stanley Sandile Masina, Mlungisi Bushwana, Alfred Woodington, Heinrich Edmund Brink, Andrew Desmond Grandwell, Frankie Maasdorp, John Dearn, Natalia Leon, Cassim Ahmed Bawa, Saravan Chetty, Johannes Jacobus Syms, Paulus Joe-mat, Theodore Conrad Haupt, Esme Veronica Fillmore, Cecil Kamalie, Lundi Sidwell Natakata, Daisy Aderem.

Mr Schlebusch announced that four people have been released. They are: Dennis Adonis, James Henry, Peter Ellis, James Gerwel and Jan Persens.

Sister and brother freed

SECURITY police released a Soweto man and his sister from de-

tention on Monday. (329) Mr Dira Mahamolane (22) and his sister, Miss

Arabang Mahamolane (28), were released from John Vorster Square, Johannesburg, where they had been held for two days.

They were allowed to go home on Monday afternoon.

The two were fetched from their home at 1997 Dube Village on Saturday morning by a team of security police and taken to John Vorster Square.

Mr Mahamolane is a matric student at Matsieng High School in Lesotho.

DATE MUST enter in number of each question order in which it has leave columns (2) and



UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK

All answer books must be numbered

Number of books handed in	3
Number of this book	1

Surname DEVEREUX
(In block letters)

First Name(s) STEPHEN GRANT

Date 17/10/78

Degree/Diploma/Certificate for which
you are registered (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) B.B.S. Sc.

Subject ECONOMICS IA
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No.
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Internal	External
	(3)
Examiners' Initials	

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

329
atm

ers to becc

...fearlessly in the face of the

people's Organ-
Canadian Congre-
the Johann
Management C
union official)

detained by
people believe
st week last
Institute of
June 24.

tute's list names, Inc. ple held und v Amendme orism Act. A st, more th believed s

Cachella, Ridwan, Hasaim Motani, Brad
Stephen Postleier, Glynn Essu, Daniel Merr
Nernou, Ashraf Karodien, Farid Theb
Magasha, Titus Malolo, Mphahlele Hengwe
Lekgoro, Mosisa Chikana, Panyardot K

Lucas P., Pipo Delina Melano, Kishida
Headman: Maruwa, Vincent Mose
etc., Nihirika Rigiyi Kuruma, Johnson Pasa
Stanley, Sandile Masina, Mungali Busi
wera, Mabili Shepherd Masingu, Khweso
Leo Leon Kopu, Mbulu Mefond Komana
Jeffrey Mbulu Mampulu, Zwitsho Babbe
Ngqonqo, Herman Daniel Theron, The Adema
Lionel John Nicholas, Isaac Msemo, Alfre
Woodington, Heinrich Edmund Biri, And
Diamond Gradowil, Ntshulu Angus Malen
Jody Guile, Clive Carolissen, Frankl

Masadon, John Kham, Natalia Leon, Imael Richards,
 Caslin Ahmed Bawa, Sirreanan Cherry,
 Jamesmeluon Shik Handulu, Kenneth Nevill,
 Jacoba, Edna Lorraine Van Harte, Theresa
 Solomon, Johannes Jacobus Syms, Cornelius
 John James Arfay, Abdurazack Achmat, Yusuf
 Verivas, Trevor James Wentzel, Michael
 Clelandberg, Achmad Caastem, Alan Anthony
 Teylor, John Vellaz, John Stevens, Cecil Esau,

The four people released: . . .
James Adams, James Henry Peter Ellis, Gert
Vernies Gerweil, Jan Persens.

Dennis Adonis, James Henry Peter Ellis, Gert
 Johannes Gervai, Jan Parsons.

MP's son is Terror Act detainee

281 311
2/7/80 329

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — Two University of Cape Town students detained last month, Mr Andrew Boraine, president of the National Union of South African Students (Nusas), and Mr Edwin Angless, are now being held under the Terrorism Act.

Both were first held on June 16 under section 22 of the 1966 General Laws Amendment Act. This permits detention for interrogation, without access to visitors or lawyers, for up to 14 days.

When this period expired yesterday, they were re-detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act. This provides for indefinite detention, also without contact with anyone other than policemen acting in the course of their duties.

The third UCT student detained with them, Mr Frans Kruger, was released at the weekend.

Police headquarters yesterday confirmed the re-detention of Mr Angless and Mr Boraine under the Terrorism Act.

Mr Boraine's father, Dr Alex Boraine, Progressive Federal Party MP for Pine-lands, was informed by telephone of his son's re-detention. He said yesterday he had not been allowed to see his son since he was first held and found the contin-

ued detention extremely disturbing.

"This is a very painful law and I find it impossible to understand how the State could in any way be undermined by parents being allowed to visit their son. It would be an enormous relief to see he is all right."

Dr Boraine said he was not told where his son was held, but believed it to be somewhere in the Peninsula. All he could do was to take fruit and other gifts each day to the Caledon Square police station.

He was accompanied yesterday by his wife, Jenny, who first learned of Andrew's detention when she returned from Europe on Sunday.

The students' re-detention was condemned yesterday by the UCT Students Representative Council in a statement which read:

"The release of Franz Kruger, and the continued detention of Edwin Angless and Andrew Boraine, both without any explanation, lends weight to our earlier call for their unconditional release.

"We reject the traditional call of charge or release, as clearly the laws of this country are neither neutral or just and hence such a call merely serves to legitimise an illegitimate system."

329

Widow's case against Minister of Justice:

Mohapi judgment tomorrow

By PHIL MTIMKULU

JUDGMENT in the protracted civil action where Mrs Nohle Mohapi is suing the Minister of Police for R35 000 following the death in detention of her husband, Mapetla, will be given tomorrow.

This was told to POST by Mr Griffiths Mxenge, the instructing attorney for Mrs Mohapi who has instituted the action.

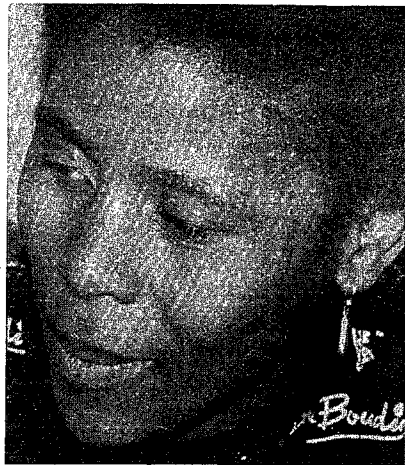
Her husband, who was a leading Black Consciousness figure and was a friend of Steve Biko, the honorary-president of the Black People's Convention (BPC), died in detention at the Kei Road police station on August 5, 1976.

An inquest court ruled

that Mapetla's death was suicide. It was alleged that he had hanged himself in his cell with his trousers. A suicide note was allegedly found in his trousers pocket.

His wife is contesting this evidence. She says her husband could not have killed himself. She also contends that the suicide note was not written by her husband.

As a result of this contention, two overseas handwriting experts came



Mrs Nohle Mohapi . . . contests suicide evidence.

to South Africa to test the note and to give evidence about its authenticity. They were Dr Julius Grant from Britain and Prof Clarence Bohn from the United States. Both have told Mr Justice Smalberger that the suicide note allegedly found in Mohapi's pocket after his death appeared to be a forgery.

But two South African

Police handwriting experts, Lt Col J F Fourie and Sgt K F C Landman, have testified in court that the suicide note was genuine.

The Minister of Police is represented by Mr J F J van Rensburg and Mrs Mohapi is represented by Mr Andrew Wilson, SC. The case is being heard in the Grahamstown Supreme Court.

AR 915 (329) (944)

'I am imprisoned in a cell measuring approximately 6 m by 4 m. For 23 hours out of 24 every day

There is a small window, and if I climb on top of my cupboard I can see the roof and part of the prison and the sky.

just to get a human relationship," spouse.

Under section 10, there had been allowed two half-hour visits a week, four letters a week of no more than 500 words each, newspapers, radio, books, a radio and television until 8 p.m.

SECTION 22

While held under section 22 of the Genereux Law Amendment Act heading June 12, she said, she had been held without these rights and privileges. Throughout her period of detention, she had been

to contact with any other detainees or prisoner. I have persistently complained to prison authorities that I am not allowed to associate with any of the inmates of the prison whatsoever, but this situation has remained unchanged.

Colonel Campbell, Commander of the Colditz Prison, told me that it was impossible for her to mix with her three female colleagues detainee at the prison, or with female detainees of another race group.

He stated that my only hope was that another

[illegible]

Detentions

ARGUS 2/7/80 329

'jeopardising' boycott talks

FURTHER detentions of high school pupils would have 'negative effects on the so-called normalisation' of classes and were jeopardising discussions on the school boycott, the Committee of 81 said in a statement.

The committee, which has been spearheading the boycott of classes in the Western Cape, was commenting on the detention of two Bridgetown pupils who were both members of the committee's Press sub-committee.

They were Miss Nazeema Muhamad, 18, and Nicole van Driel, 17, who were detained at a house in Bridgetown, Athlone, at the weekend.

REGIONAL GROUPS

The committee said it deplored the detention of the two pupils.

The Western Cape representatives are meeting in their regional groups to analyse and discuss the school boycott in detail and weigh the pros and

cons of a prolonged boycott.

'Further detentions are only jeopardising our discussions and will have negative effects on the so-called normalisation,' committee said.

It said the release of all persons detained during the school boycott was one of the conditions before a return to classes could be brought about.

A CONDITION

'We were rediscussing this demand when further detentions interfered,' the committee said.

It said other short-term demands which must be met by the authorities were the free supply of all required textbooks, repairs to school buildings, adequate supply of all necessary equipment and the recognition of pupil representative councils.

Further demands were equal salaries for teachers irrespective of race or sex; no further expulsions and 'intimidation', a wider choice of subjects by the next academic year and than an emergency amount of money be set aside for black schools.

© See Page 19.

'81' reject teachers' overtures

Accus

2/7/86

329

THE Committee of 81, which represents boycotting pupils and students in the Western Cape, has rejected any overtures by the Cape Teachers' Professional Association.

The congress of the association, which has 14 000 members throughout the Cape, adopted a motion in Oudshoorn last week calling for greater contact with the committee.

SUPPORT

The association said it supported pupils and students in their fight against apartheid, but they must seriously consider a return to their classrooms in order not to destroy their academic careers.

A spokesman for the Committee of 81 said the motion adopted by the association had been discussed and rejected.

'We decided we want nothing to do with them and associations of a similar kind and that no negotiation should take place,' the spokesman said.

Mr Franklin Sonn, the president of the association, said it was the duty of teachers to seek closer contact with pupils and their leaders.

'It is essential that we get to know one another because pupils view us with a certain amount of prejudice,' he said.

Mr Sonn said much of the criticism levelled at the association was unjustified and untrue.

Another member of the Committee of 81, Mr Mathew Cloete, has been detained in Cape Town under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

This was confirmed by Colonel H Kotze, head of the Security Police in the Western Cape.

Mr Cloete's friends said he was detained last week as he was preparing to leave for his home in Johannesburg.

12 W Cape detainees released

CAPE TOWN 30/7/80

329

By ENRICO HENRI

TWELVE detainees held at two Western Cape prisons under Section 18 of the Internal Security Act were released yesterday.

Those released from Victor Verster prison near Paarl were Mr Raymond Roberts, Mr Basil Howard, Mr Trevor Wentzel, Mr Neil Macdonald, Mr Ewald Von, Mr Cornelius Arntsen, Mr Kenneth Jacobs, Mr George Simon, Mr Owen Geldenhuys and Mr John Janssens. Earlier yesterday, Mr Raymond and four fellow-detainees were sentenced to five days in solitary confinement by a prison court.

Two Panki schoolgirls, Nadine Looz and Rahn Samuels, were released from Palmston prison near Rietburg. Their release was confirmed by their legal representative, Mr A N Ooms.

About 36 detainees now remain in Victor Verster prison and eight women are still held at Palmston prison.

Mr Hendrie, a sociology lecturer at the University of the Western Cape, said last night: "Although I am very glad to be back with my family, I had mixed feelings about being released while the other detainees are still being held. It is very unfair that they should remain and I hope that they will all be

released soon.

"We developed an incredibly close feeling and the farewell this afternoon was very emotional. We all had a lot in common and were intelligent, and emotionally compatible."

There was great solidarity during the hunger strike and we all felt that it had achieved a lot.

He remained "very much against any detention without trial."

O A, co-director of the Centre for Inter-racial Studies at the University of Cape Town, Mr Richard Stevens was sentenced to 10 days solitary confinement in an internal prison hearing at

Victor Verster prison yesterday.

Four other detainees appearing with him - Yusuf Chikhe, Neil Macdonald, Jurnde Diersey and Abdurrazzak Abubakar - were each sentenced to five days solitary confinement.

The five were found guilty of making a noise after the silence gong had sounded at 6 pm. Mr Stevens was also found guilty of insulting a warder.

The presiding officer, a Colonel Friesen of the prison inspectorate in the Western Cape, acquitted all the accused on the charge of failing to obey a lawful command.

Detainee's widow loses case against Minister

STAR 3/7/80
329

GRAHAMSTOWN — Judgment in favour of the Minister of Police was given today by Mr Justice Smalberger in the R35 000 damages action brought by Mrs Nohle Mohapi, widow of Mr Mapetia Mohapi, a black consciousness leader who died in Security Police custody at the Kei Road police station, near East London, on August 5 1976.

The judge also awarded costs to the Minister — unofficially estimated at more than R200 000. These included fees for two counsel, expenses of three overseas handwriting experts and expenses involved in proceedings on commission in Maseru.

Mrs Mohapi sued the Minister in her personal capacity and as mother of two children.

The judge said the point was whether Mr Mohapi died as a result of assault by a policeman or policemen as Mr Mohapi alleged, or whether he committed suicide by hanging himself as the defendant alleged.

The onus of proof of the alleged assault was on Mrs Mohapi. The parties agreed that such damages amounted to R35 000.

On July 16, 1976, Mr Mohapi was arrested at Zwellitsha home by the security police. Captain Schoeman and Warrant Officer Nicholson were present.

Mr Mohapi was taken to King Williamstown and then to Kei Road police station where he was detained until his death.

INTERROGATED

Apart from two letters from her husband, Mrs Mohapi had no contact with him from the time of his arrest to his death.

Mr Mohapi was interrogated on August 5 by a warrant officer who last saw him at 4.30 pm that day. Then the police officer left Kei Road to visit a friend at nearby Frankfurt. He first heard of Mr Mohapi's death the next morning.

At 5 pm Mr Mohapi was visited in his cell by the station commander, Sergeant Geyer, and he was apparently well and had no complaints.

At 6.20 pm sergeant Geyer and a constable took supper to Mr Mohapi. They found him hanging from a metal grill by two pairs of trousers. Lifesaving efforts were in vain.

5 union
AKG:us 3/1/80
workers
(182) (188) (329)
still held

Labour Reporter

THE detention of an organiser of the Western Province General Workers' Union, Mr Wilson Sidina, is now under section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Sidina was detained under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act two weeks ago.

He is one of five detained officials of the union, to which the striking meat workers belong.

OTHERS

The others are organisers Mr Dave Lewis and Miss Di Cooper and voluntary organisers Mr Mike Morris and Dr John Frankish.

Miss Esme Fillmore, of Claremont, a student at the South African College for Higher Education, was released this week after being detained for several weeks.

Mohapi case costs total R250 000

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Attorneys representing Mrs Nohle Mohapi, who lost her civil action against the Minister of Police yesterday, are considering appealing against the judgment — in a case which is already estimated to have cost nearly R250 000.

Mr Justice Smalberger yesterday found that Mr Mapetla Mohapi, a black consciousness leader who died while detained under the Terrorism Act in August, 1976, had changed himself and that the suicide note he left was genuine.

The judge ordered Mrs Mohapi to pay the costs of the Minister of Police — authoritatively estimated at more than R100 000.

Mrs Mohapi's costs in the

case, which lasted for nearly eight weeks and included the hearing of evidence on commission in Lesotho, are understood to be much higher, since she employed three advocates, two attorneys and had two expert witnesses from abroad.

She claimed R35 000 from the Minister of Police for loss of support for herself and her two minor children arising out of the death of her husband.

Her Durban attorney, Mr Griffiths Mxenge, said yesterday that he was considering an appeal against the judgment, which ran to 100 pages. He wished to study it and hoped to reach a decision next week.

Preparing the case for appeal would cost at least R19 000, according to an informed source.

● Full report, page 2

Nohle Mohapi loses suit against Minister

MRS NOHLE Mohapi, the wife of the Black Consciousness leader, Mapeta Mohapi, lost her R35 000 suit against the Minister of Police.

Mr Justice Smaberger yesterday dismissed her claim in the Grahamstown Supreme Court with costs, unofficially estimated at more than R200 000.

They included the employment of two counsel, the expenses of hand writing experts, including two from America and Britain, the taxed costs of the defendant two counsel and for attorney and witnesses incurred in attending proceedings on commission in Maseru.

The judge said the action was for damages in which Mrs Mohapi sued the Minister in her personal capacity as mother of two children.

The point was whether Mr Mohapi died as a result of an assault upon him by a member or members of the SA Police as contended by Mrs Mohapi, or whether he committed suicide by hanging himself as alleged by the defendant.

The onus of proof in

entire Department of Justice were all part of what she referred to as "the system" and were all working hand in glove in a dishonourable and dishonest manner with the security police.

SUFFER

In her evidence Ms Mtshozi alleged that certain security policemen had invoked the deceased man's name and had threatened she would suffer in the same way as Mohapi.

Mrs Nohle Mohapi and her two children.



was clearly not that of an unbiased and impartial witness and her credibility must be assessed in that light.

He said she went to the extent of alleging that prison authorities, the principal district surgeon of East London and the

Mr Justice Smaberger said he was greatly influenced by the somewhat unusual characteristics which Col Fourie found were present in both the note and the authentic writings which he was able to point out to his satisfaction.

"These to my mind are significant characteristics pointing to a common author."

The evidence of a former Daily Dispatch reporter now in exile, Thelwile Mtshozi, taken on commission in Lesotho, was dismissed by the judge as "totally unreliable."

Mr Justice Smaberger said he accepted the evidence of the police handwriting expert, Colonel Fourie, that the note was written by Mr Mohapi. He found his views well reasoned as opposed to those of the two overseas handwriting experts, Dr J Grant and Professor C. Bona, called by Mrs Mohapi. Both claimed that the suicide note was a forgery.

"I am satisfied that Col Fourie is a completely honest witness," he said.

"There are in my view no material points of cri-

an unconvincing explanation for certain inaccuracies in the occurrence book.

Mr Justice Smaberger said the trial had caused attention to be focused on Section Six, the Section that had evoked judicial comment in the past.

The provisions of the Section fell within the terms of reference of the Rabie Commission currently investigating all the aspects of the security legislation in South Africa and in the circumstances any further comment on Section Six, which might otherwise have been justified, would be judicially inappropriate at this stage, he said.

Mr G M Mxenge, the instructing attorney for Mr Mohapi, said he was contemplating appeal.

08/07/80

329

respect of the alleged assault on him was on the Plaintiff and the parties agreed that such damages amounted to R25 000.

He said the "suicide note" was written by Mr Mapele Mohapi who died in 1976 while in detention at the Kari Road police station near King Williams Town.

Mrs Mohapi had claimed that her husband died because of assault by the police while in detention. The police denied the allegation and claimed that he hanged himself in his cell and produced a suicide note to back their claim.

rected at his evidence. I find the well reasoned views expressed by him to be preferable to the opinions of Dr Grant and Prof Bohn."

He said Dr Grant did not properly evaluate the obvious handwriting characteristics common to both the note and the authentic writings.

"Prof Bohn's evidence, seen in proper perspective, did not establish any fundamental differences between the note and the authentic writings nor did he substantiate his claim that the note represented an unskilled simulation of Mr Mohapi's handwriting."

Her evidence was taken on commission because the Minister of Justice, Mr A. Schlebusch, refused to grant her indemnity from arrest if she came to South Africa to testify.

Mr Smalberger said however it was difficult to assess the credibility because he could not assess her demeanour from the mere record of her evidence.

However, he said reading her evidence revealed deep-seated bitterness and prejudice against the South African authorities in general and the security police in particular. Whether or not good

reason existed for her attitude was not something he was called upon to determine. What was important was that her evidence

us for
S news

sport: Western Pro-
air home ground to
men's singles final
Durban July.
d Argus tomorrow
ds and pictures.

d in this long-time
battle between the
opposition, the Pro-

ng?
ditions of Weekend

Biko: UCT call

Medical Reporter

THE executive committee of the board of the University of Cape Town's Faculty of Medicine has disagreed with a finding that there was no prima facie evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct on the part of the Biko doctors.

In a statement issued last night after a meeting to discuss the issue, the executive committee said they regarded 'with grave concern' the recent finding of the South African Medical and Dental Council that there was no prima facie case against three Port Elizabeth doc-

tors — Dr Ivor Lang, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Colin Hersch — who were responsible for the care of black consciousness leader Mr Steve Biko before his death in detention.

ETHICAL ISSUES

The committee resolved to disagree with the finding and to request the Medical Council to 'address itself to the ethical issues of the case in question.'

The resolution quoted the essence of the Declaration of Tokyo for medical doctors treating prisoners which was adopted at a World Medical Association meeting:

The Medical Council was requested to ensure in general 'that doctors shall under all circumstances be bound to alleviate the distress of their fellow men, and to allow no motive — whether personal, collective or political — to prevail against this higher purpose.'

DISSOCIATION

The University of the Witwatersrand Faculty of Medicine last week also criticised the Medical Council's finding on the Biko doctors and unanimously resolved to dissociate itself from the council's decision not to hold an inquiry into the doctors' conduct.

TALK

DEATH OF A FOX, the 511-page George Garrett novel which stopped the Swapo bullet intended for Captain Tinus van Rensburg when his helicopter was shot down last week, could, I suppose, be called his book of life.

His experience recalls many a similar 'book of life' story spawned in warfare and dependent for its poignancy as often as not on a copy of the New Testament carried in a battle-dress breast pocket.

None, however, was ever told quite like Robert Service told it in The Ballad of Soulful Sam, one of an anthology of poems, The Rhymes of a Red-Cross Man, inspired by his experiences in World War I.

Service — Canada's Rudyard Kipling, some call him — is said to hold an all-time record for poetry best-sellers, his Songs of a Sourdough about the same war having sold 14-million copies.

Sam was 'never hilarious,' the poet recounts, 'never known to cuss.'

For a card or a skirt or a beer-mug he hadn't one single free word.

But when it came down to the Scriptures, say! Wasn't he just a bird.

While, Sam 'always' adtracts in his pocket, the which he would haste to present, the story-teller admits to having been a gambler all his life, cards in particular having spelt his ruin.

Then one day, in the heat of battle, with Sam 'shootin' and singin' serenely a 'ymn toon,' he dips into his pocket and hands the gambler a tract entitled 'Oh, Flee Fro The Wrath To Come' — nice cheerful subject, tell yer, when you

POSIT
OUR TV
R2392
per month
INCLUDING G.S.T.

could possibly hope to compete

PHONE NUMBERS.

Chartered A/c 32330
 Bell's Office 26141
 Kin William's 23282
 Town 48359
 New Brighton 48359
 Queensland 2509
 United 2509

DE

Judge dismisses Mohapi claim

GRAHAMSTOWN — The note left by Mr. Mapeha Mohapi was a genuine suicide note and there was no reason to do but believe evidence that he had hanged himself.

Mr. Justice Smalberger gave this judgment in the Supreme Court here yesterday in the civil action brought by Mr. Mohapi's widow, Noble, against the Minister of Police.

Mrs. Mohapi claimed R35 000 for loss of support and suffered by her death as her two minor children as a result of the death of her husband in the Kei Road police cells in 1976.

Her claim was dismissed at R250 000.

Mrs. Mohapi's defence counsel is considering an appeal against the judgment.

The judge said in spite of the evasiveness of two

police witnesses and conflicting evidence, un-informed police, were not sufficient to establish the death of Mohapi. He concluded that his suicide was faked.

The evidence of two overseas handwriting experts, Dr. Julius Grant, of Britain, and Professor Clarence Bohm, of the United States, that the suicide note was forged.

He accepted the evidence of police, handwriting expert, Colonel Frederick Fourie, that the suicide note was not that of the expected signs of forgery.

However, even if he had been unable to make a positive finding on the suicide note, he would still not have been able to make a judgment in favour of Mrs. Mohapi.

The evidence of various policemen testified that the note was not written by Mohapi. It was not written by anyone in the prison where there was no conflict. It was not written by anyone in the prison where there was no conflict.

Mr. Justice Smalberger said that Captain Petrus Schoeman, who headed the team which detained Mohapi, had arranged a measure of fairness box and was in the cell at times. The measure was not very enigmatised of Captain Schoeman's performance.

man," he added.

Sergeant E. W. F. Geyer, the station commander at Kei Road, was also not an impressive witness.

Other policemen stationed at Kei Road did not been prepared to disagree with anything said by Sgt. Geyer, Smith, who was with Sgt. Geyer when Mohapi's body was found, was found to have been a "basically honest witness on whose evidence reliance can be placed."

However, Const. Smith had "unwisely" recorded the accuracy of certain suspect's story in the occurrence book. He had done this because he did not wish to contradict his station commander.

The judge found W/O Nicholas to have been a "not unsatisfactory witness," but said his evidence had contained inexplicable factors.

The judge said W/O Nicholas was not only a person who could have assaulted Mr. Mohapi, on August 1, and he would then have had to fake a "single-handed or double-handed assault" involving Sgt. Geyer, whom he did not know well and who was from a different branch of the police.

He said he found this improbable and that the allegations of conspiracy between W/O Nicholas and Sgt. Geyer had not been put to either witness or counsel for Mrs. Mohapi.

Dealing with the evidence of Ms. Thanywe Mutsos, taken on commission in Lesotho, he said he had found her to be a biased and biased witness whose evidence revealed a deep-seated bitterness against the South African authorities in Lesotho, and the Security Police in particular.

Ms. Mutsos's evidence related to assaults on her by members of the Security Police, the most serious by Major Richard Hansen.

She reported on her detention to the International Red Cross but omitted the most serious assault.

He said that the records kept at the prison showed M had not handed in a case of clothing, casekeeping, had tampered with.

This factor the police case Mohapi had acted in two pairs of shoes which he wore to form a noose.

Taken at its face value, the evidence before the court was against the fact that the person who wanted to commit suicide but in accounting for his person might be turning to murder.

Turning to Mrs. Mohapi's death was open to criticism.

INSEPARABLE since their birth 21 years ago, the Calthorpe triplets of Kenilworth are now going their own way and the first to take the plunge is Gail, centre, who weds her man, John Lister, tomorrow. Sisters Dianne, left, and Cheryl have been close at hand with the wedding preparations like making the wedding cake and will also give moral support to their sister before the altar as her bridesmaids.

Simonstown by-election on Sept 3

Political Correspondent

THE Simonstown and Parktown by-elections will be held on September 3.

This was announced in proclamations which appeared in a Government Gazette in Pretoria today.

Nomination day for the by-elections will be July 28.

The vacancy in Simonstown has been caused by the resignation of Mr John Wiley, the sitting MP, who is standing again as the candidate of the National Party after his South African Party was disbanded last month.

The Progressive Federal Party is putting up Mr Eddie Barlow, the Springbok and Western Province cricketer.

The New Republic Party is not expected to

(Continued on Page 3, col 3)

Detailed lecturer released

ARGUS
4/7/80
329

A LECTURER at the University of the Western Cape, Mrs Edna van Harte, was released from Pollsmoor Prison today after being detained under the security laws for several weeks.

A student, Miss Esme Fillmore, was released earlier this week.

Mrs van Harte was detained with five other UWC staff members on May 27 under Section 10

of the Internal Security Act during a massive security police clampdown in the wake of the schools' unrest.

Four of the staff members — Professor Jakes Gerwel, Mr Dennis Adonis, Mr Jan Persens and Mr Jimmy Ellis — were released earlier last month.

Those still in detention are Mrs Lila (Patel) Adams and Mr Basil Kivedo, both lecturers in the university's sociology department.

Mrs van Harte said she was 'very pleased' to be released. She said she did not know why she had been released while others were still being held.

The weather Cold

(Details Page 3)

Free test tickets

THIS is your last chance to enter the Argus/Pep Stores test tickets competition. The prize is two tickets for the final Lions tour test in Pretoria on July 12. See Page 9.

Argus offer

HAVE The Argus delivered to your door — and save money. See Page 13 for details of our special offer.

**The Argus
TONIGHT**

FEATURED in Tonight:
O C Smith and Roberta Kelly for Cape Town.

ice could rise to the occa

time in his 105th appearance, was looking forward immensely to this game after the team's memorable triumph over the 1976 All Blacks.

As for Blair, who won the game against the Kiwis with his lethal left boot, and in tribute was given a tie by the All Blacks coach J J Stewart, he begged the selectors yesterday to be allowed to play.

But the two key players had to be pulled out. A wound in Du Plessis's

mouth from a wisdom tooth cut out on Monday bled when he ran at Bellville yesterday. And there is a small area of inflammation in Blair's right lung following a flu virus. He would have played in his 66th game for WP, in which he has amassed 743 points but for this illness.

Tiaan Ebersohn, who has four WP caps, comes in at centre to partner Willie du Plessis, and Colin Beck moves from centre to fly-half where he stood in for Blair

against Free State in the Currie Cup on May 10.

This was his regular position in the WP under-20 side and he has shown that he is full of football though his goal-kicking is erratic.

Jan Geldenhuys, who made a good provincial debut at No 8 against Zimbabwe, is strong and has a high work rate.

Henning van Aswegen takes over the captaincy from Du Plessis.

Van Aswegen, having already played against these Lions twice, knows what

he and the Province team are up against.

The two late setbacks, in fact, could bring out the best in this Province side and the Newlands roar — said, perhaps erroneously, to be worth six points — could inspire Van Aswegen's men to play above themselves tomorrow.

Coach Appies du Toit gave the Province team, particularly the forwards, a hard workout against the solid Bellville club side last night and the

Biko doctors: 'Grave concern' over finding

APC Times
4/7/80
329

Staff Reporter

THE executive committee of the University of Cape Town's Faculty of Medicine board has officially stated that it disagrees with the finding of the South African Medical and Dental Council regarding the conduct of the Biko doctors.

The board's executive committee said after a meeting yesterday that it regarded "with grave concern the recent finding of the council that there was no *prima facie* evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct on the part of the 'medical' practitioners responsible for the care of the late Mr Steve Biko".

The council confirmed on June 17 through an 18 to 9 vote that the three district surgeons who treated the black consciousness leader before his death in detention would not face disciplinary action.

The three Port Elizabeth doctors are Dr Ivor Lang, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Colin Hersch.

In a statement issued by the principal and vice-chancellor of UCT, Sir Richard Luyt, the executive committee resolved to:

- Disagree with the finding of the Medical and Dental Council that no *prima facie* case existed against the medical practitioners concerned.

- Request the council to address itself to the ethical issues of the case in question and in general to ensure that doctors shall under all circumstances be bound to alleviate the distress of their fellow men and to allow no motive, whether personal, collective or political, to prevail against this higher purpose. (Declaration of Tokyo adopted at a World Medical Association meeting.)

The finding of the Medical and Dental Council has prompted a challenge from the Medical Association of South Africa for the council to state whether it was satisfied that the medical care to Mr Biko before his death in detention conformed "with the guidelines to which practically all civilized countries subscribe". Professor Marius Barnard, the PFP candidate for the vacant parliamentary seat of Parktown, supported an initiative for taking the matter to the Supreme Court.

Court finds ^{C. T. 4/7/80} Mohapi suicide note genuine ³²⁹

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The note left by black consciousness leader Mapetla Mohapi who died in security police detention in August 1976, was a genuine suicide note and there was no reason to doubt police evidence that he had hanged himself.

This was the finding of Mr Justice Smalberger who gave judgment yesterday in the Grahamstown Supreme Court on the civil action brought by Mr Mohapi's widow, Mrs Nohle Mohapi, against the Minister of Police.

Mrs Mohapi claimed R35 000 for loss of support suffered by herself and her two minor children as a result of the death of her husband which, she maintained, had followed assaults on him by members of the security police.

Not sufficient

Finding against Mrs Mohapi and in favour of the Minister of Police, Mr Justice Smalberger said that in spite of the evasiveness of two police witnesses, and conflicts between the evidence of uniformed police stationed at Kei Road on the one hand, and the security police on the other, there was not a sufficient basis for concluding that Mr Mohapi's death was caused by an assault or that his suicide was faked.

He awarded all costs to the Minister of Police, including the costs of counsel, expert medical and handwriting witnesses, attendance at a commission in Lesotho which heard evidence from exiled former detainee, Ms Thenjiwe Mtintso, and preparation of all documents for the case.

Writing experts

The judge rejected the evidence of two overseas handwriting experts, Dr Julius Grant of Britain and Professor Clarence Robin of the United States, that the suicide note found in Mr Mohapi's inside jacket pocket was a forgery.

He accepted the evidence of police handwriting expert, Colonel Frederick Fourie, that the suicide note was fluent and did not exhibit any of the expected signs of forgery.

Much of the 100-page typed judgment was devoted to an analysis of the handwriting evi-

dence. Dr Grant was criticized for failing to make concessions which were obviously called for and for not being entirely objective.

However, even if he had been unable to make a positive finding on the suicide note, he said he would still not be able to make a judgment in favour of Mrs Mohapi.

The evidence of various policemen who testified stood virtually uncontradicted and in those cases where there was conflict, it was not material to the ultimate finding.

The judge found Warrant-Officer F P Nicholson of the security police to have been a "not unsatisfactory witness", but said his evidence had contained inexplicable factors.

Improbable

The judge said the only person who could have assaulted Mr Mohapi on August 5 was W/O Nicholson, who would then have had to fake a hanging single-handed or risk involving Sergeant Geyer, whom he did not know well and who was from a different branch of the police.

He said he found this improbable and that allegations of a conspiracy between W/O Nicholson and Sergeant Geyer had not been put to either witness by counsel for Mrs Mohapi.

Taken at its face value, the judge said the evidence before him showed that the probabilities were against Mr Mohapi wanting to commit suicide.

Apparent acceptance

He had been young, in good health, devoted to his family and had confidence in the future of black people in South Africa.

The letters he had written on toilet paper while in detention did not seem to be the letters of a man contemplating suicide as they showed an apparent acceptance of the realities of his situation.

However, the letters had been written before Mr Mohapi's interrogation started and might not be a true reflection of his state of mind and attitude to life on the day he died.

"It may well be that the deceased's interrogation was somewhat more intensive than the evidence of Captain Schoeman and W/O Nicholson suggests, and that a greater degree of pressure was brought to bear upon him than is apparent from their evidence."

In any event, there was no accounting for why a person might commit suicide, the judge added.

Detained Cape Times 5/7/80 lecturer 329 released

Staff Reporter

A UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape lecturer was released from Pollsmoor Prison yesterday after being held in detention for more than a month.

Mrs Edna van Harte of Belhar was one of the seven UWC lecturers detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act in the early hours of May 27 at the start of the nation-wide crackdown as the schools' boycott continued.

Four of the seven were released earlier last month. They were Professor Jakes Gerwel, Mr Dennis Adonis, Mr Jan Piersens and Mr Jimmy Ellis.

Those still in detention are Mrs Lila Patel Adams and Mr Basil Kivedo, both sociology lecturers at the university.

Mrs Van Harte had no idea why she had been released and not the other two lecturers, but was happy to be at home.

Earlier this week another detainee, Miss Esme Fillmore, was released.



THE reunited Van Harte family in their Belhar home today, following Mrs van Harte's release from Section 10, detention yesterday. Between Mrs van Harte and Mr Stan van Harte is Meagan, their six-year-old daughter.

'Terrifying powers

By Johann Potgieter

THE full terrifying extent of the powers the South African Government has in its hand hits you for the first time when you experience detention without trial, according to Mrs Edna van Harte, who was released from Pollsmoor Prison yesterday.

Mrs van Harte, a community worker and a student affairs officer at the University of the Western Cape, was one of seven UWC staff members detained in May.

When she was released from Pollsmoor about 9.30 am yesterday, she left behind seven women who

had become close friends during their detention under Section 10 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Her release came without any warning. Mr Stan van Harte had brought their six-year-old daughter, Meagan, to the prison for one of his regular visits, in the hope that Mrs van Harte might glimpse the child through a window.

'We were having our exercise in the courtyard when a warder told me to fetch my washing from the line. We knew then they were going to release me, because the same thing had happened with other releases,' Mrs van Harte said.

At the back of the prison Mrs van Harte was walking down a long passage when she saw Meagan and two friends who had come along playing in the doorway, and her husband sitting nearby.

'There were security policemen leaning against the wall but I didn't even see them because Meagan just came running. I cried.'

They waited until the relatives of the other detainees had completed their visits. Mrs van Harte told them the detainees were 'healthy and relatively happy'.

Then the Van Hartes drove home to their house in Belhar.

The detainees, Mrs van Harte said, had followed the events outside with interest and apprehension, and were allowed to read a number of newspapers — The Argus, the Cape

Times, Rapport, Muslim News, the Cape Herald, and Die Burger — papers their relatives had subscribed to and which they shared.

'The one moment some Government figure would say "the instigators are in prison" — presumably us — and the next someone else would say "the Section 10 prisoners are not criminals, they're just being kept out of the way".'

One felt, Mrs van Harte said, they were being victimised because of possible 'leadership abilities'.

'Obviously one had realised before there were some rather vicious laws around, but it really hit me for the first time just what powers they have, and how totally helpless one is in the face of these laws,' she said.

W/C Argus 5/7/80 329

Friends to pay R150 000 bill

Cape Town 5/7/80 (229)
Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Money from wellwishers and sympathetic organizations is expected to pay the legal bill of Mrs Nohle Mohapi — estimated in legal circles at up to R150 000.

Members of her family said yesterday there was "no way" Mrs Mohapi could meet costs of the minister of police, estimated at about R100 000, awarded against her in her unsuccessful attempt to prove that her husband, Mapetla

Mohapi, did not commit suicide while in detention.

Mrs Mohapi's mother, Mrs Sheila Haya, said: "She earns only R100 a month and has two small children. We are a working-class family and do not have that kind of money."

Mrs Mohapi, who is banned and cannot be quoted, would be able to manage only about R5 a month.

Mrs Mohapi's attorney, Mr Griffiths Mxenge, said he had been instructed to consider tak-

ing the case on appeal. He had sent the 2 000-page court record as well as judgment to "the best legal brains in the country" for their opinion.

Before she can appeal Mrs Mohapi must lodge security for the greater part of costs already awarded against her — estimated at R100 000.

Mr Mxenge hoped the security would come from "sympathetic sources". The cost of the appeal could be about R20 000.

in the usually recognised problems (which affect the 'level of welfare' level directly, and also causes various effects at the 'level of living' level). (a) Active crime: purposeful actions damaging persons or property or their interests (theft, violence, murder, assaults, arson, etc.). (b) Self-incapacitation: purposeful self-actions which result in a lessening of the physical state or ability to act of members of the group (alcoholism, drug dependence, suicide). (c) Victimless crimes: actions which are regarded by the state as 'crimes' but which do not have any victims (brothels, massage parlours, etc.; censorship offences; and so on). (d) Regulation contraventions: contravention of regulations and restrictions, e.g. building byelaws, shopping regulations, parking restrictions, etc. - prosecutions for such contraventions, and degree to which they take place without prosecution occurring. (e) Lack of functionalism: withdrawal from options and possibilities open to the group, or lack of ability to function within these options: work absenteeism, truancy from school, school dropout rates, etc. Mental illness, nervous breakdowns, etc. (f) Accidents. Actions causing damage to persons or property which are not aimed at causing this damage. (Measure by number and nature of incidents; or by insurance rates!) (g) Breakdown of social interactions: interactions which lead to unsatisfactory results are evidenced by failures, e.g. divorce, civil litigation. (iv) *Subjective measures* of the social situation, as determined by opinion polls and surveys.

3) Economic Pressure. Pressures broadly related to the feedback to the 'available resources' level (therefore associated with the group's economic position, or 'class'). (i) *Economic action*. Intensity of economic action taking place in the group, and with other groups. Again, one might try to estimate the fraction of desired actions which have not taken place because of refused permission; or which have not even been initiated because of anticipated difficulties. (ii) *Work pathology*. Pressures resulting from the need to match the conflicting interests of employer

resource use at the level of living level), which is also effectuated by building up power at this level through 'political investment'. We therefore include as 'political action' any resource use at the level of living level which feeds back to the Access to Power level. The 'error correction' loop, operating to correct problems in the main feedback loops, characterizes *logos action*. Finally the action by which 'ideology' affects 'goals', and so determines the pattern of pressures, characterizes *(sociol-psycho)logical action*. Using these definitions²¹, a particular action may be a 'pure' action, e.g. a purely social action. However in many cases an action may have a 'mixed' nature, e.g. we might describe it as 10% social, 70% economic and 20% political in nature. Such classifications should be reasonably clear, from a consideration of how the action relates to the groups stock of resources.

Overall, one can envisage the effectiveness of the feedback system in adapting:

pending on the efficiency of the officer without error particularly institutions such signals in which the resource process limits - but the laws of these processes, see e.g. [70], [84], [87]]. Third, it depends on the

Woman academic released

CAPE TOWN. — A lecturer at the University of the Western Cape, Mrs Edna van Harte, was released from prison yesterday after being detained under the security laws for several weeks.

Mrs Van Harte was detained by Security Police with five other UWC staff members on May 27 under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act after the school's unrest.

Four of the staff members, Prof James Gerwel, Mr Dennis Adonis, Mr Jan Persens and Mr Jimmy Ellis, were released earlier last month.

Still in detention are Mrs Lila (Patel) Adams and Mr Basil Kivedo, both lecturers in sociology. Sapa.

21: It is not claimed that these kinds of actions will exactly correspond to the corresponding discipline as usually understood; but they will broadly do so.

Suicide note was genuine, says judge

Own Correspondent

GRANSTOWN — The note left by black consciousness leader Mphahlele Mphahlele, who died in Security Police detention in August 1976, was a genuine suicide note and there was no reason to doubt police evidence that he had hanged himself.

That was the finding of Mr Justice Simberg, who gave judgment in the Supreme Court on the appeal brought by Mr Mphahlele's widow, Mrs Ntshole Mphahlele, against the Minister of Police.

Mrs Mphahlele claimed R25 000 for loss of support suffered by herself and her two minor children as a result of the death of her husband which, she maintained, had followed assassins on him by members of the Security Police.

Ending against Mr Mphahlele and in favour of the Minister of Police, Mr Justice of the said that in two police with stress and conflicts between the evidence of uninformant police stationed at Kei Road on the one hand, and the Security Police on the other, there was no sufficient basis for concluding that Mr Mphahlele's death was caused by an assassin, or that his suicide note was false.

He awarded all costs to the Minister of Police, including the costs of counsel, expert witnesses, attendance at a commission in Lesotho which heard evidence, and preparation of all documents for the case.

The judge rejected the evidence of two overseas handwriting experts. Dr Grant of Britain and Professor Clarence Bohn of the United States, that the suicide note, found on Mr Mphahlele, was a forgery. He accepted the evidence of a police handwriting expert, Colonel Frederick Foutie, that the suicide note was fluent and did not exhibit any of the expected signs of forgery.

He found that the evidence of the handwriting expert, Colonel Frederick Foutie, that the suicide note was fluent and did not exhibit any of the expected signs of forgery, was credible.

Dr Grant was criticised for failing to make concessions, but he was called for and his evidence was found to be credible. He had been unable to point out any fundamental difference between the writing in the suicide note and the authentic documents, the judge said.

Professor Bohn's quality as a witness had been affected by his degrading refusal to make concessions — so much, so as to render his objectivity suspect. He appeared to regard any difference in the handwriting as evidence of a forgery.

He said that the handwriting of the suicide note was not as good as the handwriting of the normal writing. Neither Dr Grant, nor Professor Bohn, could substantiate their opinions that the suicide note was forged, while Col Foutie had been able to demonstrate certain unusual characteristics of Mr Mphahlele's writing, such as which appeared in the suicide note and other examples of his handwriting.

There he hesitated in finding that the handwriting of the suicide note was not as good as the handwriting of the normal writing. He had been unable to point out any fundamental difference between the writing in the suicide note and the authentic documents, the judge said.

He said that the handwriting of the suicide note was not as good as the handwriting of the normal writing. Neither Dr Grant, nor Professor Bohn, could substantiate their opinions that the suicide note was forged, while Col Foutie had been able to demonstrate certain unusual characteristics of Mr Mphahlele's writing, such as which appeared in the suicide note and other examples of his handwriting.

There he hesitated in finding that the handwriting of the suicide note was not as good as the handwriting of the normal writing. He had been unable to point out any fundamental difference between the writing in the suicide note and the authentic documents, the judge said.

and proffered lame and unconvincing explanations for certain inaccurate entries in the occurrence book.

Other policemen stationed at Kei Road had not been prepared to disagree with anything said by Sgt Geiger, Warrant Officer F. Ndlovu, of the Security Police, to have been a "satisfactory witness".

Taken at its face value, the judge said, the evidence before him showed that the probabilities were against Mr Mphahlele's detention. W/O Nicholas had claimed he had interrogated him until 6pm in an office. But the Kei Road police said Mr Mphahlele had been returned to his cell at 4.30pm that day.

The judge said the only person who could have admitted to the detention of Mr Mphahlele was W/O Nicholas. He had then had a "hanging" conversation with him, but he had not been interrogated.

He said he found this improbable and that allegations of a conspiracy between W/O Nicholas and Sgt Geiger had not been proved.

He said he found this improbable and that allegations of a conspiracy between W/O Nicholas and Sgt Geiger had not been proved.

He said he found this improbable and that allegations of a conspiracy between W/O Nicholas and Sgt Geiger had not been proved.

of his state of mind at the time of the suicide note.

It may well be that some of the more honest and somewhat more honest than the evidence of Captain Mphahlele, who was no in an even there was no according to the evidence of the judge.

He had been young, in good health, devoted to his family and had confidence in the future of black people in South Africa.

The letters he had written on toilet paper while in detention did not seem to be the letters of a man contemplating suicide, as they showed an awareness of the realities of his situation.

However, the letter had been written before Mr Mphahlele was interrogated and he might not be a true reflection of his state of mind at the time of the suicide note.

He said he found this improbable and that allegations of a conspiracy between W/O Nicholas and Sgt Geiger had not been proved.

He said he found this improbable and that allegations of a conspiracy between W/O Nicholas and Sgt Geiger had not been proved.

Public aid for Mohapi legal bill?

Spec Disp 5/7/80

329

GRAHAMSTOWN — Money from wellwishers and sympathetic organisations is expected to pay the massive legal bill of Mrs Noble Mohapi, estimated in legal circles at up to R150 000.

But members of her family said yesterday there was "no way" that Mrs Mohapi could come up with costs of the Minister of Police, estimated at about R100 000, awarded against her in her unsuccessful attempt to prove that her husband, Mr Mphahle Mohapi, did not commit suicide while in detention in police cells.

Mrs Mohapi's mother, Mrs Sheila Haya, said in an interview yesterday. "She earns only R400 a month and has two small children. We are a working class family and do not have that kind of money."

Mrs Haya said that Mrs Mohapi, who is married and cannot be quoted, would only be able to manage about R500 a month. She would probably raise about R1 500 by selling her house and furniture.

Mrs Mohapi's attorney, Mr Gailfina Mxenge, said from Durban yesterday he had been instructed to

on appeal.

He had sent the 2 000 page court record as well as judgment to "the best legal brains in the country" for their opinion.

But before she can appeal Mrs Mohapi must lodge security for the greater part of the costs already awarded against her — estimated at a staggering R100 000.

Mr Mxenge said he hoped that the security needed for appeal would be forthcoming from "sympathetic sources".

The cost of the appeal alone could be about R20 000.

Mrs Haya said she hoped the case would go on appeal in spite of the extra costs this would add to the already staggering bill faced by Mrs Mohapi.

— DDC

TV special

10:30 PM — South

the conduct of the three Port Elizabeth doctors who saw Steve Biko before his death.

Last month the council officially closed the case after a meeting confirmed the "conventional" findings of its preliminary investigation committee. The committee had decided there was no evidence that the three — Dr. Ivor Lister, Benjamin Tucker and Dr. Colin Hirsch — were guilty of improper or disgraceful conduct.

"There has been talk of members walking out of the council if the matter is not satisfactorily sorted out," a council member said this week.

He understood the walk-out talk came from medical schools and involved three or four members. But Professor Philip Tobias, dean of Wits University Medical School, said he had heard nothing about a walkout.

Dr. Prinsloo said he had heard talk about members leaving over the issue but nothing official.

Professor Ted Sarkin, dean of the University of Durban-Westville's Medical School, said his board would release a statement about membership this week.

The growing storm spread overseas, this week with ominous warnings on the standing of South African doctors in the

Medical Council members may walk out

BIKO-DOCTORS DEMO LOOMS

BY CHRIS
WHITFIELD

500 718
6/7/80
329

eyes of the medical world. Professor Clive Rosendorff, head of the department of physiology at Wits University Medical School, said: "Countries with which we have most dealing and reciprocity agreements — Britain, Australia, New Zealand, the Netherlands, Belgium, the United States of America, Canada — have always been happy to accept the bona fides of the council."

"However, there are already indications that rethinking on this point has started.

"The British Medical Association Ethics Committee is to examine the Biko doctors decision of the council. In Geneva the World Health Assembly has called on member countries to review their ties with South African doctors."

"The board of the faculty of medicine at Wits this week released a statement dissociating itself from the council's decision

"Bearing in mind the revelations under cross-examination at the inquest and the fact that the magistrate presiding at Mr Biko's inquest had considered that the matter of the Biko doctors should be referred to the council, the faculty expresses its deep concern and disquiet at the finding that there was no evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct and that the matter should be dropped," the statement said.

THE Medical and Dental Council could face a walk-out of some members over its handling of the Biko doctors.

There was widespread talk in medical circles this week that members of the 34-strong council were considering leaving if the matter was not satisfactorily sorted out.

The University of Natal Medical School will release soon a statement dealing specifically with membership. But most members of the council refused to discuss the question this week, although several confirmed they had read several examinations. The council this week came under increasing fire for its handling of the Biko doctors and will discuss the issue this week.

The registrar, Dr. Nico Prinsloo, said the matter would be discussed at the executive committee meeting this week.

e youve uc

Doctors threaten to quit

Sun POST

6/7/80

329

THE South African Medical and Dental Council (SAMDC) could face a walkout of some members over its handling of the Biko doctors.

There was widespread talk in medical circles this week that members of the 34-strong council were considering leaving if the matter was not satisfactorily sorted out.

But most members of the council refused to discuss the question this week, although several confirmed that they had heard talk of a walk-out.

The SAMDC this week came under increasing local and international fire for its handling of the Biko doctors.

SAMDC registrar Dr Nico Prinsloo told SUNDAY POST the matter would be discussed at an executive committee meeting on Friday when a statement from the influential Medical Association of South Africa (MASA) is placed before the committee.

The MASA statement called for an open inquiry into the conduct of the three Port Elizabeth doctors who saw Steve Biko before his death, Dr Ivor Lang, Dr Benjamin Tucker and Dr Colin Hersch.

Last month the SAMDC officially "closed" the case after a full meeting of the council which confirmed that there was no evidence that the three PE doctors were guilty of improper or disgraceful conduct.

"There has been talk of members walking out of the council if the matter is not satisfactorily sorted out," a senior council member said this week.

He said he understood the walk-out talk had come from medical schools, and only involved three or four members.

But Professor Phillip Tobias, dean of the Wits University Medical School, said he had heard that



Steve Biko

lutely nothing" about a walk-out.

The growing storm over the issue this week spread overseas — with ominous warnings on the standing of South African medics in the eyes of the medical world.

Prof Clive Rosendorff, head of the department of physiology at the Wits University Medical School, said: "Countries with which we have most dealings and reciprocity agreements such as Great Britain, Australia, New Zealand, the United States of America and Canada, have always been happy to accept the bona fides of the SAMDC.

"However, there are already indications that rethinking on this point has started," he said. — SUNDAY POST Cor-

Mohapi widow cannot pay court costs

Sum
P037
6/7/80
329

By OWEN VANQA

MRS NOHLE MOHAPI, the political widow of a Terrorism Act detainee, cannot afford to pay the Minister of Police R200 000, according to sources close to her family.

Mr Justice Smalberger in the Grahamstown Supreme Court last week ordered her to pay the costs of her unsuccessful civil action, authoritatively estimated to be more than R200 000.

It is believed to be the highest costs awarded to a Minister of the State from a black person.

Mrs Mohapi had claimed R35 000 from the Minister of Police following the death of her husband Mr Mapetla Mohapi in detention at Kei Road police station near King William's Town in 1978.

Mr Mohapi, the black consciousness leader, was detained under section six of the Terrorism Act at the time of his death.

Mrs Mohapi earns R160 a month as a cashier of a furniture shop in King Williams Town. She has no other sources of income.

"If she were to pay the costs it would mean her asking for the Minister to pay for the rest of her life," a source close



Mrs Mohapi

to her said. Ms Mohapi cannot be quoted because she is banned.

Mrs Mohapi is a teacher by profession, but cannot teach because of her banning order.

She is considering appealing against the banning order. She cannot see herself paying the Minister of Police under whose care her husband died, a member of the family said.

Unions protest at
detention of official. 7

128 Staff Reporter 128

329 87/80
The unions had not been able to get information about Mr Norushe from the police. They learned he was now being detained under the Terrorism Act from his lawyers.

THE Food and Canning Workers' Union and African Food and Canning Workers' Union yesterday condemned the continued detention of the secretary of the African union's East London branch, Mr B P Norushe.

A spokesman for the two unions said it had learned that while Mr Norushe was detained just over two weeks ago under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, he was now being held under Section Six of the Terrorism Act.

"The union wishes to protest in the strongest terms against his continued detention", the spokesman said.

Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act allows for detention up to 14 days, while Section Six of the Terrorism Act allows for indefinite detention.

Friend of Biko's 329 detained

Cape Town 9/7/80
Staff Reporter

MR PETER JONES, a former organizer of the Black Peoples' Convention, was detained by security police early yesterday. It is his second detention.

His wife, Mrs Emella Jones, said from their Somerset West home last night that the security police had informed her by telephone that her husband had been detained and was being held under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Mr Jones, a member of the South African Students' Organization (Saso), now banned, was first detained with his friend, black consciousness leader Mr Steve Biko, on August 18, 1977, and released late last year.

He was banned after his release and restricted to the magisterial district of Somerset West.

8/17/80

Friend of Biko detained again

(329)

Crime Reporter

MR PETER JONES, who was detained with Steve Biko in 1977, has again been detained by security police.

Mr Jones's wife, Emelia, said today she had been told by telephone that he had been picked up this morning at his work in Somerset West.

Mr Jones, who was banned soon after his release late last year, is restricted to the magisterial district of Somerset West.

Mr Jones was initially arrested on August 18 1977 with Steve Biko and held for nearly 18 months.

EX-ORGANISER

He is a former organiser of the Black Peoples' Convention and a member of the now banned South African Students' Organisation (Saso).

Mr Jones was a close friend of Steve Biko, who died while in police custody about a month after they were detained near Grahamstown.

Security police were not available to confirm Mr Jones's detention today.

Mrs Jones said she had been told he was being held in terms of Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, which entitles police to hold a person for periods up to 14 days without being charged.

Manufactured goods are determined
basically by available means of
production & supply & demand.
If the manufacturer sets the demand
changing, he can thus increase or
decrease output.
But if a farmer sets a goal - he
cannot turn back.
That is why it is happening
as are paying
produce. There is
ing away of
at commodities
it be avoided.
if the farmers to
this could not
manufactured
could be stored etc

That is why
farmer
also
excess
that
it ob
know
happy
goods

5

9/7/80 ARMS (329)
57 detainees on hunger strike

FIFTY-SEVEN people being detained in terms of security legislation at Victor Verster Prison in Paarl have refused to eat since yesterday morning, according to the Department of Prisons in Pretoria.

Replying to specific questions regarding the hunger strike, Major P J Hartman of the Prisons Directorate of Public Relations, said the detainees

were refusing to eat 'probably in protest at their detention.'

The detainees are being held in terms of Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

Major Hartman said the detainees' legal advisers had regular contact with them. 'Attention should be drawn to the relevant provision in the Act in terms of which they are

being detained in regard to applications to the Minister of Justice.'

The Act makes provision for a review committee and the detainees are entitled to make representations to this review committee.

In terms of the relevant section of the Act, however, the Minister need not give any effect to the committee's recommendations, according to a legal representative.

The identity of the review committee is also not known.

It is appointed by the State President.

Relatives who have spoken to the detainees said, however, that the detainees were not interested in making representations to the committee.

'They feel it is just a waste of time. By making representations they would be giving respectability to an unjust system.'

Str. ended 13.7.80 (A. 14.7.80)

ended strike 13.7.80 (Angus 14.7.80)

(324) 105 9/160

SP detain Peter Jones

MR Peter Jones, who was detained with Steve Biko in 1977, has again been detained by Security Police.

His wife, Emelia said yesterday she had received a call informing her that her husband had been picked up this morning at his work in Somerset West.

Mr Jones, who was banned soon after his release late last year, is restricted to the Magisterial District of Somerset West.

Mr Jones was initially arrested on August 18, 1977 with Steve Biko, and was held for nearly 18 months.

He is a former organiser of the Black People's Convention and a member of the now banned South African Students Organisation (Saso).

Security police were not available to confirm the detention of Mr Jones.

His wife said she had

been told her husband was being held in terms of Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act which entitles police to hold a person for periods of up to 14 days without being charged.

Detainees at Victor Verster 'on hunger strike'

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 57 of the 66 detainees held at the Victor Verster maximum-security prison near Paarl have been on a hunger strike since Sunday, according to relatives who visited them on Tuesday.

It is believed that some detainees have also stood or sat on the floor at night.

The relatives said yesterday the detainees had demanded to be either charged or released from detention and had complained of "harassment by warders" and "victimization" of certain detainees.

It seemed unlikely the strike would end till the "charge or release" demand was acceded to, the relatives said.

A spokesman for the Department of Prisons in Pretoria said his department had no comment on the hunger strike.

The detainees are all being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

The relatives said most of the detainees had refused the food brought to them during Tuesday's visit. They said they had been on a hunger strike since Sunday.

Relatives and friends are permitted to visit the detainees on Tuesdays and Thursdays.

Mrs Petronella Ferus, the wife of Mr Hennie Ferus, a Labour Party official from Worcester, said one of the detainees, Mr Basil Kevido, had applied for permission to attend the funeral of his grandmother, but was refused.

Mrs Ferus said Mr Michael Sedgwick,

mother was told when she arrived at the prison on Tuesday that she could no longer visit him or hand him parcels.

Legal sources said five detainees were presently being charged under prison disciplinary measures. A sixth man was convicted under the prison regulations on July 2.

The wife of another detainee, who asked not to be named, said her husband was immediately stopped by a prison warder when he tried to tell her of the causes of the hunger strike.

Mrs Shabdelia Issel, the wife of Mitchell's Plain community leader Mr Johnny Issel, said most of the detainees were supporting the hunger strike. Only a few accepted food "for health reasons".

She said her husband was also stopped from telling her the reasons for the hunger strike when she visited him on Tuesday. But she understood from other visitors that harassment by warders was one of the reasons.

A member of the Mothers' Committee, the Rev Cyril Davis, said three high-school students from Somerset West were among the detainees who refused food brought to them on Tuesday.

He said detainees had resorted to standing or sitting on the floor and refusing to use the bedding supplied.

Ms Celeste Santos, the wife of community worker Mr Rommel Roberts, said the hunger strike was foremost a protest against detention without trial.

18/7/80

Hunger strike news blackout

ARGUS
329

THE Department of Prisons has imposed a news blackout on the hunger strike by 57 detainees who are held at the Victor Verster Prison near Paarl.

This was announced today by Major P. J. Hartman of the Press Liaison section of the department who said: 'There is no comment on any inquiry on this issue from the department.'

Major Hartman said the department would not confirm or deny any inquiries on this issue. He said it was unfortunate, but 'anyway it will clear up.' Then, he suggested the Press try for information the next day.

Later, Major Hartman telephoned The Argus to say the Prisons Department was referring all inquiries to the office of the Minister of Prisons, Mr L. le Grange.

Yesterday Major Hartman said 57 people being detained in terms of security legislation at Victor Verster Prison in Paarl had refused to eat since Tuesday morning, 'probably in protest at their detention.'

He denied allegations that the detainees refused to sleep on bedding supplied by the department or that the detainees refused to talk to members of the department. 'These allegations are not correct. They do sleep on what we supply,' he said.

CHARGES

A spokesman for the Prisons Department confirmed yesterday that five detainees being held at Victor Verster Prison — Richard Stevens, Abdurazak, A. Chm. a. t. Yusuf Chikie, Junade Dharsey and Neil Macdonald — appeared in a prison court on Tuesday on charges of contravening prison regulations. The trial was postponed to today.

Mr Louis le Grange said today he knew of the hunger strike but would not comment on the matter until he received a full report from the Prisons Department.

Speaking from his Pretoria office the Minister said once he was in full possession of the facts he would decide whether or not to issue a statement.

'I don't think I will play this on a very high note,' he said.

Post 19/7/80

57
on
hunger
strike

329
2/3

FIFTY-SEVEN people being detained in terms of security legislation at Victor Verster Prison in Paarl have refused to eat since Tuesday morning, according to the Department of Prisons in Pretoria.

Replying to specific questions regarding the hunger strike, Major P J Hartman of the Prisons Directorate of Public Relations, said the detainees were refusing to eat "probably in protest at their detention."

CONTACT

The detainees are being held in terms of Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

Major Hartman said the detainees' legal advisers had regular contact with them. "Attention should be drawn to the relevant provision in the Act in terms of which they are being detained in regard to applications to the Minister of Justice."

The Act makes provision for a review committee and the detainees are entitled to make representations to this review committee.

EFFECT

In terms of the relevant section of the Act, however, the Minister need not give any effect to the committee's recommendations, according to a legal representative.

The identity of the review committee is also not

Detainees

still on *STAR*
hunger *11/7/80*
strike *(329)*

CAPE TOWN — The hunger strike at the Victor Verster maximum security prison — which now involves all 66 detainees being held there under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act — today enters its sixth day.

Family sources claimed again today that some of the detainees were not using the bedding provided.

This has been denied by the Department of Prisons.

The Minister of Prisons, Mr le Grange, today confirmed the hunger strike was on.

With a few exceptions, the detainees had refused to eat since July 8.

The prescribed food was made available to them at every meal time and the necessary medical services were available, he said.

Relatives who visited the Paarl Prison yesterday said the detainees again refused to accept food and said they were determined to keep up the hunger strike in support of their demand to be either charged or released.

"The spirit among the detainees is very good and they say they will continue their strike, even if they have to be carried out to hospital one by one," Mrs Petronella Ferris, wife of Mr Hennie Ferris, a Worcester Labour Party official, said. — Sapa

One of the detainees is

To Page 3, Col 10

Hunger strike continues

►► From page 1

alleged to have collapsed in a prison court yesterday and had to be taken to hospital.

The detainee, Mr Abdurazak Achmat, was appearing with Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Yusuf Chikhe, Mr Junade Dharsey and Mr Neil MacDonald on charges of contravening prison regulations.

They are alleged to have ignored a warder's command to be quiet.

Mr Stevens's wife, Freda, said she had found out her husband was on trial by accident.

"I am terribly upset about this. I feel the authorities should have let me know," she said.

Mrs Stevens said she had since heard from her husband's lawyer that the trial was postponed because one of the accused, Mr Achmat, had collapsed in court yesterday and was taken to hospital.

The Department of Prisons in Pretoria today refused to confirm the alleged incident.

Biko decision probe by Medical Council

STAR 4/7/80 (329)

Staff Reporters

Widespread criticism of the Medical and Dental Council's decision not to act against doctors who treated black consciousness leader Steve Biko before his death was expected to come under scrutiny at the council's executive committee meeting in Pretoria today.

The meeting was also expected to look at a petition by more than 70 doctors on conditions at Baragwanath Hospital. Doctors have claimed they cannot do their work properly because of "gross overcrowding."

Doctors countrywide have condemned the Council's finding that

there was no evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct on the part of the doctors who treated Mr Biko and that there was no need for a disciplinary hearing.

Both the Faculty of Medicine of the University of the Witwatersrand and the executive committee of the board of the

University of Cape Town's Medical Faculty have strongly attacked the decision.

The Wits Medical Faculty has contended there is prima facie evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct which should have been subjected to the careful scrutiny of a Medical Council disciplinary hearing.

Expressing anxiety felt by Wits medical staff, the dean of the faculty, Professor Phillip Tobias, said: "It is vitally important that we dissociate ourselves from the decision of the Medical Council."

WORRIED

"As a group of concerned doctors and medical school teachers, we are worried that the Council might, by its decision, have called into question its own credibility as an objective and unbiased guardian of the high standards of the medical profession in South Africa."

Reports indicate that the British Medical Association's ethics committee is to examine details of the Council's decision.

The World Health Organisation in Geneva has also called on member countries to review their ties with South African doctors.

128th held
at EL ARUS
factory 329

Argus Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — Police today arrested 128 people in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act outside an East London factory.

Those arrested are former employees of the factory, National Converter Industries.

They were among 200 workers who were sacked earlier this week for refusing to work according to factory rules. The workers elected a committee of members of the South African Allied Workers' Union to represent them to management. But the management insisted that they should elect a liaison committee. This the workers rejected.

They had previously gathered a number of times outside the factory.

Prisoners on hunger strike: No comment

THE Department of Prisons refused to comment yesterday on the hunger strike by 57 detainees at the Victor Verster Prison near Paarl, Major P J Hartman of the Department's press liaison section said.

On Wednesday Maj Hartman said 57 people being detained under Security Laws had refused to eat since Tuesday.

The Department could not confirm or deny inquiries, he said, and they were being referred to the office of the Minister of Police and of Prisons, Mr L le Grange. — Sapa.

11/7/80 (329) ARMS

Detainee said to have collapsed

ONE of the detainees on a hunger strike at the Victor Verster Prison near Paarl is alleged to have collapsed in a prison court yesterday and had to be taken to hospital.

The detainee, Mr Abdulrazak Achmat, was appearing with Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Yusuf Chikhe, Mr Junade Dbarsey and Mr Neil MacDonald on charges of contravening prison regulations.

They are alleged to have ignored a warden's command to be quiet. Mr

Stevens's wife, Freda, said today that she had found out by accident that her husband was on trial.

'I'm terribly upset about this. I feel the authorities should have let me know,' she said.

Mrs Stevens has since heard from her husband's lawyer that the trial was postponed because one of the accused, Mr Achmat, had collapsed in court yesterday and was taken to hospital.

The Department of Prisons in Pretoria today

refused to confirm or deny that Mr Achmat had collapsed in court and had to be taken to hospital. Major P J Hartman of the Press liaison section of the department said all inquiries should be referred to the Minister of Prisons' office.

The Minister, Mr Louis le Grange, issued a statement to Sapa today confirming the hunger strike.

The statement said that, with a few exceptions, the people who were being detained under the Inter-

nal Security Act had refused to eat since July 8.

The prescribed food was made available to them at every meal time, the statement said, and the necessary medical services were available.

The detainees' needs were continually seen to, and senior officers of the Department of Prisons saw them regularly. The number of detainees on hunger strike was 66, he said.

● No let-up in jail hunger strike. — Page 11.

No let-up in jail hunger strike

11/180

ALCUS

DETAINÉES at the Victor Verster Prison in Pretoria again refused to accept food parcels from their families yesterday indicating that a hunger strike at the prison was continuing.

According to the Department of Prisons, 57

detainees held under security legislation refused to eat on Tuesday morning probably in protest at their detention.

The department has since imposed a news blackout on the hunger strike.

A parent who saw his son yesterday said the son was in good spirits but weakness was beginning to set in.

He said his son was confident that they could hold out and get results

from the prison authorities.

The detainees at Victor Verster are being held in terms of Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinite detention.

Relatives are allowed to visit them twice a week.

Those held under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act, which include Mr Andrew Boraine and Mr Edwin Jurgens, are not allowed access to their families.

(32)

DAILEY DISP
Union 11/7/80
man 329
quizzed

EAST LONDON — A man employed at a textile factory in Arnoldton, here, Mr September Tom Mpakati, said yesterday he had been detained by the security police at Cambridge, from 8 pm on Wednesday to 3 pm yesterday.

Mr Mpakati said he had been involved in recruiting workers for the South African Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) at the factory and was picked up by the police near the factory.

He said he was questioned extensively on his trade union work and told there was nothing wrong with trade unions as long as they were registered.

He said he was also threatened with detention should there be any disturbance at his place of employment.

The head of the security police here, Col A. P. van der Merwe, said he did not know of Mr Mpakati's detention. — DDR

Minister may act in prison trial dispute

CAPE TIMES
12/7/80

329

Political Correspondent

THE MINISTER OF PRISONS, Mr Louis le Grange, said yesterday that his department was considering replacing the presiding officer at an internal prisons trial after objections from the detainees involved.

He said that a detainee who collapsed at the hearing, Mr Abdurrazack Achmat, was receiving good medical treatment and that senior officers were giving urgent attention to the hunger strike at Victor Verster prison near Paarl.

All 66 detainees at the prison are believed to have joined the hunger strike.

Mr Achmat is one of five detainees who were charged on Thursday with contravening prison regulations. The other four were Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Yusuf Chikte, Mr Zunade Dharsey and Mr Neil MacDonald.

The internal hearing at Victor Verster prison was presided

over by a Captain Liebenberg, deputy head of the prison's maximum security section. In spite of objections from the detainees, Captain Liebenberg declined to recuse himself.

The Cape Times was told that after Mr Achmat had collapsed and been taken to the prison hospital, the hearing was adjourned without a new date being set.

Mr Le Grange would not respond in detail to a series of questions put to him by the Cape Times yesterday, except to say that he had discussed the question of Captain Liebenberg with the Commissioner of Prisons and the matter was being reconsidered.

Mr Achmat was "in quite good condition under the circumstances" and, like the other detainees, was being attended by a doctor and receiving good medical attention.

Mr Le Grange said he was being kept fully informed of developments on a daily basis and that the hunger strike was being taken seriously.

"You can be assured that the commissioner and I are seeing that every regulation applying to a situation of this kind, and to people in detention, is being scrupulously applied."

In a statement to Sapa Mr Le Grange said that with a few exceptions, the people who were being detained under the

Internal Security Act had refused to eat since July 8. The prescribed food was made available to them at every meal-time, and the necessary medical services were available. The detainees' needs were continually seen to and senior officers of the Department of Prisons saw them regularly, he said.

329 (24) 20h 12/7/80

Boycott of meetings

The Coloured Management Committee would boycott all its monthly meetings in protest against the detention of two of its members, the vice-chairman, Mr R R Peffer, said in Johannesburg yesterday.

The two detained men are the chairman, Mr I Richards, and a committee member, Mr

M Dangor.

Mr Peffer said the committee could not be expected to function normally when the State had imposed an intolerable abnormality on it. For him to help the committee to function normally would be to acknowledge the merit of such State action, he said. — Sapa.

Sixth day of hunger strike

Staff Reporters

THE HUNGER strike at Victor Verster maximum security prison — now said to involve all 66 detainees being held there under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act — today enters its sixth day.

The Minister of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, is to decide today whether to make a statement. Last night he said he had not yet received a full report as he had been out of his office.

He said that no news black-out had been imposed. "The situation is such that if any statement is to be made on behalf of the department it will be made by me."

Relatives who visited the Paarl prison yesterday said the detainees had again refused to accept food in support of their demand to be charged or released.

● Mrs Petronella Ferus, the wife of Mr Hennie Ferus, a Worcester Labour Party official, said nine detainees originally accepted food because they were not aware of the hunger strike. All detainees

had now joined the strike.

● Mrs Shahieda Issel, the wife of community leader Mr Johnny Issel, said all the detainees were now refusing food but were drinking water.

● A member of the Macassar-Somerset West Parents' Students' Committee, the Rev Cyril Davis, said certain detainees were not using their bedding. This was confirmed by the wife of a detainee but denied by the department.

● The publicity secretary of the Azanian Peoples' Organization, Mr George Wauchope, said: "We back the detainees in their stand. To be labelled a troublemaker does not necessarily make one a troublemaker."

● The convener of the Lawyers for Human Rights organization, Professor Johan van der Vyfer, said: "I fully agree that people detained without trial should be either tried or released."

● The chairman of the Soweto Committee of 10, Dr Nthato Motlana, said: "I wish I had the courage to do the same when I was detained."

Officer recuses himself at detainee trial

THE presiding officer at an internal prisons trial held at Victor Verster prison yesterday recused himself from the hearing after objections from the five detainees being tried.

A relative of one of the detainees said that the officer, a Captain Liebenberg, who is also deputy head of the prison's maximum security section, recused himself when the trial reopened yesterday.

The hearing was adjourned on Friday when one of the detainees, Mr Abdurazzack Achmat, collapsed.

The hearing will be restarted on Thursday before a presiding officer from outside Victor Verster prison.

Relatives of the five men yesterday condemned the decision to restart the trial as "farfetched", and called for the charges to be withdrawn.

Mr Achmat and four other detainees — Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Yusuf Chikte, Mr Zunade Dharsey and Mr Neil MacDonald — are charged with contravening prison regulations.

The men originally objected to Captain Liebenberg hearing the trial because they feared that they would be "victimized".

A spokesman for the office of the Minister of Police and Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, said the minister had no comment "at this stage" but might issue a statement today.

● Prisoners agree to eat, page 2

Prisoners agree to start eating

Staff Reporter

THE 66 detainees at Victor Verster prison near Paarl unanimously agreed on Sunday to suspend their week-old hunger strike.

Legal sources said yesterday that they would "reconsider the situation" and wait to see whether any detainees were released.

A statement by the Minister of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, issued through the Department of Prisons' liaison service, yesterday confirmed that the strike had ended.

The statement read: "The persons who are being detained at Victor Verster prison in terms of Section 10 (i) A (bis) of the Internal Security Act, who refused to eat since July 8, have resumed eating (from Sunday). All the persons involved are in good health. Those involved are receiving additional food according to medical prescription to supple-

ment their diet, and all of them are well cared for."

● Meanwhile, seven women being detained at Pollsmoor prison near Retreat yesterday continued their hunger strike. It is believed that two Athlone students, Miss Nicolette van Driel and Miss Nazeema Mohamed, have joined them.

Miss Van Driel and Miss Mohamed were originally detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, but have now been placed under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinite detention.

The other seven women are a lecturer at the University of the Western Cape, Mrs Lila Adams; the acting president of Azapo, Mrs Nombulelo Melane; a community worker, Mrs Theresa Solomons; a Paarl student, Miss Natalie Leon; a Wellington student, Miss Rabia Samuels; a Fort Hare student and sister of Mrs Melane, Miss Yoliswa Kobus, and Mrs Jean Naidoo of Rylands Estate.

Prisoners on hunger strike: No comment

THE Department of Prisons refused to comment yesterday on the hunger strike by 57 detainees at the Victor Verster Prison near Paarl, Major P J Hartman of the Department's press liaison section said.

On Wednesday Maj Hartman said 57 people being detained under Security Laws had refused to eat since Tuesday.

The Department could not confirm or deny inquiries, he said, and they were being referred to the office of the Minister of Police and of Prisons, Mr L le Grange. — Sapa.

Fast by 57 detainees

CAPE TOWN. — The Department of Prisons refused to comment yesterday on the hunger strike by 57 detainees at the Victor Verster Prison near Paarl.

Major P J Hartman, of the department's Press liaison section, said on Wednesday that 57 people being detained under security laws had refused to eat since Tuesday.

Yesterday he referred inquiries to the office of the Minister of Police and Prison, Mr Louis le Grange. — Sapa.

APR 23 1977

Prison

hunger strike

goes on

THE Minister of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, has confirmed the hunger strike by 57 Internal Security Act detainees at Victor Verster Prison, Paarl.

His statement said that, with a few exceptions, the people who were being detained under the Act had refused to eat since July 8.

The prescribed food was made available to them and the necessary medical services were available.

A parent who saw his son on Thursday said he was in good spirits.

The detainees at Victor Verster are being held in terms of Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinite detention.

Yesterday, five detainees at Victor Verster — Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Abdurazak Achmat, Mr Yusuf Chikte, Mr Junade Dharsey and Mr Neil Macdonald — appeared in a prison court, charged with contravening prison regulations.

Relatives are allowed to visit twice a week, but those being held under Section Six of the Terrorism Act, including Mr Andrew Boraine and Mr Edwin Angless, both of the University of Cape Town, are not allowed to see their families. It is also not known where they are being held.

Mr Andrew Boraine's father, Dr. Alex Boraine MP (PFP Pinelands) said all the family could do was to inquire at Caledon Square about their son. — Sapa.

CAPE TIMES 14/7/80

Hunger-strike detainees to review decision

329

Staff Reporters

DETAINEES at Victor Verster Prison, Paarl, will today review their decision to refuse food, according to the attorney representing them. They have been on a week-long hunger strike.

The more than 60 people detained at the prison under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act decided to go on a hunger strike last Sunday in protest against their continued detention without being charged or tried. The protest came to light when detainees refused to accept food parcels from relatives.

At Pollsmoor Prison near Retreat at least seven women have joined the strike "to show their solidarity with men at Victor Verster".

According to relatives, they refused to accept their food on Friday and were accepting only non-nourishing liquids such as water and soft-drinks. They have not indicated how long they intend to maintain the strike.

In a statement on Friday the Minister of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, said the detainees' needs were continually seen to and senior officers of the Department of Prisons saw them regularly.

"The prescribed food was made available to them at every mealtime and the necessary medical services were available," he said.

Lecturer, schoolgirl, housewife

The women who joined in the strike were Mrs Lila Adams, a lecturer at the University of the Western Cape, Mrs Nombulelo Melane, acting head of Azapo, Mrs Theresa Solomons, a community worker, Natalie Leon, a schoolgirl from Paarl, Rabia Samuels, a Wellington pupil, Yolisa Kobus, a Fort Hare student, and Mrs Jean Naidoo, a Rylands housewife.

A prayer service to reflect on the position of the detainees will be held in St George's Cathedral on Wednesday between 1pm and 2pm. The service will be open to people of all denominations.

• Mr Le Grange confirmed last night that women at Pollsmoor had joined the hunger strike. "I'm not sure of the number, but I think it is seven," he said.

He said the women would receive the same medical care as was being given to the striking men at Victor Verster. He said that the detainee who collapsed during an internal trial at the prison last week, Mr Abdurrazack Achmat, was being cared for, and his information was that there was nothing basically wrong with him.

14/7/80 AR945 (329)

Verster detainees eating again

ALL the detainees, who are being held at Victor Verster Prison in terms of Section 10 (1) (A) of the Internal Security Act, who have refused to eat since July 8 ended their hunger strike yesterday afternoon, according to a statement issued in Pretoria.

Major Boshoff of prison liaison services gave the statement from Mr Louis le Grange, Minister of Prisons.

He went on: They also ate their food today. All the people involved are in good health. They are now receiving additional food according to medical prescription to supplement their diet and they are well cared for.

Major Boshoff said the Minister 'will make further statements as the matter progresses.'

It was reported earlier that two more women have

joined the hunger strike at Pollsmoor Prison.

Miss Nicolette van Driel and Miss Nazima Mohamed, both Bridgetown High school girls, have joined seven women at Pollsmoor on the hunger strike.

Miss Dries and Miss Mohamed were originally held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, which allows for detention of not more than 14 days.

On Saturday they were placed under section 10 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinite detention.

According to the Department of Prisons, detainees refused to eat last Tuesday at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl.

Last week seven women at Pollsmoor joined in.

They are Lila Adams, a lecturer at the University of the Western Cape; Mrs Nombulelo Melane, acting

head of Azapo; Mrs Theresa Solomons, a community worker; Natalie Leon, a schoolgirl of Paarl; Rabia Samuels, a Wellington pupil; Yolisa Kobus, a Fort Hare student; and Mrs Jean Naidoo, a Rylands housewife.

The condition of Mr Adurazak Achmat has improved, according to his lawyer. Mr Achmat collapsed in a prison court last week.

Silence on Biko protest

THE SA Medical and Dental Council remains silent over doctors' protests on its handling of the Steve Biko investigation.

The executive committee of the council met in Pretoria last Friday and was expected to discuss the council's decision not to act against doctors who treated Mr Biko before his death, and a petition by more than 70 doctors at Haragwanath Hospital, Soweto, against overcrowding.

RESIGNATION

Dr B T Naidoo, a Durban child specialist and the first black to be elected to the council, has resigned over the Biko issue.

Today, a spokesman for the council would disclose no details about Friday's executive meeting.

STAR. 14/7/80 (329)

Medical council silent on Biko

The SA Medical and Dental Council is remaining tight-lipped over doctors' protests on its handling of the Steve Biko investigation.

On Friday the executive committee of the Council met in Pretoria and it was expected that two vital issues would come under discussion.

They were the council's decision not to act against doctors who treated Mr Steve Biko before his

death, and a petition by more than 70 doctors at Baragwanath Hospital over conditions there.

Doctors are dissociating themselves from the Council and at least one has resigned over the Biko issue.

He is Dr B T Naidoo, a Durban child specialist and the first black to be elected to the Council.

In Cape Town, Professor Frances Ames, head of the Department of Neurology at the University of

Cape Town, said several black and Indian doctors had suggested an approach to the World Medical Association to have the Medical and Dental Council penalised or struck off the register.

Prof Ames said: "If this goes through it will split the SA medical profession."

Today a spokesman for the Medical and Dental Council would disclose no details about Friday's executive meeting.

CAPE TOWN 15/7/80 (329)

Letter left at church

Staff Reporter

A GROUP of "concerned white citizens of Cape Town" left at the doors of the Ned Geref Moederkerk in Gardens before a service on Sunday evening a bouquet and a plea for churchmen to intercede with the government on behalf of people detained without trial.

The letter, addressed to "those in authority in the Dutch Reformed Church", said: "To those in authority in the Dutch Reformed Church, we, concerned citizens of Cape Town, address this sincere appeal to you as deeply religious people to intercede with the government for the release of all those detained without trial, many of whom have been on a hunger strike for days. We urge you to heed this appeal for the sake of future peace in South Africa."

A member of the group, Mrs Dot Cleminshaw, said they had tried to draw the attention of service-goers to the plight of the detainees.

The minister who officiated at the service, the Rev J G J van Vuuren, and the scribe of the congregation, Mr R Bruce, said yesterday they knew nothing of the bouquet or the letter.

15780
**10 women
AROUS
on hunger
strike** (329)

TEN women detainees at Pollsmoor Prison are still on hunger strike, the Minister of Police and Prisons, Mr. Louis le Grange, said through a spokesman from his Pretoria office today.

The women joined the hunger strike last week in sympathy with detainees who went on strike at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl.

At Victor Verster, where 66 detainees ended the hunger strike on Sunday, nine are in the prison hospital with minor ailments, according to the wife of a detainee.

The Minister said that 10 coloured women at Pollsmoor were still continuing their so-called hunger strike (refraining).

but they enjoy high rations.

The detainees at Victor Verster were all in good health.

A statement issued by the Minister yesterday

said that all involved in the strike were receiving additional food according to medical prescription to supplement their diet, and all were well cared for.

1517/80
Biko ARGUS
protests
discussed

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. —
Widespread protests by doctors on the Medical Council's handling of the Steve Biko investigation were discussed at an executive committee meeting of the council last week but no details have been disclosed.

It was learnt today that the executive committee discussed criticism by doctors of the council's decision not to act against doctors who treated Mr Biko before his death.

Also on the agenda was a petition by more than 70 doctors at Baragwanath Hospital about conditions there.



UNIVERSITY OF
EXETER

Internal prison trial restarts on Thursday

All answer books

Number of books

Number of the

Surname.....

First Name(s)...

Date.....

Degree/Diploma
you are registered

Subject.....
(to be copied)

Paper No.....
(to be copied)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. The answers must be marked. The rough work must be done in the block you are allocated.
2. Blue or black ink only. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

THE internal trial at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl at which five detainees are appearing will start again on Thursday with a new presiding officer.

According to the wife of one of the detainees on trial the new presiding officer will be someone from outside the prison, probably a member of the inspectorate of the Prisons Department.

The hearing will start from the beginning, she said.

RECUASAL

The presiding officer at the original hearings, Captain C R Liebenberg, recused himself from the trial yesterday. He withdrew after objections from the accused that "they feared they would be victimised."

Captain Liebenberg is an official of the prison's maximum security section. The detainees on trial are Mr Abubakaz Achmat, Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Yusuf Chikite, Mr Zunate Dharsey and Mr Neil MacDonald.

They were facing charges of contravening prison regulations. It is alleged they disobeyed a warder's command to be quiet.

According to a lawyer the sentences they face if found guilty may include one of the following:

Reprimand, deprivation of meals for a number of days, spare diet, solitary confinement and for serious matters, the

siding officer is entitled to impose lashes.

The trial follows the same procedure as a magistrates' court. However there is no appeal to a higher court.

ONLY ADDRESS

The only redress the accused would have is to make representations to the Commissioner of Police to review the case and the commissioner's decision is final.

At a previous hearing of the case one of the accused, Mr Achmat, who was on a hunger strike, collapsed and was taken to hospital. Mr Achmat is still in hospital but he is said to be much better and was able to attend the hearing yesterday.

Examination Paper)

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
14		
2a		
Bb		
1	4	
3	4	
4	5	
1		
	13	
Examiners' Initials	DM	

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Modderbee inmates on hunger strike ^{329 Post 15/7/88}

THE HUNGER strike by political detainees has now assumed new proportions. POST learnt yesterday that about 30 people held at Modderbee under the Internal Security Act have joined in.

POST was told this yesterday as the Cape strike continues with two more people joining in. There are now about 75 people on the hunger strike in Cape prisons.

We could yesterday not confirm the strike

at Modderbee. The police referred us to the Prisons Department. A Prisons Department official told us last night that as the "Minister had already issued two statements on the issue, all other statements on the issue would be issued by him."

According to our information, the Modderbee inmates have been on strike for the past four days.

Efforts to contact Mr le Grange, the Minister of Prisons, proved fruit-

less. A member of his family told us that he was not yet home and we should try the office. There was no reply from his office.

Two more women have joined the hunger strike at Pollsmoor Prison bringing to 75 the estimated number of detainees in Western Cape jails who are refusing to eat in protest at their detention without trial.

Miss Nicolette van

* To Page 2

Modderbee 30 on strike ^{Post 15/7/88 329}

* From Page 1

Driel and Miss Nazina Mohamed, both Bridgetown High School girls

have joined seven other women at Pollsmoor on a hunger strike.

Miss Driel and Miss Mohamed were originally held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, which allows for detention of not more than 14 days. On Saturday they were put under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

A Department of Prisons official said the refusal of detainees to eat started last Tuesday at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl.

Last week seven women at Pollsmoor Prison joined the hunger strike. They are Lila Adams, a lecturer at UWC, Mrs Nombulela Melane, acting head of Azapo, Mrs Theresa Solomons, a community worker, Natalie Leon, a schoolgirl from Paarl, Rabia Samuels, a Wellington pupil, Yolisa Kobus, a Fort Hare student and Mrs Jean Naidoo, a Rylands housewife.

The condition of Mr Abdurazak Achmat who collapsed in a prison court last week has improved, according to his lawyer.

Mr Achmat is facing charges with four other detainees — Mr Richard Stevens, Mr Yusuf Chikete, Junade Dharsey and Neil MacDonald of contravening prison regulations at Victor Verster Prison.

10 women on hunger strike

Staff Reporter

THE Minister of Police and Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, announced yesterday that a hunger strike by detainees at Modderbee Prison, near Benoni, which started on Saturday, had ended yesterday.

The strike is believed to have involved 15 people detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinite detention. Mr Le Grange said all the detainees involved were "in good health".

● A tenth woman being held at Pollsmoor Prison, near Retréat, has joined the hunger strike by nine other detainees there, according to legal sources. She is Miss Sindizwe Pekade.

The other detainees, who yesterday completed their fourth day without eating, are Mrs Lila Adams, Mrs Nombulelo Melane, Mrs Jean Naidoo, Mrs Theresa Solomons, Miss Natalie Leon, Miss Rabia Samuels, Miss Yoliswa Kobus, Miss Nazeema Mohamed and Miss Nicolette van Driel.

The women are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

A spokesman for Mr Le Grange's office yesterday confirmed that 10 women at Pollsmoor Prison were continuing "a so-called hunger strike". The spokesman said the detainees were "taking light refreshments".

Nine detainees in hospital

● Nine of the 66 detainees who ended a week-long hunger strike at Victor Verster prison near Paarl on Sunday were being treated in the prison hospital, relatives said yesterday.

The nine include Mr Abdurazzack Achmat, who collapsed at a prison trial last week, and the chairman of the Western Cape Traders' Association, Mr Dawood Khan.

Mr Khan's son, Mr Hussein Khan, said yesterday that his father had collapsed on Sunday and was taken to hospital on a stretcher. He seemed "very weak" when visited yesterday.

Mrs Shahieda Issel said that her husband, Mr Johnny Issel, a Mitchell's Plain community worker, had seen a doctor in prison on Sunday and was told that he was suffering from a kidney infection. He appeared "much better" during a visit yesterday.

The other detainees are believed to be suffering from minor ailments resulting from the hunger strike.

A spokesman for Mr Le Grange's office referred the Cape Times to a statement issued on Monday in which Mr Le Grange said that "all the persons involved (in the hunger strike) are in good health".

● The son of Mr Cassiem Allie, secretary of the Western Cape Traders' Association, was refused permission to visit his father at Victor Verster prison last Thursday and again on Tuesday.

Mr Mashuq Allie, 29, a philosophy lecturer at the University of Durban-Westville, who travelled from Durban to see his father, was granted permission yesterday by a Captain Strydom of the security police to see the prison only.

● A service of prayer and intercession for detainees will be held in St George's Cathedral from 1 pm to 2 pm today. The service is open to all.

CAPE TIMES
16/7/80
329

Eight hunger strike detainees in hospital

EIGHT detainees at the Victor Verster Prison near Paarl are in the prison hospital suffering from petty ailments resulting from a hunger strike which ended on Sunday, according to reports leaked from the prison.

The hunger strike included 66 detainees at the prison being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

Last week seven women at Pollsmoor Prison in Retreat joined the hunger strike and on Sunday two more women joined in. It is not known whether the hunger strike at Pollsmoor is continuing.

One detainee who took part in the hunger strike was 70-year-old Mr. Cassiem Allie.

Mr. Allie, secretary of the Western Cape Traders' Association, was detained on June 12.

The Minister of Police, Mr. Le Grange, was not available to make a statement yesterday but a spokesman said he may comment later.

Meanwhile relatives of Western Cape detainees have petitioned the Minister of Justice to release the detainees immediately and unconditionally.

This follows the hunger strike by the 66 Victor Verster, Paarl detainees — now entering its second week — which has been supported by nine women detainees at Pollsmoor prison, Tokai, who have refused food since Thursday.

The petition, first circulated on Sunday evening, will be sent to the Minister of Justice, Mr. Alwyn Schlabusch, as soon as all

the relatives have had an opportunity to sign it.

Part of the petition reads: "We the undersigned, being immediate relatives of the detainees named here in, do hereby protest against the detention without trial of the detainees at Victor Verster prison, Paarl, Pollsmoor prison and elsewhere.

We declare that their detention is unjust and against all principles of justice.

We place on record that we are seriously concerned about the health and welfare of the detainees.

We demand their immediate and unconditional release."

Meanwhile one of the detainees on hunger strike at Victor Verster, Mr. Basil Kivedo, was last week refused permission to attend the funeral of his grandmother, his wife said.

She died on July 1 and the funeral was delayed until July 9 while the family waited a reply from the authorities to Mrs. Kivedo's request that her husband be allowed to be at the funeral. Mr. Kivedo was very close to his grandmother and stayed with her when he moved from Uitenhage to Cape Town about eight years ago, Mrs. Kivedo said.

"When Basil's grandfather died a few years back he made him promise he would bury his grandmother, but now the authorities have made this impossible," Mrs. Kivedo said.

The prison authorities, the security police and the Minister of Prisons were contacted for permission, she said.

The head and his deputy at Victor Verster prison, Major Theron and Captain Liebenberg respectively refused to comment and referred POST to the Prisons Department in Pretoria. An official there referred us to the Minister of Police and Prisons, Mr. Louis Le Grange.

Major P O C Gillingham of the Minister's office passed POST's questions to the Minister, but at the time of going to press a reply had not been received.

87 16/7/80 AR445 (329)

Petitions on detainees

ABOUT 50 relatives of detainees in the Western Cape have signed a petition calling for the immediate and unconditional release of all detainees.

And a second petition being circulated among the public calls for the release of the detainees.

The second petition is available through churches and other organisations and has been distributed widely on the Cape Flats, according to a spokesman for the relatives.

The petition reads: 'We the undersigned, members of the general public, are deeply perturbed at the detention of various community leaders, students and others under laws such as the Internal Security Act (Section 10) the Terrorism Act (Section 6) and the General Law Amendment Act (Section 22).

'We feel such detention without trial is unjust and dictatorial.

'In the name of justice we demand the unconditional release of all detainees immediately.'

A committee has been elected to represent the relatives and they will co-ordinate the distribution of the petition.

A spokesman for the relatives said the hunger strike at Victor Verster Prison in Paarl, in which 66 detainees took part, was suspended on Sunday. The detainees will reconsider their decision this Sunday.

Ten women at Pollsmoor were still on a hunger strike today but it was likely that they would suspend the strike later according to Mr Ismail Adams who visited his wife at the prison today.

The women on strike are Sindiswa Pekade, Lila Adams, Nombulelo Melane, Jean Naidoo, Theresa Solomons, Natalia Solomon, Rabia Samuels, Yoliswa Kobus, Nazima Mohamed and Nicollette van Driel.

● Prayer for justice
Page 2.

Women detainees still refusing food

CHIEF TIMES 17/7/80
Staff Reporter

THE hunger strike by 10 women detainees at Pollsmoor Prison near Retreat continued yesterday, according to relatives who visited the detainees.

Mr B Naidoo, husband of Mrs Jeah Naidoo, a youth and community worker, said his wife "looked pretty grim" when he saw her yesterday.

"She is a chronic asthmatic and has to have constant medication. She entered the hunger strike on principle, but it seems to be affecting her badly."

The other detainees on the hunger strike are Mrs Nombulelo Melane, Mrs Theresa Solomons, Mrs Lila Adams, Miss Sindzwe Pekade, Miss Nicolette van Driel, Miss Rabia Samuels, Miss Nazeema Mohamed, Miss Yoliswa Kobus and Miss Natalie Leon, who turns 18 today.

A spokesman for the office of the Minister of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday confirmed that the hunger strike by the 10 women was continuing.

Asked about Mr Naidoo's condition, the spokesman said:

"We are not aware of Mrs Naidoo being ill."

After 66 detainees went on a hunger strike at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl, Mr Le Grange told Sapa that "necessary medical services were being made available. The detainees' needs were continually seen to."

After women detainees at Pollsmoor joined the strike, he said they would receive the same medical care as those at Victor Verster.

Transkei detains opposition member

TRANSKEI POLICE on Tuesday detained a member of the Transkei Opposition Democratic Progressive Party youth league, Mr Songezo Ndletyana.

Mr Ndletyana, a former Transkei Government official, is being held under the Transkei Emergency Proclamation.

His wife, a ground hostess at the K D Matanzima Airport, was also taken away from her office but was later released.

Mrs Ndletyana said she was released after a Mr Ngceke and a Mr Ngcal searched her house for unknown documents which they did not find.

Capt Ngceke, of the CID, has confirmed that Mr Ndletyana was detained under the Transkei Emergency Regulation and handed over to the security police.

—Sapa.

MOVE TO FREE 340 DETAINÉES

17/01/80 AR4us

By HUGH ROBERTON

A FOUR-HOUR meeting last night between the Labour Party's leaders and the Minister of Coloured Relations, Mr. Marais Steyn, could result in the release soon of many of the more than 340 people now in detention.

'We made it clear that many of those detained were loved and respected members of the community who could play a role in defusing a tense situation.'

The upshot was that Mr Steyn promised to urgently arrange a meeting between our delegation and the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange. We hope this meeting will take place in Cape Town on Monday or Tuesday, or just possibly sooner,' Mr Hendrickse said.

'Mr Steyn seemed to be quite impressed by what we told him on the detentions and we left the meeting very hopeful that



Mr Marais Steyn

something will be done soon about it all.'

Mr Hendrickse added that the schools boycott had been discussed in detail and he was satisfied now that the Government realise how serious the situation was.

There had also been discussion on housing and

new Government moves to provide accommodation for the lowest income groups in the coloured community.

'We had a fairly enthusiastic talk about the President's Council and the Labour Party's refusal to have anything to do with the body.'

'We exchanged views, but neither side changed its views.'

'You could just say that we understand them better on this issue and they understand us better. We agreed to disagree. The question of the new Coloured Persons' Council simply did not arise, I got the impression that the Government had lost interest in it, for which we are extremely grateful,' Mr Hendrickse said.

With him at the meeting, which included a dinner at Mr Steyn's home, were Mr David Curry, the Labour Party's chairman, the party's national secretary, Mr Norman Middleton, and Mr Carter Ibrahim.

The meeting took place at the request of the Labour Party and was the first contact between the Government and the largest coloured political party since the clash last year between Labour Party leaders and the Prime Minister Mr P W Botha.

In an interview afterwards the leader of the party, the Rev Alan Hendrickse, said his delegation had made known to Mr Steyn the full extent of feelings in the coloured community and had emphasised 'the need for urgent Government steps to ease current tensions.'

Focal point

'We impressed upon Mr Steyn the fact that detention without trial had become a focal point of protest which was threatening to reverse the decision by schoolchildren to

Jones freed

A FRIEND and co-worker of Mr Steve Biko, the Black Consciousness leader who died in detention in 1977, was released in Cape Town yesterday after eight days in detention. ^{Post 17/80 (329)}

The freed detainee, Mr Peter Jones, returned home yesterday morning, his wife, Mrs Amella Jones, confirmed.

Mr Jones was a former organiser of the Black Peoples' Convention, and a member of the banned South African Students' Organisation.

He was picked up by security police at his work on July 8 and held in terms of Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Mr Jones was first arrested on August 18, 1977 with Mr Biko and held for nearly 18 months. — Sapa.

329

The petitions will be available to the public through churches and other organisations and have been distributed widely on the Cape Flats.

"We the undersigned are deeply perturbed at the detention of various community leaders, students and others under laws such as the Internal Security Act (Section 10) the Terrorism Act (Section 6) and the General Law Amendment Act (Section 22).

"In the name of justice we demand the unconditional release of all detainees immediately."

A spokesman for the relatives said the hunger strike at Victor Verster Prison, in which 66 detainees being held in indefinite detention took part, was suspended last Sunday, and the detainees will reconsider their decision this Sunday.

The presiding officer at the trial, first started last Tuesday and twice postponed — Captain C R Liebenberg — has received himself after the accused

le Grange, but at the time of going to Press he had not replied.

The strike had also spread to the Modderbee Prison, Benoni. According to the Minister about 15 detainees were involved in the strike which started on Saturday and ended on Tuesday.

ACTION

The women are Mrs Lila Patel Adams, Mrs Nombulelo Melane, Mrs Jean Naidoo, Mrs Theresa Solomon, Miss Yoliswa Kobus, Miss Nazeema Mohamed, Miss Natalie Leon, Miss Rabia Samuels, Miss Nicolette van Driel and Miss Sindzwe Pekahe.

Their action follows a hunger strike by all of the 65 detainees at Victor Verster Prison, Paarl which lasted almost a week.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualify the University

17/7/80
400 pray ^{ARCUS}
in city for
detainees ²⁸ ³²⁹

Religion Reporter

ABOUT 400 people of all races and all major faiths attended yesterday's special service of prayer for detainees and for South Africa, held in St George's Cathedral.

Dr Alex Boraine, Progressive Federal Party MP for Pinelands, whose son Andrew is in detention, was among the families and friends of detainees at the service.

The public response to the lunch-hour prayer service was about double that expected.

'STRENGTH'

Leaders at the service were the Right Rev Stephen Naidoo, Auxiliary Bishop of the Catholic Archdiocese of Cape Town, and the Very Rev Edward King, Anglican Dean of St George's Cathedral.

Prayers were said for all detainees and for those

refusing food in detention that God may sustain them with His strength, hearten them with His promises and be with them in their silence.

A prayer for all in authority asked: 'Help them to be responsible in their decisions. May they use their power for the good of all peoples and ever be open to the leading of your Spirit.'

'IMAGE'

A prayer for the police asked that they may be upheld in difficult tasks, and give them patience, compassion and integrity.

The service also included a prayer stating: 'Father, you have made all men in your own image, and love all whom you have made. Do not let our land separate itself from you by building barriers of race, colour and language.'

Three 17/7/89 detained AR 4US in E Cape

(329)
Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. —
Three more people have
been detained in the East-
ern Cape.

The head of security po-
lice in East London,
Colonel A. P. van der
Merwe, said today that
Mr Chris Watters, 24, was
being held under Section
22 of the General Law
Amendment Act.

Mr Watters, a final-year
law student at Rhodes
University, was chairman
of the Nusas local commit-
tee in 1979.

A member of the Com-
mittee of 81, Miss Dawn
Philander, and Mr Gerald
Andrews have also been
detained.

150 attend service for detainees

Staff Reporter

329

Cape Times 17/7/80

After the service to do so.

In an introduction to the service, the dean said: "We are filled with sorrow and concern and a desire to bring peace and reconciliation and hope to our land."

"There are three main reasons for our being here. These are to hold those detained up before God, to reflect on what detentions mean and consider our own complicity, comfort and apathy and to share the feelings of fear, loneliness and uncertainty of the detainees."

Dean King called on those present to "think about them (the detainees) and pray for them and for the need for justice, honesty and a new vision, so that their suffering might become fruitful."

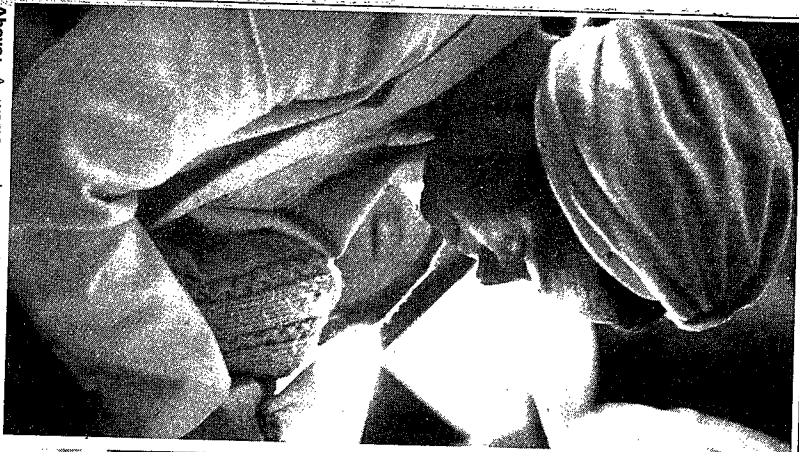
The service also included prayers for the detainees and their families, readings from the Scripture, recitals of poetry by author and poet Dr Alan Paton and the reading of the names of the detainees.

Three men gathered on the cathedral steps to sing hymns, accompanied on a guitar.

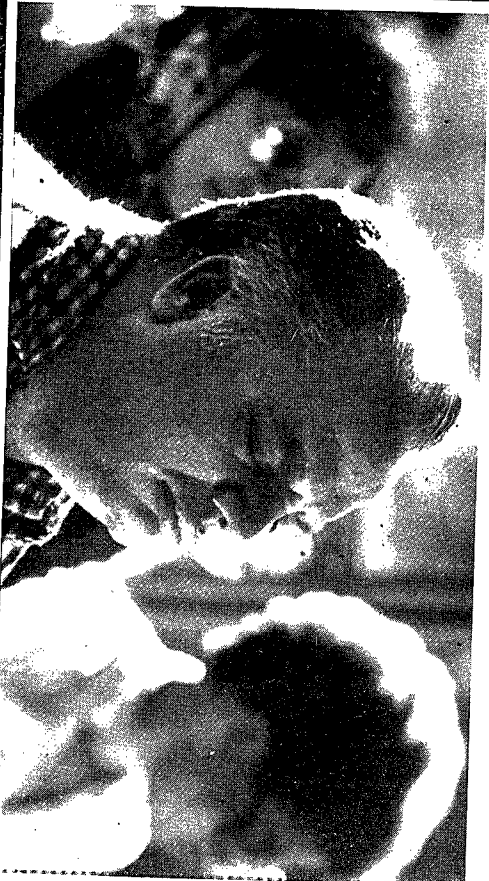
ABOUT 150 people who attended a service of prayer and intercession for detainees in St George's Cathedral yesterday were urged to sign a petition calling for the release of all detainees. The petition reads: "We, the undersigned members of the general public, are deeply perturbed at the detention of various community leaders, students and others under laws such as the Internal Security Act (Section 10), the Terrorism Act (Section 51) and the General Law Amendment Act (Section 22). "We feel such detention is unjust and dictatorial. In the name of justice, we demand the unconditional release of all detainees immediately."

The petition has been widely distributed, particularly on the Cape Flats. A second similar petition will be signed by close relatives of the detainees. Both petitions will then be addressed to the authorities.

The Anglican Dean of Cape Town, the Very Rev Edward King, who led the hour-long luncheon service, called on those present to put their names to the petition. Many people paused at the door



Above: A woman, who attended the prayer service yesterday, in a pensive mood as the names of the detainees are read. **Right:** A man prays.



Security detention for Rhodes man

EAST LONDON — A final-year law student at Rhodes University, Mr Chris Watters (24) of East London has been detained by the security police.

The head of the security police here, Colonel A P van der Merwe, last night confirmed that Mr Watters was being held at the Fort Glamorgan prison under Section 22 of

the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Watters was active in student affairs at Rhodes and was chairman of the Nusas local committee in 1979. — Sapa.

Friend of Biko is set free

CAPE TOWN. — A friend and co-worker of Mr Steve Biko, the black consciousness leader who died in detention in 1977, was released in Cape Town yesterday after eight days in detention.

The freed detainee, Mr Peter Jones, returned home yesterday morning, his wife, Mrs Amelia Jones, said.

Mr Jones was a former Black Peoples' Convention organiser.

He was detained by Security Police on July 8 and held in terms of Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act. Sapa.

© See Page 6

Biko queries will be made public

Pretoria Bureau

THE SA Medical and Dental Council's replies to questions probing the circumstances surrounding the death in detention of black consciousness leader, Mr Steve Biko, will be made public in October, the council's registrar, Mr N. M. Prinsloo, said in Pretoria yesterday.

The response to the questions, which were considered by the executive of the council last week, will be submitted to the full council at its next scheduled session.

The session will be open to the public, the registrar said.

The questions, submitted by the Medical Association of South Africa, were formulated to determine whether:

- The treatment of Mr Biko by three Port Elizabeth doctors conformed to the standards laid down by the World Medical Association for the treatment of prisoners;

- Nursing and clinical services available in the Biko case were of the desired standards; and

- If the required intensive medical and nursing care had been available to Mr Biko, the subsequent unfortunate course of events could have been avoided.

The decision of the council not to summon the three doctors to a disciplinary committee meeting of the council has been condemned by the medical faculties at the Universities of the Witwatersrand and of Cape Town.

Doctors claim, and they are supported by the Wits medical faculty, that there was prima facie evidence of improper or disgraceful conduct in the treatment of Mr Biko, and that this should have been the subject of an inquiry by a council disciplinary committee.

The controversy has been given international attention by the British Medical Association's ethics committee, which has stated it will review the council's decision not to proceed against the three doctors, and by the World Health Organisation, which has called on member countries to review their association with South Africa. Doctors are particularly concerned that the issue, if not satisfactorily resolved, could make South Africa an outcast in world medicine.

Steve Biko's friend freed

(329)

CAPE TOWN 17/7/80

Staff Reporter

MR PETER JONES, former Black Peoples Convention leader and friend of Steve Biko, has been released after being detained for eight days by security police under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

This was confirmed last night by a senior security police spokesman. Mr Jones, who was arrested with Mr Biko in August 1977, was released in February last year after almost 14 months in detention.

On his release he was immediately served a banning order restricting him to the Somerset West district until February 28, 1984.

On July 8 this year he was picked up at his work by security police and held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

In April last year Mr Jones received permission from a Somerset West magistrate to attend his own wedding to Miss Amelia Nelson, a social worker.

Mr Jones arrived home yesterday morning.

Earlier yesterday a spokesman for the security police confirmed that a member of the Committee of 81, Miss Dawn Philander, a Wynberg schoolgirl, had been detained under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

In Paarl, a spokesman for the security police confirmed the detention yesterday of Gerald Andrews, a 14 9 pupil at Paulus Joubert High School.

Biko: Replies to be made public

CAPE TOWN 18/10/76

PRETORIA. — The South African Medical and Dental Council registrar, Mr N M Prinsloo, said here on Wednesday that the council's replies to questions about the circumstances of the death of Mr Steve Biko in detention would be made public in October.

The council executive's response to questions submitted by the Medical Association of South Africa would go to the next full council meeting, which would be open to the public, Mr Prinsloo said.

The association had asked whether:

- Mr Biko's treatment by three Port Elizabeth doctors conformed with the standards for the treatment of prisoners laid down by the World Medical Association;

- Nursing and clinical services available to Mr Biko were of the requisite standard, and

- If the required intensive medical and nursing care had been available to Mr Biko, the subsequent course of events could have been avoided.

The council's decision not to summon the three doctors concerned to a disciplinary committee meeting has been condemned by the medical faculties at the universities of the Witwatersrand and Cape Town. — Sana

Lawyer appeals ³²⁹ against detention

CAPE TIMES 18/7/80
A LAWYER held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act claimed in papers before the Supreme Court yesterday that the security police were trying to force him to become a police informer.

Mr Mohamed Rashaad Khan, an Athlone lawyer, who was first detained on June 10, said security police had told him he would be released if he revealed the names of the people leading the boycotts of schools, buses and meat.

His affidavit was part of an urgent application against the Minister of Justice, Mr A L Schlebusch, and Colonel J Hills, the superintendent of Victor Vester Prison, to have his detention order set aside.

In an affidavit opposing Mr Khan's application, Colonel H W Kotze of the security police claimed Mr Khan was a "threat to public order".

The application was heard by Mr Justice Fagan and will resume next week.

Mr Dendy Young, instructed by Mr S Mohamed of A M Omar and Company, appeared for Mr Khan. Mr P H Tebbutt, SC, assisted by Mr J le F Pienaar and instructed by the Deputy State Attorney, appeared for Mr Schlebusch and Colonel Hills.

Detained women end strike

CAPE TIMES
18/7/80
329

Staff Reporter

THE hunger strike by 10 women detainees at Pollsmoor Prison ended on Wednesday night, according to a Prisons Department spokesman.

The women started their protest at the weekend in solidarity with a hunger strike by 66 fellow-detainees at Victor Ver-

ster Prison near Paarl. They are the acting president of the Azanian Peoples' Organization (Azapo), Mrs Nombulelo Melane; a sociology lecturer, Mrs Lila Adams; a drama teacher, Mrs Jean Naidoo; a community worker, Mrs Theresa Solomons, and six students — Natalie Leon, Yoliswa Kobus, Nicolette van Driel, Rabia Samuels, Nazeema Mohamed and Sindizwe Pekade.

The spokesman said the detainees were "all in good health and well cared for".

• The parents of three detainees appearing in an internal prisons trial at Victor Verster Prison were refused permission to attend the hearing when it resumed yesterday before a new presiding officer.

Mr M A Dharsey, the father of Zunade Dharsey, said he and the parents of Neil MacDonald and Abdurazzack Achmat had instructed the defence counsel to apply for permission to attend the hearing.

The new presiding officer, a Colonel Friessen, of the Prisons Department inspectorate in the Western Cape, refused the application. He said relatives were not allowed to attend the trial in terms of the Prisons Act.

Mr Dharsey said the ruling was "totally unacceptable".

Earlier, Colonel Friessen also refused an application by the defence for the case to be heard by "an independent person from outside the Prisons Department", preferably a magistrate.

The five detainees — Abdurazzack Achmat, Neil MacDonald, Zunade Dharsey, Yusuf Chikite and Richard Stevens — are charged under prison regulations.

The Cape Times was unable to contact a Prisons Department spokesman for comment on the hearing.

• The detainees at Victor Verster are "looking well", and "hoping and praying that they will be released soon", Mrs Shahieda Issel, the wife of community leader Mr Johnny Issel, said after a visit yesterday.

Mrs Pat Ferus said her husband, Mr Hennie Ferus, seemed to be in good health and was "getting impatient".

18/7/80 AKUUS
329
**Detainees
hopeful
of early
release**

THERE is a general air of optimism among detainees at Victor Verster Prison that they will be released soon, according to relatives who visited them yesterday.

Mrs Celeste Santos, wife of the detained community worker Mr Rommel Roberts, said her husband was in good spirits.

About 66 detainees are being held at Victor Verster Prison under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention. Most of them were detained around the middle of June.

PETITION

Meanwhile 57 relatives of the detainees in the Western Cape have signed a petition calling for the immediate and unconditional release of all detainees.

A second petition, being circulated among the public, calls for the release of the detainees.

The second petition is available through churches and other organisations and has been widely distributed on the Cape Flats, according to a spokesman for the relatives.

The petition reads:

'We the undersigned, members of the general public, are deeply perturbed at the detention of various community leaders, students and others under laws such as the Internal Security Act (Section 10). Terrorism

Act (Section 6) and the General Law Amendment Act (Section 22).

'We feel such detention without trial is unjust and dictatorial.

'In the name of justice we demand the unconditional release of all detainees immediately.'

COMMITTEE

A committee has been formed to represent the relatives and they will co-ordinate the distribution of the petition.

The Minister of Police and of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, was not available today to comment or to give information.

Inquiries to the Minister were referred to the Commissioner of Prisons, General W M du Preez, who said he would consider whether or not anything could be said.

18/7/80 AK445

Parents of three minors refused permission to attend 329 **Detentions** **trial: 'No' to** **magistrate**

THE new presiding officer at the internal trial at Victor Verster Prison, at which five detainees are appearing, yesterday refused a request to have a magistrate hear the case.

one of the following:

● Reprimand, deprivation of meals for a number of days, spare diet, solitary confinement.

● For serious matters, the presiding officer is entitled to impose lashes.

The trial follows the same procedure as a magistrate's court. There is no appeal to a higher court.

The only redress the accused would have if found guilty would be to make representations to the Commissioner to review the case and the Commissioner's decision would be final.

The trial was adjourned until Monday.

The Minister of Police and of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, was not available today to comment or to give information.

Inquiries to the Minister were referred to the Commissioner of Prisons, General W M du Preez, who said he would consider whether or not anything could be said.

In addition the new presiding officer, who is a colonel in the inspectorate of the Western Cape Prisons Department, refused permission for the parents of three of the accused, who are minors, to attend the hearing.

The presiding officer at the original hearings, Captain C R Liebenberg, an official of the prison's maximum security section, withdrew after objections from the accused that 'they feared they might be victimised.'

The five detainees are facing charges of contravening prison regulations. They are alleged to have disobeyed a warden's command to be quiet.

The detainees, who are being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention, have all pleaded not guilty.

Yesterday the attorney representing the detainees, Mr A M Omar, applied for the case to be adjourned for a request to be conveyed to the Commissioner of Prisons that a magistrate be appointed to hear the case.

NO CONFIDENCE

According to one of the parents of the accused, the application was made on the grounds that no member of the prison service would enjoy the confidence of the accused, and justice would only be done if the presiding officer were not a member of the prison service.

The application was refused by the new presiding officer.

According to a lawyer, the sentences the detainees face if they are found guilty may include

Detained 18/7/80 attorney AKUUS asks for (329) release

JUDGMENT will be given next week in an urgent application by Mr Mohamed Rashaad Khan, a detained Athlone attorney, who has applied for his notice of arrest to be declared null and void and for his release.

Mr Khan, a legal representative for the Committee of 81, was detained on June 10.

The respondents in the hearing are the Minister of Justice, Mr A L Schlebsch, and Colonel J Hills, superintendent of the Victor Verster Prison, Paarl.

Advocates for Mr Khan stated that his arrest was in conflict with the law. They said there were male fides involved because Mr Khan was arrested in order to force him to become a police informer.

In an affidavit before the court, Mr Khan said that he was an attorney with the firm of Khan and Yekiso in Athlone.

BAD HEALTH

He said he was questioned about the school, bus and meat boycotts.

Mr Khan said he was originally held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act but since June 20 he had been held under the Internal Security Act.

In the affidavit, Mr Khan complained of his bad health and said he was on the verge of a nervous breakdown. He said he was facing financial ruin and that he had a wife and children.

Mr D Young SC, assisted by Mr S Mohamed and instructed by A M Ouar and Co, appeared for Mr Khan. Mr P H Tebbutt SC, assisted by Mr T de P. Pienaar and instructed by the State Attorney's Office, appeared for the Minister and Colonel Hills.

Release detainees — Labour Party

Staff Reporter

THE Labour Party has made an "urgent appeal" to the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, to release people in detention "as a sign of their good will".

The national chairman of the Labour Party, Mr David Curry, said yesterday the students had "shown their good will by ending their boycott of classes".

"We feel the government should demonstrate their good will by releasing the

detainees

The continued detention of these people would maintain a climate "which might lead to the boycott being resumed".

Mr Curry said Labour Party leaders had asked the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, to arrange a meeting between them and Mr Le Grange to discuss the release of the detainees.

"But we feel we should first make a public appeal to the government and Mr Le Grange to release these people."

1977 180
329
**Woman
detainee
released**

Staff Reporters

DRAMA TEACHER Mrs. Jean Naidoo, one of the 10 women detainees who staged a hunger strike at Pollsmoor Prison and who was treated for asthma in prison, was released yesterday.

Mrs. Naidoo, 41, who needs daily medication, said she was very ill on Thursday night and given injections.

She was taken to Grootte Schuur Hospital early in her detention with a heart complaint. Last week she again fell ill. By Thursday she was "very ill".

Colonel I M. Campher, deputy OC Pollsmoor Prison, said last night that Mrs. Naidoo received the best medical treatment.

Mrs. Naidoo said: "I feel quite strange after having been in a single cell for so long. I also feel I should not have been released without all the others being released too."

The detainees' spirit was "very high".

Unionist released from detention

11/10/80
21/5/80
20/10/80

By Zwelakhe Sisulu

MR. PHILLIP Masia, the trade unionist who was detained under the Terrorism Act in December last year, was released on Thursday.

Mr Masia (32) was employed by the Industrial Aid Centre in Vereeniging as an organiser at the time of his detention under Section Six of the Terrorism Act.

He was detained with his wife, Mrs Thabile Masia, but she was released after one day.

Security Police also took a kombi Mr Masia was using for his union work. The kombi was returned to the Industrial Aid Centre in February.

A father of three, he said yesterday that he was not charged.

6 Jan 21/7/80
Detainee freed

PORT ELIZABETH. — The divisional commander of the security branch, Colonel G. N. Erasmus, last night confirmed the release on Friday of Mr Vincent Wyngaard, youth organizer in Port Elizabeth for the South African Institute for Race Relations. Mr Wyngaard was detained for 11 days under Section 22 of the General Amendment Act. (329)

Biko: UK ^{Cape Times} 22/7/80 doctors silent ⁽³²⁹⁾

Science Reporter

NO member of the British medical profession had questioned the *bona fides* or ethics of the South African medical profession, the chairman of the federal council of the Medical Association of South Africa (MASA), Professor J N de Klerk, said yesterday.

Speaking on his return from Britain where he had attended the annual representative council meeting of the British Medical Association in Newcastle-upon-Tyne as an observer, Professor De Klerk told the Cape Times he had not been made aware of any overseas medical reaction to the Biko case.

"At no stage did any individual or group within the BMA ever call our *bona fides* or ethics into question. I think that everyone realizes that South African doctors maintain the highest possible standard of medicine and that we offer medical services here which are on a par with the best in the rest of the world," he said.

As far as the Biko case was concerned, no one raised the question with him throughout his stay in Britain.

"I cannot believe that this case will lead to the South African profession being isolated from our overseas colleagues. Indeed, many British doctors expressed their sympathy with the profession in this country," said Professor De Klerk.

Medicine had always transcended political borders and differences and he was sure that it would continue to do so.

Seven pupils held in Ciskei

EAST LONDON — Seven pupils — three from Mzomhle High School, Mdantsane, three in Dimbaza and one from Nompundulo Secondary School near Zwelitsha — have been detained.

This was confirmed yesterday by the secretary of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Colonel Charles Sebe, who said the pupils from Mzomhle were detained after five hours from the school had gone from class to class telling other pupils to leave and go to a meeting.

He said the other three boys from outside the Ciskei were caught distributing leaflets in Dimbaza.

"And this proved something we have known for some time — that we don't get much trouble from pupils in the Ciskei," Col Sebe said.

He said the Nompundulo Secondary School pupil was detained in terms of the Ciskei emergency laws.

Col Sebe said the trouble at school started about 11.30 am yesterday when pupils gathered at a nearby rugby field.

"The students were first addressed by the principal Mr. W. F. Vagstad, who asked them to go to their classes, but the plan was unheeded."

He said similar calls by a Department of Education official were also ignored, and even when Major W. Oora (of the Ciskei police) arrived and asked them to go back to school, the students ignored him.

Col Sebe said the police then moved in and forced the students back to their classrooms.

"It is boys from places like Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, and Uitenhage that cause much trouble in our schools," he added.

Asked if there had been any bating charging and use of quirts by police in the Ciskei, he said: "When you're kids you carry a whip and all those that do not fall in line are whipped to move with the herd."

Col Sebe also said senior male pupils at Kama High School, at Middledrift, left school at 11.30 am yesterday.

At Ginsberg's Forbes Grant Secondary School there was a total boycott of classes.

Pupils at John Bisseker High School here walked out of classes yesterday after a dispute over hostel pupils.

The principal, Mr. S. Naidoo, said the pupils had returned to classes after the matter was thrashed out.

Student sources disclosed this however, saying only a few pupils had returned. The rest, mostly seniors, went home.

The pupils were upset at the way some of the senior boys at the hostel had

The regional representative of Coloured Affairs, Mr. J. Dippenaar, was unaware of any trouble at the school.

No incidents were reported to the police.

East London High School is scheduled to re-open today after the winter vacation.

No pupils turned up at secondary and higher primary schools in Port Elizabeth yesterday. But attendance at lower primary schools was more than 70 per cent. — DDC.

Pupils to vote, page 11

Mr Naidoo.

This followed moves earlier this month to remove them from the hostel after they misbehaved. Letters were written to their parents requesting them to find alternative accommodation for their children.

Several pupils at the school were unhappy with this and walked out.

Mr Naidoo said the matter was resolved just after 11 am when he explained the position towards the hostel pupils. This was necessary because some pupils were under the impression the boys involved had been expelled for taking part in last term's boycott.

When asked if the trouble was over, Mr Naidoo replied: "It seems to have ended."

classes, but the plan was unheeded."

He said similar calls by a Department of Education official were also ignored, and even when Major W. Oora (of the Ciskei police) arrived and asked them to go back to school, the students ignored him.

Col Sebe said the police then moved in and forced the students back to their classrooms.

"It is boys from places like Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, and Uitenhage that cause much trouble in our schools," he added.

Asked if there had been any bating charging and use of quirts by police in the Ciskei, he said: "When you're kids you carry a whip and all those that do not fall in line are whipped to move with the herd."

Col Sebe also said senior male pupils at Kama High School, at Middledrift, left school at 11.30 am yesterday.

At Ginsberg's Forbes Grant Secondary School there was a total boycott of classes.

Pupils at John Bisseker High School here walked out of classes yesterday after a dispute over hostel pupils.

The principal, Mr. S. Naidoo, said the pupils had returned to classes after the matter was thrashed out.

Student sources disclosed this however, saying only a few pupils had returned. The rest, mostly seniors, went home.

The pupils were upset at the way some of the senior boys at the hostel had

72/7/80
PD
329
VAB
20/6/80

Prison trial discharge call

THE defence in the internal trial at Victor Verster Prison yesterday applied for the discharge of five detainees on charges of failing to obey a lawful command or making a noise.

According to a relative of one of the accused, the application was made on the grounds that the State had not established a prima facie case.

One of the accused, Mr Richard Stevens, is facing a second charge of insulting a warder.

He is alleged to have called a warder: 'Jou verdomde aap.'

At a previous hearing

of the case, the presiding officer, Captain C R Liebenberg, an official of the prison's maximum security section, recused himself after objections from the accused that they feared they might be victimised.

Yesterday, the new presiding officer, a Colonel Friessen, who is in the inspectorate of the Western Cape Prisons Department, granted an application by the defence attorney, Mr A M Omar, to have the previous evidence heard under Captain Liebenberg handed into court.

221718 U H
Police release Farook Meer

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — Dr Farook Meer, vice-president of the Natal Indian Congress, who was detained by Durban Security Police on June 6 this year, has been released.

Mrs Rashida Meer confirmed that her husband

had been released and said that he is recovering at home from a spinal complaint.

At the time of Dr Meer's release, he was a patient at a Johannesburg hospital. Dr Meer was detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment

Act for 14 days and a further 28 days under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Dr Meer was one of seven leading members of the congress who were detained in June together with five Durban attorneys.

Seven Ciskei pupils detained

22/1/80 HRCUS
105
329
66
EAST LONDON. — Seven pupils — three from Mozambique High School, Mdantsane, three in Dimbaza, and one from Nompundulo Secondary School near Zwelitsha—have been detained.

This was confirmed yesterday by the Secretary for the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Colonel Charles Sebe.

He said the pupils from Mozambique were detained

after five boys from the school had gone from class to class telling other pupils to leave for a meeting.

He said the other three boys from outside the Ciskei were caught distributing leaflets in Dimbaza.

'And this proved something we have known for some time — that we don't get much trouble from pupils in the Ciskei,' Colonel Sebe said.

In another incident at Nompundulo Secondary School, more than 700 pupils were baton-charged by Ciskeian Police yesterday when they refused to attend classes after the morning teabreak.

The pupils had boycotted classes and demanded that the present system of education be scrapped and replaced by an integrated system of education.

When the pupils re-

fused to go to class, police were called and ordered them to do so. They refused and were baton-charged.

Colonel Sebe said nobody was injured or detained.

Meanwhile, the class boycott at nearby Forbes Grant Secondary School, which started last week, continued yesterday.

Out of 370 pupils only 25 girls attended classes.—Sapa.

S.M.K.
22/7/80
Dr Meer
released (329)

DURBAN — Dr. Farook Meer, vice-president of the Natal Indian Congress, who was detained by Durban Security Police on June 6 this year, has been released from detention, and is back in Durban.

At the time of Dr Meer's release he was a patient at a Johannesburg hospital. He was detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act for 14 days.

73 pupils arrested

Post

22/12/80

250

274

329

POLICE yesterday announced that 73 Pretoria students were arrested while the boycott of schools in the Eastern Cape continued.

In the Ciskei, students refusing to enter classrooms were baton-charged back into them by police.

Police were called by the principal and senior education officials at two Ciskei schools.

Referring to the Pretoria students, Lieutenant Charles Erasmus, from the Police Directorate for Public Relations, said 50 girls and 23 boys from Walmansthal Secondary School have been arrested, and two others arrested were non-students. All were detained following disturbances at Mabopane on Friday.

Meanwhile, in Atteridgeville, Hofmeyr High School's former principal, Mr S Maboe, was recalled to head the school until

the situation settles. Mr P G H Felstead, regional director for education and training, said as far as his department was concerned, the principal was Mr S Kekana.

Students boycotted classes until last Tuesday in protest against Mr Kekana and he was then told to stay home until air clears. It is not known when he will return to school.

Boycott

And in the Eastern Cape black pupils are continuing their boycott, despite appeals for them to return to school from teachers, principals, parents and community leaders.

Pupils have said they intend staying away until September, when the two-month ban on political meetings is due to expire.

Concerned parents met

the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brig E van Rensburg yesterday, to discuss the boycott.

Brig van Rensburg assured them that police would keep a low profile in future "provided there is no damage to property or danger to human life", and assured parents that pupils would be allowed to return to school premises.

A 16-year-old youth — identified as Boyboy Nobida — was killed and 13 people were wounded when police and crowds clashed in Grahamstown at the weekend.

The national road from Port Elizabeth to King William's Town was closed to traffic for a few hours at the weekend because of stone-throwing.

In Lebowa about 600 Hweti High School students in Sovenga yesterday boycotted classes. — Sapa.

22/7/80 AR 445

Police fail in attempts to stop bus boycott

POLICE action against pirate taxi operators, which, according to two witnesses, included the use of batons against people trying to board taxis, has not slowed the bus boycott in Cape Town townships.

However, it has caused many African workers to be hours late for work.

A police spokesman has denied that force had been used.

The police action against pirate taxis continued at the weekend at Claremont, Mowbray and in the townships. Pirate taxi owners, who have been providing transport for boycotters since the bus boycott began in June, were not on the roads yesterday.

A Presbyterian minister, who did not want to be named, said he was among people waiting in an open field next to Claremont Station for a taxi on Friday afternoon when about 10 police vans arrived.

BLOCK

Two vans parked across the entrance to the lot, preventing cars from driving in. When two men tried to get past the block two policemen struck them with batons, he said.

The police then chased people and they fled in all directions.

Most commuters then took a train to Salt River

and after that another train to Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu townships.

Other reports received during the past few days include one from a woman who said she saw police driving Africans away from the Claremont collection point with batons. Her description of the incident matched the report made by the minister.

DENIAL

Colonel A J van Dyk, District Commandant for the Wynberg area, denied today that his men had used any force against people wishing to catch pirate taxis.

He said that police and traffic officials had been active in stopping the pirate taxis and that people had been charged.

He claimed that the reports about police violence were probably started by dissatisfied pirate taxi owners.

An attorney said he found reports of police action against people using the taxis difficult to understand.

'They have the law on their side. They don't even have to prove that the drivers are taking money. All they have to do is to arrest the man and charge him. It is then up to the driver to prove that he did not take money,' he said.

THREATS

A school hostel matron said her staff, all of whom were 'very reliable,' were late because of transport problems.

'They have been told that if they use the buses their homes will be broken into and they will be beaten,' she said. 'They believe this will happen and so they do not use the buses.'

Former detainee

Ramathodi flees

MR Ngwako Ramathodi, a former University of the North (Turfloop) law student has fled the country.

He yesterday phoned from Lesotho and said he had been granted political asylum.

Mr Ramathodi, who was released from detention about two months ago said he left South Africa last weekend.

He said he had no concrete future plans at the moment.

Before he left South Africa he was serving articles.

Mr Ramathodi was among a group of students who were refused admission at the university early this year. He had a turbulent stay at the university and was at one stage expelled.

His expulsion led to a prolonged sit-in strike by students on the campus. There was yet another sit-in this year when he and the other students were refused admission.

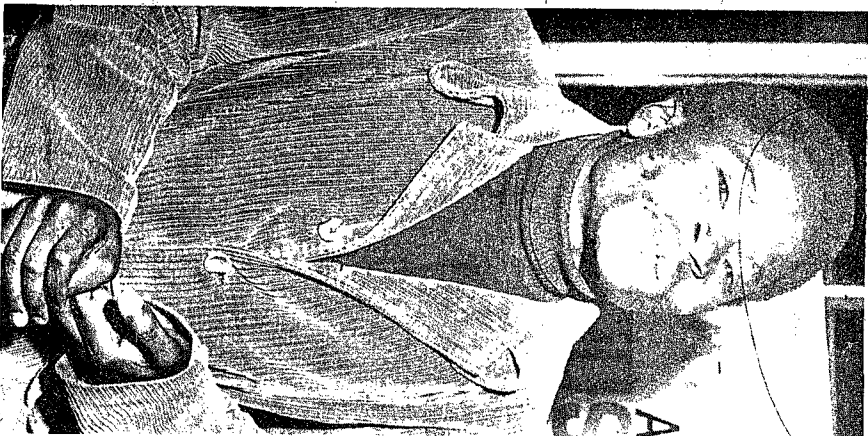
By PHIL MTIMKULU

When Mr Ramathodi was first expelled from the university it was alleged that he had involved himself in political activities. He had gained admission on the condition

that he did not take part in political activities. Mr Ramathodi eventually initiated legal action against the university and the rector, Prof. W M Kgware. The Pretoria

The Supreme Court ordered the university to readmit him. The court also ordered Prof Kgware to pay the costs. Mr Ramathodi was a founder member of the Azanian Students Organisation (AZASO)

At night, creating extra income which can be used to pay salaries, and so on). Suppose it is not possible to meet the need in this way, because the school already has (within the possibilities allowed by the institutional framework) allocated all its resources. Then it is required, in order to solve the problem, that new resources be made available to the school. The third level feedback loop is activated: the authority controlling the relevant power (the local education authority) is asked if it will make more resources available to the school. This department will in turn consider action through the three main feedback loops: it will consider if it can re-allocate its existing flow of resources to deal with the problem (actions are considered that are 'without financial implications', e.g. teachers may be transferred from another school); it may bring available new resources into use to help solve the problem (e.g. it may allocate funds in hand to pay salaries); it may apply to the relevant resource-providing body (perhaps the local authority executive committee) for further funds needed. That body in turn may go through the same three steps.



Mr Ngwako Ramathodi . . . in exile in Lesotho.

Police Natal detainee

DURBAN. The vice-president of the Natal Indian Congress, Dr Farook Meer, who was detained by security police on June 6 this year, has been released from detention.

His wife, Mrs Roshida Meer, has confirmed was at home recovering from a spinal complaint.

Dr Meer was detained under Section 22 of the General Laws

Amendment Act for 14 days and a further 28 days under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act. No charges were laid, neither are any pending, against Dr Meer and no reasons were given for his detention.

Dr Meer was one of seven leading members of the NIC who were detained in June, together with five Durban attorneys. Sapa

23/7/80 DO (P3) 329

Student stabbed

GRAHAMSTOWN — A 22-year-old University of Fort Hare student was stabbed to death in the black township here, but police said yesterday the death had nothing to do with the unrest.

Mr Lindile Baninzi, a third-year B Comm student, who had only just been released after

spending two weeks in detention under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, was certified dead on arrival at Settlers Hospital.

A man has been arrested in connection with the stabbing and will appear in the magistrate's court this week. — DDC.

Senior NIC detainee home

Mercury Reporter

A SENIOR Natal Indian Congress vice-president, Dr Farook Meer, back home from detention under the Internal Security Act, said yesterday he was determined to 'work for a peaceful and democratic South Africa'.

Speaking from his sickbed at home in Howell Road, Durban, he said: 'I don't know why I was detained,' adding the NIC had played a constructive and responsible role during the recent schools boycott.

Dr Meer, who was first detained on June 6 under

Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act, was served with a document at the Johannesburg General Hospital, where he had been a patient under prison guard, informing him of his release. He had been taken to the hospital from Modder B Prison in Benoni after suffering from a spinal complaint, he said.

Other NIC members still in detention include: its president, Mr George Sewpersadh; vice-president, Mr M J Naidoo; and senior members, Mr Paul David, Mr Thumba Pillay, Mr Satch Morgan and Mr A S Chetty, all attorneys.

ON 23/1/80

Violence charges dropped

329

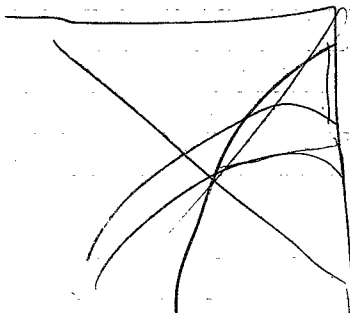
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Charges against all 72 accused Zweekethemba Trade School students who have been in detention since July 6 on charges of public violence were withdrawn in the Zweekitsha regional court yesterday.

Thirty nine of the 72 students will still face charges arising from alleged violent behaviour on July 6, also at or near Zweekitsha.

Yesterday the 72 students appeared briefly with 57 other Zweekethemba Trade School students also in detention following the alleged events of July 6. They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led.

As a result of the withdrawn charges, only 96 of the 129 accused will face charges when the case resumes on August 27. All 96 accused were yesterday granted R20 bail each. — DDR.

$$\frac{2NW}{NW} = \frac{2}{1}$$



Pupils run amuck

EAST LONDON — Seventeen Ciskei schoolchildren were detained yesterday after stone-throwing incidents at Peddie, Zweilisha and Dimbaza.

The secretary for the Central Intelligence Services, Colonel Charles Sebe, confirmed this yesterday and said police had baton-charged pupils at two schools.

Nine other Grahamstown pupils were detained late on Monday night after Ciskei police alleged they caught them at a stone-throwing incident in Mazziini, near Peddie.

Yesterday, 14 pupils at Mazziini Secondary School were detained by police after they allegedly marched out of their classrooms and tried to round up other pupils.

Col Sebe said his men had had "a busy day" yesterday.

No incidents were reported in Mdantsane, but at the Archie Velele Secondary School in Dimbaza 28 children of the baton-charged group inside the school grounds.

The trouble started when the pupils "ran amuck", according to Col Sebe, and ran into the schoolyard. When the principal tried to address them, they started throwing stones.

When police tried to move in, they too were stoned and the order was given to charge.

Colonel Sebe said the order had been given

because the pupils "kept on with their stone-throwing."

Three pupils were detained and Colonel Sebe said they would be charged with public violence.

Thirty-nine were treated for minor injuries at the Dimbaza clinic and discharged. Another 10 were taken to the Grahamstown hospital. They were discharged later.

Some of the students attended to at Mount Coke had open wounds on their heads and had to receive stitches. The hospital authorities would not give details of three pupils who were admitted on stretchers.

Pupils at Nonceba Secondary School in Zweilisha also walked out of classes, the vehicles of a Bishop Transport bus had several windows broken, according to Colonel Sebe.

Pupils at two other Dimbaza schools walked out of classes, Colonel Sebe said a number of pupils "ran amuck" at the Magazela Secondary School but were "quelled" by police. There were no incidents. Triebmen had to step in at the School when Sebe left their classes and moved towards a nearby primary school.

Colonel Sebe said they

Ciskei police detain 17 after stonings



Children who were treated for injuries after being involved in a clash with Ciskei police yesterday.

were forced back to classes and there were no incidents.

Full attendance was reported at most Mdantsane schools, as well as in Middledrift and Peddie.

The boycott continued

High School in East London attended classes yesterday morning. So did the primary school in Naledoo. There were no incidents following a walk-out on Monday.

Normal attendance was reported at the East London High School after pupils returned from their winter vacation.

No pupils turned up at higher primary or secondary black schools in Port Elizabeth yesterday — the seventh day of the boycott.

Attendance at lower primary schools was good yesterday. At two of the four primary schools in Grahamstown showed a slight improvement.

All higher primary and secondary school pupils in Grahamstown also boycotted classes yesterday.

Police said four vehicles, including buses, were stoned in Uitenhage's townships on Monday night. One police vehicle was stoned in Port Elizabeth.

Police have so far arrested 100 people in connection with the stonings, with 100 more being set

alight, during unrest in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Major Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer, said 91 people were arrested in connection with 31 cases in Uitenhage.

Seventy people had already been convicted on charges of malicious damage to property.

Yesterday, students carried placards calling on the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, to release their colleague, DDR-DDC.

Editorial opinion, page 10.

In Port Elizabeth 12 people had been arrested in connection with 12 cases of damage to property. Three of them had been convicted on five counts of malicious damage to property. The rest were still to be tried.

School principals interviewed in Port Elizabeth were unhappy yesterday that they would be unable to attend the meeting with the Minister of Education and Training, Dr F. Hartzenberg, which is scheduled for July 24.

They were told by the inspector's office that the meeting would be open only to members of school committees.

In Soweto students at Morris Isaacson High School would continue with their class boycott in sympathy with detained student, Sipho Nhlapo, a student's spokesman said yesterday.

Students at the school boycotted classes yesterday after they learned that matric student, Mr Nhlapo, had been detained by the security police early last week.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations confirmed from Pretoria that Sipho was detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Yesterday, students carried placards calling on the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, to release their colleague, DDR-DDC.

Transkei holds ministry men

Special Correspondent

UNITATA — Mr Manelisi Ndihongo, a former member of the banned Pan Africanist Congress (PAC) who joined the Department of Foreign Affairs here last year, has been detained by Transkei security police.

Mr Ndihongo was detained by police who called on him at work on Monday. His detention has been confirmed by Brigadier Martin Ngebe, Commissioner of Police.

329

Staw 23/7/80

Indian leader is freed from prison

DURBAN. — Dr Farook Meer, vice-president of the Natal Indian Congress (NIC), who was detained by security police on June 6 this year, has been released.

Dr Meer's wife, Mrs Roshida Meer, has confirmed that her husband was released and is recovering from a spinal complaint.

At the time of his release he was a patient at a Johannesburg hospital.

Dr Meer was detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act for 14 days

and a further 28 days under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

No charges were laid against Dr Meer and no reasons were given for his detention.

He was one of seven members of the NIC who were detained with five Durban attorneys.

Police have confirmed Dr Meer's release and that he was the second of the 12 to be released. A Durban attorney, Mr Rabbie Bugwandem, was released earlier. — Sapa.

329
23/7/80

23/7/80
Trial in *news*
prison: (229)
Discharge
refused (229)

AN application for the discharge of five detainees on charges of failing to obey a lawful command or making a noise was turned down yesterday at an internal trial at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl.

According to a relative of one of the accused, the five detainees pleaded not guilty to the charge.

Yesterday the defence attorney, Mr A M Omar, applied for the discharge of the detainees on the grounds that the State had not established a prima facie case.

The application was turned down by the presiding officer, a Colonel Friesen of the inspectorate of the Western Cape Prisons Department.

One of the accused, Mr Richard Stevens, is facing a second charge of insulting a warder.

The trial was adjourned to July 28.

PAC man detained

UMTA 329/83 1051 24 7/80
Mr. Manelisi Ndibongo, a former member of the banned Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC) who fled from Africa and joined the Transkei Department of Foreign Affairs last year as a civil servant, has been detained by Transkei Security Police.

Head of the Transkei Security Police, Brigadier Martin Ngceba confirmed that Mr Ndibongo had been detained.

A lecturer in political science at the University of Transkei, Mr. Mzolisi Mabude was detained last week.

**Former
SA exiles
held by
Transkei
SP** ³²⁹ ~~403~~ _{Post 24/1/80}

TWO former South African political exiles have been detained by the Transkei security police following the fatal shooting of an ex-ANC man, Mr Tennyson Xola Makiwane, at his Umtata home about two weeks ago.

One of the detainees, Mr Manelisi Ndirongo, left South Africa during the Sharpeville and Langa PAC uprisings in 1960 and on his return to join the Transkei Foreign Affairs diplomatic service last year, he was a trained guerilla attached to the PAC movement-in-exile.

The other detainee, Mr Mabude, is a lecturer in political science at the Umtata-based University of Transkei. He also returned to Transkei last year after years of self-imposed exile abroad.

29/7/80
**Detentions
are not
justified**
- Suzman

Argus Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG —
Continuing detentions were utterly irreconcilable with the pious sentiments in favour of the rule of law expressed at yesterday's constellation of state's conference, Mrs Helen Suzman said today.

Mrs Suzman, the official Opposition spokesman on civil liberties, said today that the continued detention of an unknown number of people — probably hundreds — in terms of various security laws was completely unjustified. It appeared that the schools situation was virtually normal and there was little industrial unrest.

Holding people without trial cannot in any case be reconciled with democratic practices, she said.

DECLARATION

Mrs Suzman was reacting to a declaration issued by the Government leaders of South Africa, Venda, Transkei and Bophuthatswana after a summit meeting in Pretoria yesterday. They resolved to encourage private investment by subscribing to the rule of law which prevents the emergence of arbitrary government.

She said the continued detention of so many people was utterly irreconcilable with the 'pious sentiments' expressed about the rule of law at the conference yesterday.

SUSPICION

Mrs Suzman said she had a strong suspicion that Ministers responsible for detentions under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act or the preventive detention section of the Internal Security Act were taking advantage of the fact that Parliament was in recess and there was no accountability.

Where is the Rabie Commission report? The commission was appointed almost a year ago to investigate the fairness of our security laws and to recommend revisions. So far nothing has emerged.

● See Page 8.

Unit 2
man
detained

EAST LONDON — An Mdantsane man, Mr Melvin Mlandeli Diaki Vani, 26, has been detained by the security police.

The police directorate of public relations in Pretoria yesterday confirmed the detention of Mr Vani, of Unit Two, Mdantsane.

Mr Vani is being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

His nephew, Mr Vuyani Vani, said three members of the security branch came to their home at about 2 am on Monday. They surrounded the house.

Mr Vani said the police asked his uncle about a brown envelope which he said he had destroyed.

The police then searched the house for about an hour. They removed some documents and left with Mr Vani. — DDR

2,000 sign petition to free detainees

By The Associated Press

More than two thousand people signed a petition this week calling for the unconditional release of all detainees.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

The petition, drafted by a committee representing the release of 50 of the detainees under a court-ordered release plan.

Mohapi finding: Wife to appeal

C. Times 28/12/80

Can Correspondent 329

PORT ELIZABETH. — Mrs Noble Mohapi, widow of black consciousness leader Mapetla Mohapi, is to appeal against a Supreme Court finding that her husband killed himself in security police detention four years ago.

An appeal was noted yesterday by Mrs Mohapi's Grahamstown attorney, Mr Mark Nottelton, and copies sent to the Appellate Division in Bloemfontein, as well as to the Registrar of the Grahamstown Supreme Court and the attorney acting for the Minister of Police.

Earlier this month, Mr Justice Smalberger dismissed with costs Mrs Mohapi's civil action against the minister. After weeks of evidence the judge found that Mr Mohapi hanged himself in his cell at the Roi Road police station.

Rejected

Mrs Mohapi claimed R35 000 damages for herself and her two children, alleging that her husband had died as a result of an assault by his security police interrogators who then faked the suicide.

She claimed that the suicide note, written on toilet paper, which police found on Mr Mohapi's body, was a forgery.

Mr Justice Smalberger rejected the evidence of two handwriting experts, who testified for Mrs Mohapi, and ruled that the note was genuine. He ordered Mrs Mohapi to pay the costs of the Minister of Police in contesting the case, estimated at more than R100 000.

Mr Nottelton said yesterday that it could take more than a year for the appeal to be heard. The record of the trial, which runs to more than 1 000 pages, has to be prepared and copied.

Meanwhile, Mrs Mohapi will not have to pay the costs awarded against her, pending the outcome of the appeal.

CH 5
Cape Times 25/7/80

AN URGENT APPLICATION for the release of an Athlone lawyer, Mr Mohamed Rashid Khan, who is being detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act, was dismissed with costs by Mr Justice J Pagan in the Supreme Court yesterday.

The application was brought, against the Minister of Justice, Mr A. L. Schaberg, and Colonel J. Hills of Victor Verster Prison, Paarl.

Mr. Khan was originally detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act on June 10.

In his affidavit Mr. Egan alleged that members of the security police who had interrogated him told him that he would be released if he disclosed the names of people organizing the bus, street and school boycotts. He alleged that the security police were trying to turn him into a police informant.

Mr. Klen said that he was merely the legal adviser to the Committee of 81 and had nothing to do with its activities. He was opposed to communism in

cause he was a Moslem, he said

Several security policemen, including Colonel H. M. Kotze, head of the Cape Town Security Branch, denied Mr Khan's allegation that he was being detained so that he could be forced into becoming a police informer.

• Colonel Kotze said he had reason to believe that Mr Khan was actively involved in organizations leading the boycotts.

Giving judgment Mr Justice Fagan said that the powers conferred on the Minister of Justice under Section 10 (1) (a) of the Internal Security Act gave him absolute administrative discretion in issuing detention orders.

The court had no right to question the decision of the minister, provided that Mr. Schlichter had not acted in bad faith and the minister was satisfied that the facts given to him by the security police justified Mr. Khon's detention.

Mr. Justice Kagan found that there was no reason to believe Mr. Seibelschuch had acted in bad faith.

Mr D H Tschuett, SC, and Mr de F Pienaar appeared for Mr Schlingensiefel and Colonel Holt. Mr D Young, SC, and Mr S Mohamed, appeared for Mr Khan.

RDM 25/7/80 (329)
Petition call to free detainees

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — More than 2 000 people have signed petitions over the last week calling for the immediate and unconditional release of all detainees.

This was disclosed by the committee representing the relatives of fifty of those detained under securities laws recently.

The signatures have come in from Paarl, Wellington; the Strand, the University of Western Cape and Livingstone High

School.

Thousands of petitions have been circulated at churches, mosques and civic organisations both in the Western Cape and other parts of the country, according to the committee.

"The campaign has been launched nationally because it is a demand for the release of everyone of the more than three hundred people arbitrarily detained in the wake of the protest of the people over the last months," said the commit-

tee in a statement issued yesterday.

The petition reads: "We the undersigned, members of the general public, are deeply perturbed at the detention of various community leaders, students and others under laws such as the Internal Security Act, (section 10) and the General Laws Amendment Act (section 22)."

"We feel such detention without trial is unjust and dictatorial."

25/7/80 ARMS

'Release detainees'

(29)

petition

A CAMPAIGN, calling for the release of those detained during the schools boycott, has been launched.

So far 2 421 signatures have been collected at the University of the Western Cape, Livingstone High School in Claremont, Paarl, Wellington and The Strand.

The campaign was initiated by the relatives of detainees held in the Western Cape.

The relatives who have formed a committee said in a statement that thousands of petitions were being circulated at churches, mosques and by civic organisations in the Western Cape and other parts of the country.

The community campaign has been launched nationally because it is a demand for the release of the more than 300 people arbitrarily detained in the wake of the protest of the people over the last months.

The petition will give communities the opportunity to express their opposition to detention with-

out trial in this country. The detainees must be charged or released, the statement said.

Those who wished to sign the petition could contact mosques, churches or civic organisations in their area.

Upington	30 08 83
Pharmaburg	31 03 83
Krugersdorp	31 08 83
Theophemus	30 09 82
Umsiza	31 12 82
Pretoria	31 32 82
Griffith Ranch	30 42 82
Umsiza	31 04 84
Port Elizabeth	31 38 83
Port Elizabeth	31 11 83
Port Elizabeth	31 03 83
Soweto	31 12 83
Galesburg	30 11 83
Verulam	30 08 81
Verulam	30 08 81
Verulam	30 11 83
King William's Town	30 09 82
Johannesburg	30 48 81
Durban	31 05 81
Pretoria	31 58 83
Whitakerhof	30 11 80
Johannesburg	31 08 80
Umsiza	31 71 81
Umtshane	31 12 81
Umtshane	31 10 80
Umtshane	31 02 82
Umtshane	31 12 81
Umtshane	31 03 83
Krugersdorp	30 11 83
Umtshane	30 11 83
Soweto	30 16 83
Port Elizabeth	31 18 83
Zwelitsha	31 21 83
Johannesburg	31 03 83
Lenasia	30 11 83
Durban	30 43 83
Durban	30 43 83
Pretoria	30 46 82
Zwelitsha	30 01 82

Mohapi widow
to appeal ^{SW 25/7/80} (329)

Own Correspondent

GRAHAMSTOWN — Law
ers acting on behalf of
Mrs Nohle Mohapi, widow
of Black Consciousness
leader Mapetla Mohapi
have given notice of an
appeal against a Supreme
Court ruling early this
month that her husband
had taken his own life
while in Security Police
detention.

It is expected that the
appeal may not be heard
for more than a year.

members of the organization with the management and

In most industrial organizations from the fields of business, trial and management research have replaced the field of organization. New have been developed to see that they could not only actions, but also measure it.

The purpose of studying the framework of the study culture is to establish the effect of the organization and all say the economic effective a whole. For this purpose, for measuring the effect members of the organization as a whole. The actions of members of the with these standards an comparisons one can estimate the individual and of the

STUDYING THE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION

The second factor of the relationships existing in an organization. When one considers a required relationship facilitating the execution of the carrying out of the organization producing or supplying products, other hand, when one is connected with each other,

actual relationship existing between them, either because of work requirements or because of any other reason (e.g. because of historical circumstances, because of conditions created as a result of pressures not necessarily conducive to the organizational purposes, and, mainly, because the two people were personally attracted to each other).

The semantics of the organizational structure distinguishes between these two types of relationship

Detainee's court application fails



THE Supreme Court had no right to question the decision of the Minister of Justice, Mr Alwyn Schlebush (right), to detain Athlone lawyer Mr Mohammed Rashed Khan. This was provided the Minister had not acted in bad faith and was satisfied that Mr Khan's detention under the Internal Security Act was justified, Mr Justice J Fagan said on Friday.

Mr Justice Fagan gave judgment in an urgent application brought to the Supreme Court, Cape Town, for the release of Mr Khan, who was detained on June 10 in terms of Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act and under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act on June 20.

The application was brought against Mr Schle-

bush and Colonel J Hills, who is in charge of the Victor Verster Prison, Paarl. Mr Fagan dismissed the application with costs.

Mr Khan alleged in an affidavit that he was detained because the security police were trying to make him become a police informer. He said during his interrogation he was told he would be released if he disclosed the names of people organising the bus, meat and schools boycotts.

In his affidavit Mr Khan said he was associated with the Committee of 81 (a body involved in the organisation of the schools and bus boycott) "on a professional basis".

He denied that he had engaged in activities which endangered the maintenance of public order.

There was no evidence on which Mr Schlebush could have been satisfied to the contrary.

"According to the security police all that was wanted of me was the disclosure of the names of those organising the current schools boycott, the bus boycott and the meat boycott, and if I did so I would be released."

Mr Khan said he told the police time and again that he did not know the names of the persons involved. He alleged his detention had been in bad faith — SUNDAY POST Correspondent.

structure are between subordinates and their superiors, or between peers (subordinates to the same superiors), but a great part of the informal relationships is, as we have already mentioned, between people with no formal relationship between themselves. Although there are no managers in the informal structure, one can identify in it persons who are centres of informal relationships, i.e. with whom several people have established relationships. These

CONFIDENTIAL - FOR INFORMATION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL ONLY
VERBODEN TOEGANG - STEES WTB. INSLUITING VAN LEEDE VAN DIE RAAD

OPGESTEL DEUR: DR. M. V. J. VAN VUUREN
DEPT. VAN HUISARTSKUNDE
U.O.V.S.

REVEALED Today Secret reports on the Biko doctors

THE Sunday Express can today reveal two astonishing documents used by the Medical and Dental Council committee which made a preliminary investigation into — and cleared — the three doctors who treated Black consciousness leader Steve Biko before he died.

The documents are confidential reports made by two doctors commissioned by the council to give their opinion on the behaviour of Dr Bontjes van den Brink and Dr Colin Hersch. The reports conflict in their opinions of the behaviour of Dr Lang and Dr Tucker.

The two doctors were:
● Dr M. V. J. van Vuuren, a general practitioner with a diploma in forensic medicine attached to the Department of Family Medicine at the University of the O.F.S. in Bloemfontein.
● Dr Van Vuuren became a member of the Broederbond in 1976, according to the book "The Super Afrikaners".

● Dr W. M. Guldentromp, a Pretoria neurologist and part-time Army surgeon. Although the two doctors, who were asked by the council, do not agree on the standards of the behaviour of the district surgeons and Dr Hersch, the five members of the preliminary investigation committee cleared the three doctors of disgraceful behaviour without a full inquiry.

By DESMOND BLOW
Chief Reporter

And although Dr Guldentromp does not find that any of the three doctors was negligent, he seriously questions their abilities to treat severely ill people.

He is particularly harsh on Dr Colin Hersch, a specialist physician, and concludes: "Dr Hersch did not adequately conduct himself as could be expected of a specialist physician."

Dr Van Vuuren says Dr Lang and Dr Tucker acted in a manner which could reasonably be expected of them. He also concludes that the complaints lodged against the doctors by Dr Eugene Roodenrys, South African member of Churches Unions in South Africa, on newspaper reports and were there-

The signifier of the Medical and Dental Council, Mr N. Prinsloo, this week refused to say how Dr Guldentromp and Dr Van Vuuren were chosen. He also refused to say whether this was the only evidence laid before the five-man preliminary investigation committee.

However, the Sunday Express has ascertained that the five-man preliminary committee used only the two doctors' reports, the complaint lodged by Mr Roodenrys, and the magistrate's judgment.

Dr Guldentromp says Dr Lang did not give Steve Biko a "full" examination as he claimed, and that he made important omissions.

He says: "Dr Lang should have questioned the patient about getting into the bath with his clothes on. This is an omission on his part. It seems that lack of experience in such matters is Dr Lang's short-coming."

In his conclusion on the behaviour of Dr Lang, Dr Guldentromp says: "Dr Lang clearly omitted to investigate adequately certain symptoms and occurrences. It might have helped him in arriving at a definite diagnosis and then he might have had these matters been investigated."

"The diagnosis was obviously not easy. He was not negligent in that he requested further help and was prepared to do what seemed reasonable at the time. He cannot be blamed for not having the experience or expertise of a trained neurological specialist."

"It seems a little strange that no blood tests were performed and no blood tests were given to the patient's metabolic status."

"Dr Lang appears not to have acted as would be expected of an experienced general practitioner."

Dr Guldentromp's opinion of Dr Tucker was: "Dr Tucker showed complete lack of appreciation of symptoms and signs of severe metabolic disturbance. He did not exhibit sufficient

client medical curiosity in examining the patient, and did not show adequate care in obtaining full relevant information when last he saw the patient."

Dr Guldentromp's conclusion on Dr Hersch: "As Dr Hersch had not been able to arrive at a definite diagnosis yet, having clear indications of cerebral involvement, he should have referred the patient to a neurologically trained specialist and not just discussed the case on the telephone."

"As he did not refer him, Dr Hersch assumed full responsibility for the patient's management, but in fact failed to give definite guidance to the doctors who had referred him. Dr Hersch did not adequately conduct himself as could be expected of a specialist physician."

He also says: "More detailed questioning concerning events during the patient's period of detention would have been expected. An essential part of the history was thus omitted, and Dr Hersch could not have obtained a

clear and adequate background to the patient's condition when he examined him."

"Such an omission would not be expected from a specialist."

In his conclusion, Dr Van Vuuren says the handling of Steve Biko should be seen in the light of the following facts:

● The prisoner was a security risk.

● He had previously acted like someone who was not making contact.

● The possibility that he was shamming had always to be considered.

● The doctors were always prepared to visit the patient immediately.

● When they were uncertain over the diagnosis and their further action, they immediately referred the patient to another doctor.

● When there was a change in the patient's condition, they decided he should be sent to hospital.

He concluded: "In my opinion with district surgeons acted as rationally as could be expected of them."

CONCLUSIONS

Dr Tucker showed conspicuous lack of appreciation of symptoms, and signs of severe metabolic disturbance. He did not exhibit sufficient medical curiosity in examining the patient, and he did not show adequate care in obtaining full relevant information when last he saw the patient.

✱

27/7/80 SUN TRIB

Three NIC 329 detainees released

Tribune Reporter

THREE detained members of the Natal Indian Congress were released from Modderbee Prison this week where they had been held since soon after their arrests on June 6.

The president of the NIC, George Sewpersadh, was fetched from the prison yesterday by his sister, Mrs G. Thomas who said that apart from a cold he brother seemed in good health. He will return to Durban by plane tomorrow.

Earlier this week Saravan Chetty, chairman of the Pietermaritzburg branch of the NIC, was released from detention while undergoing treatment at the Benoni-Boksburg hospital.

Mr Chetty was admitted after suffering his third heart attack since his arrest in June.

A Johannesburg attorney negotiated with the Minister of Police and Prisons, Louis le Grange for his release.

Mr Chetty was flown home soon after being discharged.

He was met on his arrival at Louis Botha airport by several placard-

bearing Indian students, demonstrating their solidarity with his release.

The third NIC member, Durban lawyer, Thunba Pillay, was released soon after Mr Chetty.

Speaking from his home yesterday, Mr Pillay said his relief at being released was "indescribable". But he was sad that all the detained NIC members could not have been released at the same time.

Another detainee released from Modderbee yesterday was 24 year-old student Ahmed Bawa, a third-year science student at the University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg. He was arrested on May 26 at his home in Pietermaritzburg.

His father, Mr C. K. Bawa, said yesterday the family had been "very worried" about his detention.

"We wondered if we would ever see him again," Mr Bawa said.

Still in detention are NIC vice president, Mr M. J. Naidoo, and senior members Paul David and Mr Satch Morgan, both attorneys.

Meanwhile, more than 2 000 people over the last week have signed a petition calling for the immediate and unconditional release of all detainees.

27th 28th 29th 30th
31st

More detainees to be released by August 10

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Some detainees held in various parts of the country will be released by August 10, the Minister of Police, Mr le Grange, said today.

He could not say whether all detainees would be released by then.

The police were continually giving attention to the detentions and recommendations would be made to the Minister of Justice, Mr Schlebusch, on whether warrants of detentions in terms of the Internal Security Act should be extended beyond August 10, he said.

Mr le Grange said 14 detainees were released last week and 16 the week before.

Earlier today, Colonel S J Gilbert, head of the Security Police in the Boland, said that unless the Minister decided otherwise, the detainees at the Victor Verster Prison would be released by August 10.

Mr le Grange said today he was not sure how many people were still being held.

The Star's Pretoria Bureau reports that a number of detainees at Modderbee

Prison in Beaufort West, who were detained under the Internal Security Act earlier this year, were released at the weekend.

Those released include Mr Ismail "Milly" Richards, chairman of the Johannesburg City Council's now dormant coloured management committee and an executive member of the Labour Party in the Transvaal.

When contacted at his office in Johannesburg today he said: "I am not prepared to speak to any white man any more."

Mr Richards had been detained since May 26.

Mr Mohammed Dangor, another executive member of the Labour Party in the Transvaal, was also freed.

Mr Dangor today pleaded for the release of Dr Yussuf Variawa, a physician who is still in detention at Modderbee.

Others released included Mr George Seupersad, leader of the Natal Indian Congress, Mr A S Chetty, an executive member of the Congress, Mr Thamba Pillay, an attorney and member of the Congress, and Mr A Bawa, a student leader.

No news of son detained 7 weeks ago

28/7/80 *Trans*
(329)
MRS LOUISE ANGLESS, the mother of Edwin Angless, has had no communication with her son since he was detained seven weeks ago.

Mr Angless, a tutor in the industrial sociology department at the University of Cape Town is being held at Caledon Square under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Mr Andrew Boraine, president of the National Union of South African Students (Nusas), who was detained under the same Act at the same time as Mr Angless, is being held in Parow.

'I have not heard a single word from Edwin. I just don't know what is

going on,' Mrs Angless said.

She said that about three weeks ago the authorities at Caledon Square told her it would not be long before she heard from Edwin but nothing had transpired.

'Since Edwin was taken from our home in Pine-lands I have not spoken to him or been allowed to write to him,' she said. Mrs Angless said that she took a food parcel for her son to Caledon Square every day.

She said she could not understand why he was being held as he had been completely inactive in politics during the past year.

In terms of the Terrorism Act a person may be held indefinitely with no access to a lawyer or relatives.

Dimbaza
pupils
detained

EAST LONDON.—Several pupils from the Archie Velle Secondary School at Dimbaza have been detained by the Ciskei police, the Secretary for the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Col Charles Sebe, confirmed yesterday.

Col Sebe said the pupils had been detained following the burning of a laboratory and a principal's office at Kuyasa High School, Dimbaza.

He said the pupils had marched from their school to Kuyasa on Friday morning and four policemen tried to stop them.

"When they ultimately drove them off the school premises, the two rooms had been extensively damaged," he said.

The pupils detained would appear in court to face charges of arson, Col Sebe said.

It had been relatively quiet in Ciskei schools last Thursday and Friday, he said.—DDR

Detainees to be freed

AUGUST DATE 32.9 FOR JAIL RELEASE

Police

A spokesman for the Department of Prisons would neither confirm nor deny the news of the release of detainees. He said all matters concerning people held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act had to be referred to the Security Police.

The wife of the chairman of the Western Cape Region of the Labour Party, Mr J M Ferrus, received a letter from the prison authorities saying her husband would be released on August 8.

SOME detainees will be released by August 10, the Minister of Police, Mr L le Grange, said today.

He could not say whether all detainees would be released by then. Recommendations would be made to the Minister of Justice, Mr A L Schlebusch, on whether or not warrants of detention in terms of the Internal Security Act should be extended beyond August 10.

Mr le Grange said 14 detainees were released last week and 16 the week before.

Earlier Colonel S J Gilbert, head of the Security Police in the Boland, told The Argus that, unless the Minister decided otherwise, the detainees at the Victor Verster Prison would be released by August 10.

Mr le Grange said today he was not sure how many people were still being held. Some would be released between now and August 10.

A Sunday

August 10 is a Sunday and Colonel Gilbert said his detainees might be released on Monday, August 8 but could not confirm this officially.

He said the letter informing Mrs Ferrus of her husband's release had come direct from Pretoria and he could not comment further on it.

"I have not yet received the releasing document for the detainees but the original order was for them to be held until August 10 and unless the Minister issues another warrant for their detention,"

(Continued on Page 3, col 5)

Verster detainees to be freed

28/7/80

ARMY

329

5.31

A rigid body displ
displacing the end

achieved by

$$\underline{u}_A = \underline{u}(O),$$

The displacements

$$\underline{u}(x) = \underline{u}(O)$$

$$\underline{\theta}(x) = \underline{\theta}(O).$$

These expressions

$$\underline{u}(x), \underline{\theta}(x), \underline{u}(O), \underline{\theta}(O)$$

$$\underline{u}(x)\underline{i} + \underline{v}(x)\underline{j}$$

and

$$\phi(x)\underline{i} + \psi(x)\underline{j} + \theta(x)\underline{k} = \phi(O)\underline{i} + \psi(O)\underline{j} + \theta(O)\underline{k}$$

Multiplying out and equating the coefficients to zero, we find that a rigid body displacement can be described by the following equations

$$\underline{u}(x) = \underline{u}(O),$$

$$\underline{v}(x) = \underline{v}(O) + x\theta(O),$$

$$\underline{w}(x) = \underline{w}(O) - x\psi(O),$$

$$\phi(x) = \phi(O),$$

$$\psi(x) = \psi(O),$$

$$\theta(x) = \theta(O).$$

The generalised strain-generalised displacement can be described by the equivalent vector (equn 5.60) or scalar rigid body motion. The use of the vector notation from equns (5.60) that in a rigid body

(Continued from Page 1)

tion I expect they will be released," he said.

It is not known when the detainees at the Pollsmoor Prison will be released. The head of the Security Police for the Western Cape, Colonel Hennie Kotze, refused to comment on the release of the detainees.

10 women

There are believed to be 10 women in detention at the prison.

Last week an interim interdict against the Minister of Police and Warrent Officer Henry McDonald restraining him and other policemen from assaulting Mr John Ferrus was withdrawn in the Cape Town Supreme Court.

Mrs Petronella Ferrus brought an action against

the police to stop them assaulting her husband.

Mr Ferrus is being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act which allows for indefinite detention.

Two of the executive members of the Labour Party in the Transvaal were released from detention at the Modder Bee prison at the weekend.

They are Mr Ismael Richards and Mr Mhamed Dangor, both leading members of the party in the Transvaal.

Relatives of other detainees held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act at Victor Verster and Pollsmoor prisons were mystified by the letter received by Mrs Ferrus.

Mrs Moira Kivedo, wife of the detained University of the Western Cape lecturer Basil Kivedo, said she had not received a similar letter.

"I know of nobody else who received a letter from the prison authorities recently stating when the detainees would be released."

The only letter I received was the warrant of arrest at the time of my husband's detention, which had an expiry date of August 10," Mrs Kivedo said.

Mr Ismael Adams, the husband of another UWC lecturer, Mrs Lila Adams, said he believed some detainees had been allowed to post their warrants of arrest to relatives.

"Maybe this is the letter received by Mrs Ferrus. I know of other detainees who have not been allowed to send their warrants to relatives," he said.

Natal

Others released at the weekend were: Mr George Seupersad, leader of the Natal Indian Congress, Mr A S Chetty, an executive member of the congress, Mr Thamba Pillay, an attorney and member of the congress and Mr A Bawa, a student leader.

A number of other detainees are also believed to have been released, but their names are not known.

The police directorate of public relations has been instructed not to divulge names of detainees, but only to confirm or deny reports involving names of detainees which are put to them for comment.

(5.59)

(5.60a)

(5.60b)

uns (5.58) for

), (5.61)

each equation to the scalar

(5.62)

be derived from options of concise; we

Special Correspondent

UMTATA — Transkei security police raided the Mputi administrative area at the weekend and detained nine men, including Mr William Zoyisile Nolani, counsellor of Paramount Chief Sabata Dalindyebo.

Although police would not confirm the detention of the nine relatives have expressed concern about their fate.

Mr Nolani, who was released on bail of R500 on July 22 after being in detention for nine months is due to appear in the Regional Court on a charge under Transkei's Public Security Act.

His wife, Nokusapho said yesterday her husband had been home for only three days before security police took him away again.

Secrecy over detainees

329

JOHANNESBURG. — The department of Internal Security Act detainees have been released, but the Department of Justice yesterday declined to give a list of those freed in the past month.

The department's "curtain of secrecy" was yesterday criticised by the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on civil liberties, Mrs Helen Suzman, and the Democratic Lawyers' Association, several of whose members were, or are, among the detainees.

Sixteen people in all are believed to have been freed in the past month.

Those released last Friday include the chairman of the Johannesburg Coloured Management Committee, Mr Miley Richards, and his Labour Party colleague, Mr Mohammed Dangor, NIC leader Mr George Sewpersad and his colleagues, Mr A. S. chetty and Mr Thamba Pillay, and a University of Natal Student, Mr Cassim Bawa.

Others believed to have been previously released are NIC executive members: Mr Rabi Bugwande and Dr Farouk Meer, Mr Trevor Smith, Ms Edna van Harte, Ms Esme Fillmore and Mrs

Jean Naidoo.

Mrs Suzman said yesterday: "There is no doubt this engenders anxiety, and I believe it is a form of intimidation."

The chairman of the Democratic Lawyers' Association, Mr Hassim Seedat, said: "We are aware that hitherto there have been instances of certain people vanishing off the streets."

He said the department's refusal to give information promptly when people were detained would leave no doubt that people could vanish. — DDC.

Hopes for imminent release of W Cape detainees

Staff Reporter

Chad, 7/19/68 23/10/68

THE REALITY of detainees being held in the Western Cape was confirmed, apparently yesterday about the possible release of the detainees of the Western Cape.

The Minister of Police and Prisons, Mr. Louis le Grange, said yesterday that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape. He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape.

He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape. He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape.

He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape. He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape.

He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape. He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape.

He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape. He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape.

He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape. He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape.

He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape. He said that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape, and that the Western Cape detainees were being held in the Western Cape.



State is silent over freed detainees

RDW
29/7/80
329

MUST enter in
of each question
in which it has
columns (2) and

All answer

Number o

Number o

Surname.....

First Name (

Date...../..

Degree/Dip
you are regi

Subject.....
(to be co)

Paper No.....
(to be co)

By AMEEN AKHALWAYA
Political Reporter

MORE Internal Security Act detainees have been released — but the Department of Justice yesterday declined to give a list of those freed in the past month.

A spokesman for the department said the Minister of Justice, Mr Alwyn Schlebusch, was abroad, but added: "The Minister has previously indicated that he does not intend issuing lists regularly."

The department's "curtain of secrecy" was criticised yesterday by the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on civil liberties, Mrs Helen Suzman, and the Democratic Lawyers' Association, several of whose members were or are among the detainees.

At the end of last month, Mr Schlebusch, in response to inquiries by the Rand Daily Mail, issued a list of 133 people detained under the "preventive" Section 10 of the Internal Security Act. He also gave the names of four people who had been released.

On Friday, six more people — including leaders of the Natal Indian Congress (NIC), and two Labour Party members of the Johannesburg Coloured Management Committee

— were reported to have been released.

According to figures kept by the SA Institute of Race Relations, another six people were released earlier, which means that, with the four names given by Mr Schlebusch, 16 people in all are believed to have been freed in the past month.

Those released last Friday include the chairman of the Johannesburg Coloured Management Committee Mr Miley Richards, and his Labour Party colleague Mr Mohammed Dangor, NIC leader Mr George Sewpersadh, and his colleagues Mr A S Chetty and Mr Thamba Pillay, and a University of Natal student Mr Cassim Bawa. Others believed to have been previously released are NIC executive members Mr Rabi Bugwandeen and Dr Farouk Meer, Mr Trevor Smith, Ms Edna van Harte, Ms Fanie Fillmore and Mrs Jean Naidoo.

Mrs Suzman said yesterday: "It is bad enough having these laws in the first instance. It becomes worse when a complete curtain of secrecy descends on the scene. There is no doubt this engenders anxiety, and I believe it is a form of intimidation."

The chairman of the Democratic Lawyers' Association (DLA), Mr Hassim Seedat, said: "Section 17 of the General Law Amendment Act was the notorious 90-day provision which entitled the authorities to detain people without recourse to legal advisers."

"In effect, that provision finally laid to rest the sacred principle of habeas corpus. In all civilised countries, the very essence of the Rule of Law is the maintenance of habeas corpus."

According to Mr Seedat, the Minister of Police, Mr Louis le Grange, when proposing amendments to the Police Act placing curbs on the reporting of names of Terrorism Act detainees, had said the law would not enable people to vanish off the streets.

The Minister had said a detainee had to be visited by a magistrate within a certain period, Mr Seedat added.

"If we relate this latest silence on the part of the authorities, it does not matter if a magistrate visits the detainees — the fact is that information is kept from the people most concerned, such as family members," the DLA chairman said.

External

(3)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Murder appeal denied

BLOEMFONTEIN. — The Appeal Court refused three men leave to appeal against a finding that there were no extenuating circumstances present when they murdered a fellow prisoner in the Victor Verster Prison.

Ronald Booysen was found with his throat cut when the cell in which he and four other prisoners were confined was opened

on the morning of December 1 1978.

In the Cape Supreme Court on May 14 1980 Mr Justice L A Rose-Innes found that John Adams, Isaac Platjies and Dawid Jansen had murdered Booysen and that no extenuating circumstances had been shown for their actions. They were all sentenced to death. — Sapa.

'Mother went to jail brave ...'

By MARGARET JACOBSON

JEAN Naidoo's telephone was ringing as I arrived to interview her at her Rylands Estate home. She waved me into a seat, and answered the call. After a few seconds she handed me the phone — the man on the other end did not speak. He just laughed — a chilling cackle that went up and on. I put the phone down quickly. Mrs Naidoo struggled. "Every day for four years — since 1976 — there have been calls like that. Twice somebody has sent a letter to collect my body. Ambulances have been sent here, death notices have been put in the paper... You just learn to live with it."

Just as she and her family have learnt to live with the detentions, the interrogations, the security police in and out of the house...

Jean Naidoo, 41, a drama teacher, community worker and mother of six, was detained in June in the wake of arrests which followed the school boycotts. She was released from Robben Island prison 10 days ago. Mrs Naidoo was in the Fort in Johannesburg under Section Six of the Terrorism Act in 1977. She was sentenced to three months for refusing to give evidence in the trial of two youths charged with arson, and housebreaking with intent to commit arson. Mrs Naidoo told me she could not testify against children. She served her sentence at Pollsmoor prison. In 1978 she was detained for questioning at Robben Island. Mrs Naidoo, who holds a BA in drama from the former Space theatre and in community work from the University of Cape Town, is a chronic asthmatic and has been suffering effects of cortisone for the past 21 years. One of the side-effects of cortisone is steroid depression for which she also has to have treatment.

Police questioning my mother in her bedroom. I sat on the floor outside the bedroom door and cried. But we're all used to it now — if we weren't it would be really bad. Even Mrs Naidoo's youngest, nine-year-old Jean, appears to accept that every now and then Spyker (the family know all the names) and other security policemen come to take her mother away.

Mrs Naidoo showed me a letter Jean had sent to her at Pollsmoor Prison. It included a crayon drawing of a figure behind bars. Underneath the child had written: "Mother went to jail brave. I live, a mother who is brave."

Mrs Naidoo carefully put her children's letters into a folder on the bedside table. Her bedroom is a mess. She does most of her work, often from her bed because of her chronic ill health — is overflowing with books, papers, letters. "I grew up hating apartheid. Now I see hope for my country. Take the schools boycott — the children are not against whites, just against the system devised to oppress them. "I have been speaking to the old people — people like me — in the liberation movements. For the first time people are seeing a possibility of change without terrible violence. "There is war... and humanity in this country, and a white woman wanted at Pollsmoor was incredibly kind to us... of course one must not be too naive. There are games within games being played."

Mrs Naidoo talks lightly about being in prison. She compares various prison terms — "My 1976 detention under Section 6 in Johannesburg was my worst. It was a nightmare" — rather like some people discuss their stays at hotels. "This last time we had poetry-writing sessions. But I became very ill — twice they took me to Groote Schuur. I sensed the hospital staff were scared of the security branch — I think that's because people like Alex Boraine's son has been detained. People are scared. They say if an MP's son can be picked up, no-one is safe. "She laughed when I told her how lighthearted she sounded about her experiences in jail. On the outside, she is lighthearted. Inside there is pain — for the women who are still in jail for their children... for all South African children."



• Jean Naidoo

29/7/80 A 294 VS
329
**Detainees
get 5 days'
solitary**

FIVE detainees at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl were today sentenced to five days' solitary confinement for making unnecessary noise.

Mr Richard Stevens was found guilty on a second charge of insulting a prison warden, and sentenced to a further five days' solitary confinement.

The five detainees were found not guilty on the main charge of disobeying a lawful command.

They pleaded not guilty to all the counts.

The detainees — Mr Stevens, Mr Neil MacDonald, Mr Junade Dharsey, Mr Abdurazzack Achmat, Mr Yusuf Chikte — made unnecessary noise on June 21.

Mr Stevens called a warden 'jou verdomde aap' ('you damned ape') on June 26.

RECUSED

The detainees were sentenced by a Colonel Friesen of the prisons inspectorate of the Western Cape.

The original presiding officer in the case, Captain C R Liebenberg, refused himself from the trial after objections from the detainees that 'they feared they would be victimised'.

According to relatives of the detainees, the defence attorney, Mr A M Omar, has been instructed to submit representations to the Commissioner of Prisons to review the case urgently.

Bisseker teacher detained again

EAST LONDON — Police have detained Mr Greg Fredericks, a teacher at John Bisseker High School, for the second time in three months.

This was confirmed by the head of the Security Police here, Colonel A. P. van der Merwe yesterday.

Colonel Van der Merwe also confirmed the detention of a Rhodes University student, Mr Devan Pillay, and said both men were provisionally being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Both men were arrested at the weekend.

Police were on standby yesterday as a result of "dissatisfaction" at John Bisseker High School in Parkside.

The divisional commissioner here, Brigadier J. H. du Plessis, denied there had been any trouble at the school.

"There was something the children were dissatisfied with," he said.

Asked whether the riot police had taken action at the school, he replied: "We are always on

standby in the area".

The principal of the school, Mr S. Naidoo, said 80 per cent of the pupils attended classes yesterday.

The regional representative for the Department of Coloured Affairs here, Mr J. Dippenaar, said he had not heard of any trouble at the school.

Pupil sources said the police had visited the school yesterday morning and had a discussion with Mr Naidoo and a senior teacher, Mr Ossie Crisp, at the school gates. — DDR

29/7/80
329

but what is clear is that this represents a failure of the societal machinery to function in the direction of decreasing tension, as coercive machinery is called into play, thereby increasing tension and the divisive forces in the society.³²

The adequate functioning of society will be reflected in the degree that zero or negative responses (whether due to the 'vertical' or 'horizontal' nerve systems) do not occur. In fact positive functioning of the system is strongly needed for the well-being of society itself; when this does not occur, 'regime

their resources into the suppression of subject to the correction of policy mis- disastrous mistakes in economic policy. see p. 65 of [60]]. In extreme cases, may be expected to so restrict the per- tunities that considerable frustration be expected to generate discontent 'ref' find a better niche for the individual action designed to change the system it: [44]]. That is, if in any society any

fare systems is severely malfunctioning, the tension generated will al- most inevitably reduce the welfare of all groups in society, and may even threaten the societal system itself.

4-5 Queries about use of the proposed concept as a measure of 'quality of life' may conveniently be focussed on two questions: does it omit features it ought to include, and does it allow features that ought to be excluded?

32: Further analysis is needed to enquire why such disaffected groups arise. When the action taken is simply action against the group concerned, one may well have a situation where 'The ultimate effect is ... to distract attention from the basic causes and to leave the primary social injustice untouched' ([43], page 25). See pages 221-227 of [43] for accounts of how official reaction was the basic cause of various riots in the USA; a very similar situation arose, for example, in the disturbances in South Africa in 1976-1977.

resources. Resources needed for the collection, storage, processing and dissemination of available information (e.g. telephone equipment, printing presses, television equipment, computer hardware and software, journals and libraries). (iii) *Transport resources*. Resources needed for transport of people and goods: (a) individually owned cars, buses, trucks, aircraft, boats, etc.; (b) group transport facilities: transport resources owned by groups in the community; (c) public transport facilities: government, local authority or privately owned transport

Detainees are freed

329
R5
21/450
the greater

A NUMBER of detainees at the Modderheer Prison, in Bopont, who were detained under the Internal Security Act earlier this year were released at the weekend.

Those released include Ismail "Maki" Richards, chairman of the new department Johannesburg City Council's Coloured Management Committee and an executive member of the Labour Party in the Transvaal.

When contacted at his office in Johannesburg yesterday, he said, "I am not prepared to speak to any white man anymore."

Mr Richards had been detained since May 26. Also released was Mr Mohammed Dangor, a member of the Coloured Management Committee who is also an executive member of the Labour Party in the Transvaal.

Mr Dangor yesterday pleaded for the release of Dr Yusuf Variawa, who is still in detention at Modderheer.

Mr Dangor said that Dr Variawa — a physician at Coronation Hospital in Johannesburg — had been head of the medical unit at the hospital, and his patients there had suffered as a result of his detention.

A lot of people had confidence in him, Mr Dangor added.

Others released were: Mr George Seupersad, leader of the Natal Indian Congress; Mr A S Chetty, an executive member of the Congress; Mr Thamba Pillay, an attorney and member of the Congress and Mr A Rama, a student leader.

A number of other detainees are also believed to have been released, but their names are not known.

The police Directorate of Public Relations has been instructed not to divulge names of detainees, but only to confirm or deny reports involving names of detainees which are put to them for comment.

and this is only possible if there is reasonable security

61: In fact, stability is necessary in order to even be able to describe the system as set out here (too much fluctuation or variation will make it uncertain what the 'system' under investigation is).

Call to disband Medical Council over Biko affair

Political Staff

DURBAN — Dr Fred Clarke, NRP JPC for Umhlanga and former president of the Natal Medical Association, last night called for the disbanding of the South African Medical and Dental Council, because of its handling of the Biko affair.

Speaking at a meeting of a debating society, Durban Parliament, Dr Clarke condemned the SAMDC's decision not to hold a public inquiry into the conduct of doctors who attended Mr Steve Biko.

Criticising the present composition of the council with two-thirds of its members directly or indirectly nominated by the Government, Dr Clarke said the "principles of democracy must be reinstated in medical affairs so that the code of conduct as contained in the

Geneva Declaration should be the only consideration."

The law should be altered so that the South African Medical Association could take over from the council.

Questions were being raised as to whether Nationalist Government could manipulate the medical profession through its stronghold on the body.

The Biko inquest magistrate had said there was a "prima facie case of medical neglect" and referred parts of the record to the SAMDC for action.

Despite medical evidence and the statements of the inquest court, the Council's preliminary screening committee made its own investigations after a two-year delay and concluded that there was no case against the doctors.

ANGER

"During this time the State, after a civil case, made a payment of R65 000 to the Biko family.

"When a later attempt was made with the SAMDC to reopen the Biko inquiry, the democratically elected members of the Council as well as one nominated member voted for it, while all the nominated members apart from one voted against re-opening the inquiry," Dr Clarke said.

29/7/80 AR445

Biko: Call to disband Medical Council

329

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — Dr Fred Clarke, MPC (NRP, Umhlanga) and former president of the Natal Medical Association, last night called for the disbanding of the South African Medical and Dental Council for its handling of the Biko affair.

Speaking at a meeting of a debating society — Durban Parliament — Dr Clarke said that following the SAMDC's decision not to hold a public inquiry into the doctors who had attended Mr Steve Biko 'never again will this body be held in high esteem.'

Condemning the present composition of the council with two-thirds of its members either directly or indirectly nominated by the Government, Dr Clarke said the 'principles of democracy must be reinstated in medical affairs so that the code of conduct as contained in the Geneva Declaration should be the only consideration.'

He said that the law should be altered so that the South African Medical Association could take over the functions of the council.

MINORITY

At present, he said, the doctors did not control their own affairs. The elected members of the council were a minority group.

Questions were being asked whether it was possible for the Nationalist Government to manipulate the medical profession through its stranglehold on the body.

Outlining the history of the Biko case, Dr Clarke said the inquest magistrate had stated that there was a 'prima facie case of medical neglect' and referred parts of the record to the SAMDC for appropriate action.

In spite of all the medical evidence available and the statements of the inquest court, the preliminary screening committee of the council made its own investigations after a two-year delay and concluded that there was no case against the doctors.

During this time the State, after a civil case, made a payment of R65 000 to the Biko family.

When a later attempt was made with the SAMDC to reopen the Biko inquiry, the democratically elected members of the council as well as one nominated member voted for it while all the nominated members apart from one voted against re-opening the inquiry.

Eighteen held as Grahamstown bans all funerals this weekend

30/7/60 SWW 329

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Another 18 people have been arrested in Grahamstown, bringing to 58 the number of arrests in connection with the violence there on Saturday.

Sporadic stoning has continued in Grahamstown, Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth.

Further restrictions on residents of Grahamstown have been imposed by the authorities to avoid a recurrence of the past week-

end's unrest arising from a funeral.

All funerals in Grahamstown this weekend have been banned.

The ban, under the Riotous Assemblies Act was ordered by the local Chief Magistrate.

On Monday he also ordered the closure of all liquor stores in the town because police believed that largescale drunkenness played a major part in the unrest in which a shopkeeper was stoned to death and two other men were shot dead by police using birdshot.

In Port Elizabeth yes-

terday, a furniture van was destroyed when a group of youths threw a petrol bomb at it in Veeplaas Township.

Two Soweto high schools remained deserted today after their closure yesterday by Mr J Strydom, regional director of the Department of Education and Training.

They are the Maptla Tswana Senior Secondary School, which may re-open soon, and the Morris Isaacson High School, which will be opened in January next year.

Their closure came after a student was detained by the police two

weeks ago at Morris Isaacson. A principal was stoned at Maptla Tswana High School.

At Morris Isaacson, students boycotted classes when they learnt about the detention of a student, Sipho Nhlapho.

At Maptla students stoned their principal after dissatisfaction at the school's administration last week.

Morris Isaacson students are to register with other local schools while those who wish to continue with the boycott may remain at home, Mr Strydom said today.

3077/80
'Solitary' ARMS
sentence
329
detainee
released

A DETAINEE, sentenced to five days solitary confinement at an internal trial at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl yesterday, was released from detention yesterday and will not be required to serve the sentence.

Mr Neil Macdonald, who was detained on May 26, was released from prison yesterday after he was sentenced with four other detainees to solitary confinement for making unnecessary noise.

Mr Richard Stevens was found guilty on a second charge of insulting a prison warder, and sentenced to a further five days' solitary confinement.

The defence attorney, Mr A. M. Omar, said today the warrant for Mr Macdonald's release took precedence over everything else.

He said that when a person is released from prison, the unexpired portion of any penalty imposed on him lapses.

The only time this did not apply was if the person was sentenced to a further term of imprisonment.

The detainees — Mr Macdonald, Mr Stevens, Mr Junade Dharsey, Mr Abdurzack Achmat, Mr Yusuf Chikte — were found guilty of making unnecessary noise on June 21.

NOT GUILTY PLEA

Mr Stevens called a warder 'jou verdomde aap' (you damned ape) on June 26.

The detainees pleaded not guilty to all the counts and were acquitted on the main charge of disobeying a lawful command.

They were sentenced by a Colonel Friessen of the Prisons Inspectorate of the Western Cape. The original presiding officer in the case, Captain C. R. Liebenberg, refused himself from the trial after objections from the detainees that they feared they would be victimised.

Mr Stevens's wife, Frieda, said today that she was very disappointed.





MR ROMMEL ROBERTS, community worker and staunch opponent of increased bus fares, is with his wife Celeste after more than two months in detention. They were photographed today outside their Observatory home. 325 20/1/80 ARhus



MR BASIL KIVEDO, a University of the Western Cape lecturer, reunited with his 3½-year-old twin daughters Ilana and Imelda after spending nearly two months in detention.

20/7/80 ARGUS

Attorney, students held

Argus Correspondent (229)

DURBAN.—A Durban attorney and two town-planning students at the University of Natal were detained last night by Security Police under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Nicholas Roland Leyebourne 'Fink' Haysom, 28, who was admitted to the Bar this year, and the two post-graduate students, Mr Garth Seneque, 27, and Mr Mike Pace, 26, were detained last night in Durban and Westville.

Mr Haysom was attending a seminar on unemployment at the time of his detention.

Mr Seneque was detained by police

while on the way to a town-planning dinner.

His wife Meg said that police told her of her husband's detention at 10 o'clock last night.

She said she had heard from Mrs Pace that her husband had been detained about the same time while dining with his parents in Westville.

Two students at the University of Natal were called before a magistrate for examination by a public prosecutor.

The students, both members of the Students' Representative Council, were Mr Craig Tanner and Mr Julian Baskin.

They were summoned in terms of Section 205 of the Criminal Procedure Act.

329 30/7/80

Support for Clarke's call to replace medical body

Mercury Reporter

DURBAN doctors have been telephoning Dr Fred Clarke, MPC for Umhlanga, in support of his call for the scrapping of the South African Medical and Dental Council because of its handling of the Steve Biko affair.

Dr Clarke said this week that the council should be replaced by the South African Medical Association, an existing voluntary body of medical men who are voted in by their colleagues.

Two-thirds of the members of the Medical and Dental Council were appointed by the Government and elected members were in the minority.

Dr Clarke said doctors did not control their own affairs because of the Government appointees to the council.

Doctors and dentists have to be registered with the council to practise. The council consists of the Secretary for Health, 10 members appointed by the

Minister of Health, including four doctors, one dentist, one doctor or dentist from a university, three laymen and one chairman of a professional board.

The Director of Hospital Services, appointed by the Administrators of the four provinces is a member of the council, as are four doctors appointed by the principals of universities and one doctor from the College of Medicine of South Africa.

Allowed

Doctors are allowed to elect only 10 of their colleagues to the council and dentists four of their colleagues. One person elected by the South African Nursing Council may sit on the council and one member elected by the South African Pharmacy Board.

Members are elected or appointed for a five-year term. They are not barred from re-election. The full council meets twice a year but various standing committees meet at intervals throughout the year.

The Natal Mercury

WEDNESDAY, JULY 30, 1980

229

UNWANTED BODY

IN THE Declaration of the Geneva Convention are clauses which spell out the duties of a doctor. One is that he should do all in his power to save life, regardless of politics or race.

This reminder was given by MPC Dr Fred Clarke in Durban two days ago when he threw the Steve Biko debate wide open again by proposing that the South African Medical and Dental Council be replaced by the South African Medical Association, a voluntary body whose members are voted into their position by other medical men on a basis of merit.

The proposal is excellent, and deserves to be followed up with a view to ensuring that the medical profession retains its humanitarian and independent image, for the Dental Council is a statutory body which has only a third of its members voted in while the rest are technically appointed by the Minister of Health.

Such a representational imbalance is unhealthy for the profession as a whole, as was demonstrated by the council's decision to confirm the findings of its standing committee which said there was no *prima facie* evidence of disgraceful or improper conduct on the part of the

doctors — a physician specialist and two district surgeons — who attended the black consciousness leader before his death in detention.

Six weeks ago this newspaper posed several questions in the hope that any replies would bring to light the reasoning behind this shocking decision and possibly erase any stigma that might unjustifiably have become attached to the profession after the council's announcement that the three doctors would not face disciplinary action and that the case had been closed.

The public is still waiting for elaboration, especially as the nature of the evidence presented by the two district surgeons induced the inquest magistrate to refer it to the council for possible action.

Meanwhile, we endorse Dr Clarke's call for the disbanding of the council.

We shall be surprised if the whole matter is not vigorously pursued by the Medical Association with the intention of amending the relative statute, and by breaking the Government's stranglehold ensuring that future decisions are truly representative of the profession.

No details on release of other detainees

Cape Times 30/5/80

229

Political Correspondent

THE Minister of Prisons, Mr Louis le Grange, refused to give details yesterday on when people detained under the Terrorism Act or the General Laws Amendment Act might be released.

He has already confirmed that some people held under the third detention provision, the Internal Security Act, would be released by August 10.

Asked yesterday whether the same might apply to detainees under section 6 of the Terrorism Act or section 22 of the General Laws Amendment act, he said he had no comment on those groups.

"They are not being held in terms of the same law or the same section. The circumstances which apply to the others do not apply to them. I have nothing to say about people detained under section 6 or section 22."

People held under section 10 (1) a bis of the Internal Security Act are the only ones who have access to family, friends, or lawyers, although they may be held indefinitely. It is people detained under this act who are known to have gone on hunger strikes in the Victor Verster and Pollsmoor prisons.

People held under the other two acts are detained incommunicado, for up to 14 days under the General Laws Amendment Act, and indefinitely under the Terrorism Act, and relatives are not told where they are.

The South African Institute

of Race Relations published a list earlier this month of 388 people - 133 whose names were unknown - who had been detained without trial under the three acts in the three months from the beginning of the school boycotts to the end of June.

Those who have been held under the Terrorism and General Laws Amendment Acts include pupils, students, teachers, lecturers, union officials and officials from black political parties or groups. Some originally detained under General Laws Amendment Act were subsequently held under the Internal Security or Terrorism Acts.

see news & comment

Cape unrest: 30 arrested

POLICE today disclosed that 30 people were arrested during the unrest in Eastern Cape townships which claimed the lives of three people and left a number of buildings gutted in Grahamstown.

Unrest flared briefly several times in Port

Elizabeth's black township of Kwazakhele, resulting in fire damage to three vehicles.

Police reported that a petrol bomb destroyed a bus, causing R70 000 damage. Patrols attempting to put out the fire were reportedly stoned by a crowd of about 300 people.

Birdshot was fired to disperse the crowd but no injuries were reported.

WARNED

Police warned yesterday that they would no longer allow large crowds to attend the funerals of riot victims.

Two men were killed by police birdshot and one was stoned to death in violence which swept through the township on Saturday after the funeral of an earlier riot victim, Boyboy Ntshaba (18).

Attorney ²⁵ ^{20/11/80} ^{Stu} students held

DURBAN — A Durban attorney and two town-planning students at the University of Natal, were detained last night by Security Police under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Nicholas Roland Leybourne Hayson (28), who was admitted to the bar this year, and the two post-graduate students, Mr Garth Senegue (27) and Mr Mike Pace (26), were detained last night in Durban and Westville.

More may be freed soon

MORE Cape detainees may be released in the next two days, according to Mr Basil Kivedo, a University of the Western Cape lecturer, who was released from detention at Victor Verster Prison, Paarl yesterday.

He was released from detention under the Section 10 of the Internal Security Act with 11 other detainees from the Western Cape.

They are Mr Rommel Roberts, Mr Trevor Went-

zel, Mr Neil Macdonald, Mr Errol Yon, Mr Cornelius Arries, Mr Kenneth Jacobs, Mr George Simms, Mr Owen Geldenhuys and Mr John Flemet, all from Victor Verster Prison, and two Paarl schoolgirls, Miss Nathalie Leon and Rabia Samuels, released from Pollsmoor Prison.

Mr Kivedo said when he was released yesterday that security policemen at the prison had release orders for other detainees.

He was told they would

probably be released in the next two days.

'Although I longed to be with my wife Moira and twin daughters, it was very difficult to leave behind all my friends in detention,' he said.

'Detention without trial can be very depressive but our spirits were high at all times,' he said.

Mr Kivedo said he tried but failed to find a rationale for detention without trial. 'It is incom-

patible with anything a civilised person believes.'

Mr Corrie Arries, a BA honours student in Afrikaans and Nederlands at the University of the Western Cape, said from his home in Laingsburg that 10 people had been released unconditionally from his section at Victor Verster Prison near Paarl yesterday.

'We were not asked to sign any documents and we had decided that if they wanted us to sign

anything we would have refused,' he said.

Mr Arries said the spirit of the rest of the detainees was still high. He said they all appreciated the support from the public.

Mr Arries said he would be returning to the University of the Western Cape within a few days.

'I am happy to have been released but I would have appreciated it if all

(Continued on Page 3, col 5)

Detainees

(Continued from Page 1)

the detainees were released,' he said.

About 54 people are believed to be still in detention in Victor Verster Prison. About 13 people are still in detention in Pollsmoor Prison.

They are: Mrs Lila Adams Patel, a lecturer at the University of the Western Cape; Mrs Mombulelo Melane, acting head of Azapo; Mrs Theresa Solomons, community worker; five students, Yoliiswa Kobus, Nicolette van Drie, Nzema Mohamed, Sindizwe Pekade and Dawn Philander; five white detainees, four of whom are connected with the Western Province: General Workers Union, Mr Dave Lewis, Mr Mike Morris, Dr John Frankish and Miss Dr. Cooper, and Mr Don Northcott a teacher.

They are all being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Two other white detainees, Mr Andrew Boraine and Mr Edwin Angless, are being held under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Mr Boraine is president of the National Union of South African Students.

More detainees out soon

329
Sta
30/7/80

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — More detainees could possibly be released over the next two days, according to Mr Basil Kivedo, a University of the Western Cape lecturer, who was released from detention at the Victor Verster prison in Paarl yesterday.

He was released from detention under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act with 11 other

detainees from the Western Cape.

They included Mr R Roberts, Mr Trevor Wentzel, Mr Neil MacDonald, Mr Errol Yon, Mr Cornelius Arries, Mr Kenneth Jacobs, Mr George Simms, Mr Owen Geldenhuys and Mr John Fleemet.

Those released from the Pollsmoor prison were two Paarl schoolgirls, Miss Nathalie Leon and Rabia Samuels.

Mr Kivedo said when he

was released yesterday there were security policemen present who had release orders for other detainees.

He was told they would probably be released over the next two days.

"Although I longed to be with my wife Moira and my twin daughters, it was very difficult to leave behind all my friends when I was released," he said.

30/7/80
Rommel
St. Helens
Roberts
pleads
for
justice

A PLEA for social justice, recognising the rights of all South Africans, was made by community worker Mr Rommel Roberts following his release yesterday, after more than two months in detention.

Looking well and happy to be home, the opponent of increased bus fares said he was struck by the unrest of all kinds throughout the country.

'We can't simply say we must learn to live with situations of unrest,' he said. 'One wants peace, and unrest is not peace. The only way to peace is through proper justice. There is no short cut.'

'RIGHTS'

'Proper justice means recognising everybody and their inherent rights.'

Mr Roberts said the continuing bus boycott in Cape Town showed people had realised the evil of gross greed and ambition.

'They have responded to it in the only way they know how. Their efforts have been astounding.'

He said the detainees at Victor Verster Prison had been strengthened by the solidarity expressed by people outside. Morale had always been high and was highest during the detainees hunger strike in protest at detention without trial.

PRISON TRIAL

Detainees felt the recent in-prison trial of five of them was 'typical of the system'.

Mr Roberts said he had experienced mixed feelings on his release. 'It's lovely to be out, but it would have been much better if everybody had been let out together.'

Among his immediate plans is to visit his parents and to take his wife Celeste on a belated honeymoon.

'I celebrated our first anniversary in prison,' he said wryly.

Prof rejects call to disband medical council

APR 7 1983
31/7/83
329

PROFESSOR J N de Klerk, chairman of the federal council of the Medical Association of South Africa (Masa), said yesterday recent calls for disbandment of the South African Medical and Dental Council (SAMDC) were "uninformed and misdirected".

Commenting on a report that a former president of the Natal Medical Association had criticized the council for its failure to probe the conduct of the Biko doctors and called for a change in the law to allow Masa to take over its function, Professor De Klerk said this was "a simple confusion of roles".

He said: "Both are completely separate bodies, one a statutory body appointed in terms of legislation to administer and control all aspects of medical and paramedical practice, and the other a professional association of doctors. It makes no sense to assume that one could simply take over the duties of the other."

On the question of advertising, recently accepted by the American Medical Association, Professor De Klerk said "it would never happen here".

"The American situation includes a number of quasi-medical bodies which have their own interests. There is no comparison with the local situation and no question that advertising of fees and services or other facilities would ever be accepted by the profession here."

TIME LAST WEEKEND

1978

Rhodes student held under Terrorism Act

EAST LONDON -- The chairman of Nusas at Rhodes University, Mr Chris Watters, is being held under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act, according to the head of the Security Police here, Colonel A. P. van der Merwe.

Mr Watters, a final year law student, was detained 16 days ago under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

The period of detention under this section expired

on Tuesday.

Another Rhodes student, Mr Devan Pillay, is being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Colonel Van der Merwe said the two men were being held at Fort Glamorgan prison here.

The departments of journalism, sociology and political science at Rhodes University have called for the immediate release of Mr Pillay. — BDR-DDC.

C. Time 3/7/80 (329)
'Fink' Haysom, students held

DURBAN.— Two university students and an articulated clerk were detained by the security police under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act on Monday night.

The head of the security police in Durban, Colonel Herman Stadler, confirmed yesterday that Mr Nicholas 'Fink' Haysom, 28, an articulated clerk with a firm of attorneys in Durban, and town-planning stu-

dents Mr. Garth Seneque, 27, and Mr Mike Pace, 26, were in detention.

The president of the Natal Law Society was not available for comment but a spokesman said the question of detentions was receiving their attention.

In terms of Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act, detainees may be held without trial for 14 days.

31/1/80 ARMS

Mother's 329 protest on detention

Political Staff

THE mother of Mr Nicholas Haysom, 28, a former president of Nusas, has still not been informed officially about his detention by security police on Tuesday and said angrily today that all her efforts to get first-hand information had ended in 'frustrating dead ends.'

Mrs. A. G. Haysom of Rondebosch said today: 'When I first heard through family friends that something had happened to my son, I thought he had been

killed in a car accident. I was distraught.

Then I began to get the news second-hand and finally read about it in The Argus. But I have heard nothing from the security police, even though I am the next-of-kin and should have been told.

I have two other children in the United States, and they have been telephoning me anxiously to find out what has happened, but all I have been able to tell them is what I have heard from friends.

I think this is cruel and inexcusable behaviour by the security police. All my efforts to contact the police on this matter have run into dead ends.'

Mr Haysom, an articled clerk with a firm of Durban attorneys, was detained after attending a seminar on unemployment and is being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

Committee wants return to school

CAPE TIMES 31/7/80

329

By ENRICO KEMP

THE Committee of 31 has called for a return to normal classes by all Western Cape students because the authorities had started to release detainees.

The release of all people detained during the schools boycott and unrest was one of the short-term demands of high school pupils who boycotted classes for nearly three months. Twelve detainees were released on Tuesday.

A statement issued after an emergency meeting of the regional committee yesterday said: "It was decided that all students should return to normal classes in view of a beginning of the release of detainees.

Urgent recommendations have been made to principals and teachers of all schools to refrain from any action which may necessitate a resumption of the boycott. No victimization of any pupil whatsoever will be tolerated."

The committee called on pupils to co-operate in bringing about a new working relationship between students and

teachers, so that schools can operate with some equilibrium.

We also call on parents to reflect upon the reasons for the boycott and to support their children in the trying time that lies ahead, because we would not like the sacrifices of the past three months to be in vain.

About 40 pupils who have been boycotting lessons at Rylands High School, Rylands Estate, since last week, also decided unanimously to return to classes yesterday because detainees were being released.

They will return to school today.

'Silent protest'

Pupils in several classes at Rylands High yesterday staged a "silent protest" against the signing of undertakings by parents who want their children readmitted to Peninsula schools, according to a student spokesman.

Meanwhile, two more high schools, Arcadia High in Bonteheuwel and Modderdam High in Bellville South, were closed

yesterday.

A director of the Department of Coloured Affairs, Mr A P de V Kempen, said all pupils at the two schools would have to apply for readmission and parents would have to give an undertaking their children would abide by regulations under the Coloured Persons' Education Act of 1963.

He said readmission at two Paarl schools and the Wynberg Senior Secondary School was "progressing favourably". The three schools were closed by the Department of Coloured Affairs last week.

Principals yesterday reported attendances of between 80 and 100 percent and said classes were continuing normally.

Port Elizabeth

○ In Port Elizabeth the parents committee that has been negotiating with authorities on the Port Elizabeth schools' boycott will meet pupil leaders today to put across an appeal by educationists for pupils to end the stayaway.

A spokesman for the Port Elizabeth Students Committee (Pescu) yesterday said pupils would consider going back to school only after consulting other pupils in other Eastern Cape centres.

While communication between boycotting pupils in the Eastern Cape was impaired by the government ban on meetings, Pescu would stand by its earlier decision not to return to school before September 2, the spokesman said.

The leader of the parents committee, the Rev James Haya, said the call on pupils to return to school was an urgent step to counter the minister's threat.

He said Port Elizabeth schools were already short-staffed and would be hard hit if the threat was carried out.

Mr Haya said a meeting between his committee and the pupils' representatives had been scheduled for today.



Mr Rommel Roberts, a community worker and crusader against the increased bus fares, with his wife Celeste at their Observatory home yesterday. Mr Roberts was released from the Victor Verster Prison on Tuesday.

Detainees felt a 'sense of loss'

Staff Reporter

THE 10 detainees released from Victor Verster Prison near Paarl on Tuesday had felt "a terrible sense of loss" at having to leave behind more than 50 fellow-detainees, community worker Mr Rommel Roberts said yesterday.

"Although we were very glad to be released, the fact that the others remained took the edge off our happiness. The guys that we left behind were very happy for our part and there was lots of embracing and emotional farewells. We were very sad to leave them," he said in an interview at his Observatory home.

Mr Roberts, who has opposed increased bus fares, was one of 12 people detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act who were released from Victor Verster and Pollsmoor prisons on Tuesday.

About 54 people are still believed to be held at Victor Verster. Nine women, three organizers of the Western Province General Workers' Union and a teacher, Mr Don Northcott, are still being at Pollsmoor prison.

Looking fit and trim after the recent one-week hunger strike,

Mr Roberts said the spirit of the remaining detainees was "fantastic".

"What started out as a horrifying experience, especially for some of the high-school pupils, became a strengthening experience for all of us.

"This was demonstrated during the hunger strike when even those who were ill participated on a limited basis. The hunger strike was a sign of total solidarity and established our dignity in prison.

"Those still in prison greatly appreciate the support and solidarity of the community and the fact that the bus boycott is still continuing shows that people will not pay the increased fares."

• Two pupils of Esselen Park High School in Worcester — Randolph Erasmus and Juan Carriem — were among the detainees released on Tuesday, relatives said yesterday. Both were held at Victor Verster Prison under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

The chief of the security police in the Boland, Colonel S J Gilbert, said no detainees were released from Victor Verster yesterday. Relatives who visited detainees at Pollsmoor prison yesterday said no one was released from there either.

C. Times 31/7/80 **329**

Police hold 89 lost 31/7/80 in Grahamstown

PORT ELIZABETH — Altogether 89 people have been arrested in Grahamstown townships since a black taxi driver was stoned to death in Fingo Village in May.

Of these, 58 were arrested during renewed violence at the weekend in which three people died and damage estimated at R600 000 was caused to school buildings, equipment and books.

Eleven of those arrested appeared in the Grahamstown Magistrate's Court this Tuesday on various charges arising from the weekend's violence.

Only one case of violence was reported on Tuesday, when a petrol bomb was thrown at a furniture truck at Vreplaas, Port Elizabeth district. The vehicle was burnt out.

APPEAL

Black parents have appealed to their children, who have been boycotting schools for the last eight weeks, to return to classes.

This follows a statement by the Department of Education and Training that pupils would have to look for other educational facilities if they continued with their boycott. — Sapa.

Raid on 'private taxis' in Clarendon

3/11/80
H.K. 425

(3247)
POLICE action against the owners of private ferrying bus boycotters to the townships, re-
tense scenes in Clarendon yesterday afternoon
several drivers were arrested and their veh-
pounded.

Large crowds gathered in Lansdowne Road,
the Clarendon police station, where three
packed to capacity, had been stopped by a
police, traffic policemen and men in plainclothes
submachine-guns.

Traffic pulled up as police attempted to pers-
drive and passengers of submachine-guns of on
vehicles with a baton when the driver tried to i-

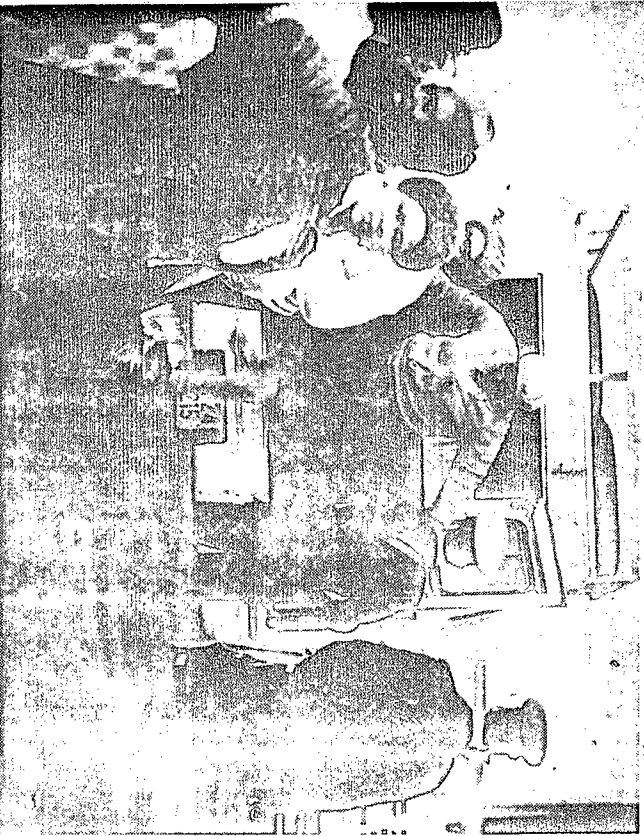
HANDCUFFED

The driver of another vehicle was handcuff-
sat behind the steering wheel and was forcibly
and taken to the police station.

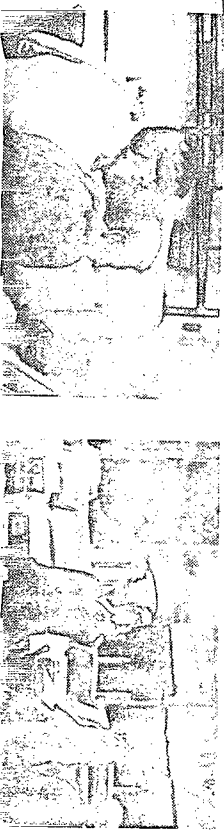
Passengers in the vehicle with the smash-
screen, who had locked all the doors and windo-
usually got out waving their fists at police and
'We shall one day have our freedom.'

The driver, however, refused to disemb-
remained in the driving seat while his vehicle w-
to the nearby police station by a traffic de-
break-down vehicle.

Two youths rode on the back of the vehicle
to the crowd. They were chased off it as it en-
police station.



AFTER first locking all the doors and windows and ignoring demands by police to leave the vehicle, these women, most of them domestic workers, eventually charged and gathered on the pavement chanting.



31/07/80

(323)

on room

th other
he invi-

but.
he com-
ving the

om the

from Sud Africa



UNIDENTIFIED men armed with sub-machine guns inspect the licence of a vehicle.



A POLICEMAN sorts out a traffic jam in Langsdorff Road after police action against the owners of private vehicles.



AFTER the vehicles in which they had been travelling had been impounded and their drivers arrested, hundreds of bus boycotters marched in the direction of Guguletu, singing and giving clenched fist salutes.

DISPATCH, THURSDAY, JULY 31, 1980

DD 31-7-80 329

Mdantsane father and son detained

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

The head of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Colonel Charles Sebe, has confirmed the detention of a Mandantsane man Mr Alfred Metele and his son, Mr Nkrumah Metele.

The two men were detained on Tuesday, and Col Sebe confirmed yesterday they were detained in terms of Ciskei's emergency laws.

Mr Metele, senior, is a field worker for the Dependents Conference, while his son is a student at Mzomhie High School.

When asked how many people had been detained in terms of the emergency laws in the Ciskei, Col Sebe refused to reveal the number but said all those detained were taken into custody following their involvement in student unrest.

He said before the school riots flared up there were no "political" detainees in the Ciskei "and those who are now in detention have been detained for their activities relating to the unrest." — DDR.

depending on the age structure of the population (e.g. more primary schools are needed for an overwhelmingly young population, than for an old stable population); again they may differ with the degree of urbanisation of the population (e.g. the rural sector of the population may often be expected to be rather poorer than the urban sector, see e.g. P. 164 in [65], and [89]).

1) Physical Welfare. We consider here resource uses leading directly to physical well-being. (i) *Nutritional consumption* (quantity and quality; perhaps include a negative component for harmful substances consumed, e.g. drugs, smoking). (ii) *Clothing* (quantity and quality; costs to include costs of repair and cleaning). (iii) *Housing*. Requirement is a 'home' where one can live and sleep in peace. Cost of housing to include basic furniture, cleaning and maintenance. Resource 'consumption' includes use of land on which the house is situated; a prime feature of the 'quality' of this land is its situation, i.e. ease of access from this site to work, schools, and shops. (iv) *Utilities available* (the utility is 'enjoyed' or 'consumed' by being available for use): uncontaminated water, light, heating, sewage treatment, waste removal. (v) *Health*. Include consumption on personal care as well as on health services and medical care. Community health (preventative medicine) services, and welfare work aimed at health improvement. (vi) *Environmental care*, that is, use of resources to ensure the community enjoys communal living conditions favourable to good health ('public health care'): cleanliness and freedom from vermin, flies, etc.; freedom from air pollution, smell and noise, rubbish and water pollution (these aspects are measured by 'environmental indices', see e.g. [73], [101], [113]); safe roads and pavements, streetlighting (the 'utilities' - listed above under (iv) - are of course also essential for good health of the community).

2) Safety. Here we consider resource uses whose immediate consumption promotes safety. (i) *Police protection*: official services for protection from crime and lawlessness. (In certain circumstances, this could be a negative benefit for the community, e.g. where there is antagonism between the police forces and the community.) Include traffic police, etc., and corrective institutions (here regarded as protecting the public from wrong-

The whole set of quantities envisaged could obviously be very detailed and cumbersome to handle. Two particular devices can be used to simplify data presentation and handling.

The first is an *aggregation process* for some or all of the quality of life indices at a particular level, to produce simpler variables describing the average overall situation at that level. Consider some particular level of welfare: one could specify a *combination function* for some set of the indices at that level.

indices an overall index representing the of the feedback system as mediated by the of welfare; for example, one could aggregate expenditure on nutrition to give an overall index of aggregate demand for clothing, dwellings, and health into an overall index of 'physical welfare'. The usual choice and taken to be *linear* (the relevant indices with 'weighting' coefficients for each in that this is necessarily the right thing index for available resources, for example indices for production resources, transport resources, or should one combine them in a would be that when one had consistently as the corresponding *reduced system* would be a system, giving a less detailed (because more aggregated) evaluation of the parameters α and β (which represent the relative importance of these factors in affecting overall welfare); this would have to be considered in the same way as the critical indicator values (discussed above; and cf. [21] and pp. 84-89 of

201480 Mercury Reporter Nm
Two university students and an articled clerk were detained by the Security Police under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act on Monday night.
Col Herman Stadler, head of the Security Police in Durban confirmed yesterday that Mr Nicholas Haysom, 28, an articled clerk for a firm of attorneys in Durban and town planning students Mr Garth Senekane, 27, and Mr Mike Pace, 26, were in detention.
The president of the Natal Law Society was not available for comment but a spokesman said the question of detentions was receiving their attention and the society had requested a meeting with the Prime Minister to discuss the matter.

For example, the combination function might be sums of terms of the form $\alpha q \exp(\beta q - 100/\beta)$, where α is the weighting factor for this aspect and β is the quality importance factor. The problem now would be the evaluation of the parameters α and β (which represent the relative importance of these factors in affecting overall welfare); this would have to be considered in the same way as the critical indicator values (discussed above; and cf. [21] and pp. 84-89 of

Security Police detain three in Durban

31/7/80 Mercury Reporter

NM

TWO university students and an articled clerk were detained by the Security Police under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act on Monday night. (2/1)

Col Herman Stadler, head of the Security Police in Durban confirmed yesterday that Mr Nicholas Hayson, 28, an articled clerk for a firm of attorneys in Durban and town planning students Mr Garth Seneque, 27, and Mr Mike Pace, 26, were in detention.

The president of the Natal Law Society was not available for comment but a spokesman said the question of detentions was receiving their attention and the society had requested a meeting with the Prime Minister to discuss the matter.